

**MESSAGE
FROM THE
PLEIADES**

The Contact Notes
of
Eduard Billy Meier

3

*"The heaven by night is full of marvels,
There is an evening star,
Hesperus fairest of the stars, sharer of
The throne of Aphrodite,
One lovers know so well,
A group of seven stars, the Pleiades.
They are, as it were, the nymphs of heaven,
As doves, the Pleiades, they bring to
Zeus ambrosia, yet at the same time
They are comely Goddesses . . .
The daughters of the Titan Atlas and
Spouses of the Gods,"*

Ancient Grecian Poem

NOTE

This is the third in an ongoing series of contacts with Eduard "Billy" Meier in Switzerland, going on since February 1975. As was his custom, he kept a regular record of his contacts and dialogue with those extraterrestrial human beings who told him they come from a star group we call The Pleiades.

He was told that those entities recorded all of his meetings with them on very sophisticated devices aboard their ships that could reproduce and retransmit the entire meeting in dialogue as well as mental input and unasked questions. "Billy" maintained a record of all these contacts and the nature of the dialogues on many different subjects with them.

These notes published here are mostly dialogue with those extraterrestrials, and those dialogues follow in sequence from where we left off in volume 2 of these Contact Notes. This is a remarkable record of such contacts unequalled before this time 3

From the German language originals collected by the Stevens-Elders-Welch team during their six year on-site investigation while events were happening Edited and annotated by W. C. Stevens Liberal reference has been made to Elders and Welch file notes, memoranda, and records of the trips.

COPYRIGHTS

All rights, including that of translation into any other language, are specifically reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form, stored in a retrieval system, or be transmitted by any method or means, electrical, mechanical, photographic, recording, or otherwise without prior permission of the copyright holders. All rights herein are exclusively held by the copyright holders.

Originally printed in the United States of America Copyrights 1993 by UFO PHOTO ARCHIVES, P.O. Box 17206, Tucson, AZ 85710; and GENESIS III PUBLISHING, Inc., P.O. Drawer JJ, Munds Park, AZ 86017, U.S.A.

ISBN 0-934269-28-9

This is the book of contact notes from the Pleiades case that was shown at the end of the movie documentary UFOs ARE REAL, which has raised so much interest.

Privately Published



Eduard Meier and family as they appeared in 1976, at the Home of the events reported in the contents of this book. Meier was working as a security officer at the time and the oldest child was just starting school.

PREFACE

After eleven years of investigation into this extensive UFO contact case taking place in Switzerland, and years of testing of the physical evidence produced, such as UFO photographs, recorded sounds of the spacecraft, metal residue and ship's landing tracks; I have decided to publish more of the elaborate contact notes for your study and evaluation.

These notes were never intended for public release, and they have much information of a very personal nature to certain of the individuals involved. Also they are very voluminous and could not possibly be squeezed into one book. Thus we have purged out parts of a personal nature, dialogue of lesser interest, and conversation not of general concern to all.

The Contact Notes have actually been translated several times by bi-lingual scholars with different backgrounds, but there have always been problems with the translation — accuracy being critical. There are *two* basic steps to translating written information from one language to another. The first is transliteration; changing the words. The second is interpretation or re-phrasing of the converted words to most accurately express the original idea in proper form in the new language. .

Since there frequently are several choices for substitution of words, some conveying different emphasis and some conveying modification of the meaning, it is important that the translator have a considerable knowledge of the original idea being expressed when he is making his choice of words.

The second step is more troublesome because here the transliterated words must be rephrased in the new language to most accurately convey the desired idea. There are always several ways to re-phrase them, and so a good understanding of the basic idea is also critical.

One Christian translator chose words and re-phrased in the interpretation step according to her understanding in good Christian terms. The student of Theosophy interpreted in terms of her own metaphysical concepts, and the phrasing came out quite differently. The University scholar tried to interpret in terms of modern scientific thought, and that was different too, because the communications were imparted to the witness in concepts well understood by him, who was neither Christian nor Theosophist, nor scholar, but a farmer with a limited education and much practical experience in the school of life, always experienced at a very modest income level. His concepts are framed in the understanding he has developed based on these experiences.

We have tried for years to agree on one or another of the translations, and finally came to accept this present version as the more accurate conversion

into English. Of course, for real accuracy, the Contact Notes should be read in their original German.

This translation was made by a young German college student who spent a great deal of time at the Meier home, living with than and observing the various witnesses in their daily lives, and seeking very careful explanations. His translations were then checked and approved, as he proceeded, by both the others at the home and by Eduard Meier himself.

This may be about as accurate as we can get at this time. We have other problems in publishing these notes however, such as the restrictions on release of information by both the extraterrestrials and also by other witnesses and friends involved.

Our purging of these notes of personal and other sensitive information mentioned in the original notes necessarily results in some discontinuity of thought, but we have sought to preserve as much of the information as it is possible to release publicly at this time.

We have carried forward the original paragraph numbering within each of the contact notes in order to facilitate all future research. It also provided a limited measure of the amount of sensitive information in those notes that can not yet be released.

When the notes first started, after the first contact with this extraterrestrial team on 28 January 1975, Eduard (Billy) Meier sat down to write what he could remember about the contact, and then discovered that it was coming through to him rapidly, including the whole dialogue, word for word, just as though he had recorded it. later he found that the dialogue was in fact recorded by the extraterrestrials and was being mechanically/telepathically played back to him from a computer-like device on the spacecraft, and he was receiving it in a form of automatic writing.

When Meier was loaned a typewriter, the Pleiadians asked to borrow it for examination, and Billy took it to than on the next contact. They gave it back to him a few days later saying it was a primitive machine, and then Meier found that when he sat down to hunt-and-peck some notes, a contact message came through almost as rapidly as the writing, on the typewriter, working it with only one finger on his single hand, in a kind of automatic typing — again transmitted from the computer aboard the ship.

Still later, somebody gave Meier an IBM Selectronic electric typewriter, and then the notes transmission was shifted to it in the same way. At that point he was typing nearly 60 words per minute, with one finger, under mechano/telepathic control from the ship. We have recordings of this automatic typing.

As the level of imparted information improved, the extraterrestrials began informing Meier of some things he could not reveal to other people, things that he needed to know for his own understanding only.

Then he discovered that some of the dialogue was being left out of the text on the automatic re-transmission. The Pleiadians told him that they were withholding some of the sensitive information for his own good. What he did not remember could not be compromised. He had one of his first serious arguments with them over this and obtained a concession on their part.

The contacts were not all simple dialogue. There were real arguments, discussions, humor, agreements, and even some outright threats, and we have been able to preserve examples of all of these for you.

The format for this presentation is chronological in the order that the contacts occurred. The notes were usually written up within hours of the contact and another person would read them and witness and date the report.

The initial screening of these contact notes was done in Switzerland by the witnesses there. If you feel that not enough information is given, or that proofs are being withheld, remember that those people involved there have their own proofs and need no other assurance of any kind. They are not impelled, nor do they see any need, to prove anything to anybody else. They have enough threats, harassment, and intimidation now, and do not seek to add to their own burden. We have persuaded them to share this much with you for your own information, to accept or disbelieve as you choose. They are not the least bit concerned about your choice, nor are we. After all, you classify your own self in these matters. Nobody else does.

The contact notes open with a personal statement by Meier about how it all began for him.

In reading these notes we must always be mindful that Eduard "Billy" Meier is at this time a mortal man, just like you and I, with the same weaknesses and strengths as any other Earth human being. But in his case he has been especially educated, prepared and tested by his contactors to undertake a certain task with little reward and much grief in it for him. What makes "Billy" unique is his openness to the contacts and his willingness to undertake the mission despite the odds against success.

A prophet, as "Billy" is often referred to by the ETs, is simply a teacher. This is not necessarily a term of superiority for we are all teachers as well as students.

Certain full names have been deleted to protect the privacy of those individuals concerned. Meier has himself edited out and withheld parts of the original contact notes never intended for public release.

We tackle these notes with a great deal of trepidation and no inconsiderable fear. We could deal with the objective physical aspects of this case scientifically, and we could draw conclusions from the testing and our own experiences during the investigation.

Reporting the subjective aspects of this case is much more difficult. Realizing our deficiencies in knowledge, experience and expertise in these matters of spirit and being, we feel totally unqualified to judge and even to report these messages to you. There are aspects that we agree with, and there are some aspects that we have very good reason to accept, but at the same time there are other aspects with which we totally disagree. Our disagreement however, does not make them any more or less valid. They are as they are, and we each see them in our own way. We have tried not to filter these notes for you so that you may judge them for yourself.

Here then is our presentation.

Interjections, footnotes, comments and commentary by the compilers of this translation are inserted where necessary, and are set out in different type style and size so as to clearly distinguish them from the original translations. These comments are made according to our own belief and much limited information, and do not necessarily represent the views of the many original witnesses. If we disagree with them, it is for our own reasons and does not make us any more right than they. We are only expressing our own opinion with far less knowledge of the case than those who experienced it first hand.

CONTENTS

Preface 5

Fifty Fifth Contact, 19 June 1976 11

A Short Sighting Report 14

UFO Sighting in the Hinwil region 15

Second UFO Experience for Guido Some 17

My first UFO Experience, Konrad Schutzbach 44

Fifty Sixth Contact, 23 June 1976 50

Fifty Seventh Contact, 27 June 1976 74 Beamship Touchdown Marks 80

Fifty Eighth Contact, 28 June 1976 84

An Unsolicited Corroboration 89

Fifty Ninth Contact, 8 July 1976 113

Sixtieth Contact, 29 July 1976 129

Sixty First Contact, (Not Released) 154

Sixty Second Contact, 12 August 1976 155

Spacecraft Sounds Recorded 163

Sixty Third Contact, 22 September 1976 168
Sixty Fourth Contact, 2 October 1976 177
Sixty Fifth Contact, 23 October 1976 190
Sixty Sixth Contact, 10 November 1976 201
Sixty Seventh Contact, 11 November 1976 219
Sixty Eighth Contact, 12 November 1976 220
Sixty Ninth Contact, 10 December 1976 226
Easter Island Head 230
Seventieth Contact, 6 January 1977 247
Important Considerations, Prof. Guido Some 268
Seventy First Contact, 10 January 1977 278
Seventy Second Contact, 3 February 1977 283
Seventy Third Contact, 7 February 1977 289
Like Witchcraft, Meier Appears before Jacobus B. 294
Seventy Fourth Contact, 4 February 1977 296
Seventy Fifth Contact, 21 February 1977 301
Seventy Sixth Contact, 23 May 1977 309
CONCLUSIONS 311
APPENDIX I, German Flying Discs 313
APPENDIX II, ANOTHER CRAFT IN A BALL OF LIGHT 326
APPENDIX III, ANTIQUITY OF THE NAME PLEIADES 332

55th Contact

Saturday, 19 June 1976

10:37 h

Thought Transmission Contact

[Meier, plagued by some information given him about the Catholic Church, was in his study pondering the question and sought some more clarification. When he felt a response in his head, he began to formulate his question.]

Meier- For the first thing, I want to get something explained which gives me no rest. You will surely still know that we recently spoke of pill-Paully. Now it is not evident to me with your information, how he could actually be dethroned and murdered. I do not understand the connections. Can you tell me more about it?

Semjase- 1/Surely, but this has to be maintained in silence as well.

Meier- Of course. So you understand who is meant?

Semjase- 2/Surely. 3/The pitiable matter happened as follows...

(Semjase then gives Meier a further explanation about the murder and cautions him to keep this information in strictest confidence.)

10/And to be fully sure that this immense intrigue and series of murders would never become known, the church, by the church powers of the Catholic office, all notice and entry in the birth registers, etc., were eradicated, by which result today there is not any more indication of the then existence of the true Pope, his relatives etc.

Meier- Is that all?

Semjase- 11/It will suffice, and doesn't it touch you?

Meier- Why should it? I am accommodated to a lot.

Semjase- 12/Yes, but today I haven't called you in respect to a longer discussion, but I only wanted to inform you briefly that Quetzal can initially transmit you his information in the next week. 13/So you don't need to be especially prepared for that.

Meier- I like it, that you tell me that, else I would have to stay here tomorrow. Namely, I have been invited for a flight in one of those apparati which you define as explosion pots or similar.

Semjase- 14/But be careful.

Meier- Ah, do know, our apparati are rather secure as well.

Semjase- 15/Nevertheless, technically they are still very faultful and insecure.

Meier- Do you want to frighten me?

Semjase- 16/Such is far from me. 17/I wish you much pleasure.

Meier- Thank you, we likely will have.

Semjase- 18/This should be enough for today, for I am in a hurry. 19/Much luck and delight as well on Monday.

Meier- You know it?

Semjase- 20/But surely, because others are not as good at blocking their thoughts as you. 21/I do hope it will become a great success.

Meier- This will be completely with the reporters, because they are writing the story.

Semjase- 22/Surely, but you can add a lot. 23/Now fare well, for I really have to hurry.

Meier- Okay, can I ask at least whether we shall see each other again soon?

Semjase- 24/It will be the usual time.

Meier- I see. Thank you. Then live quite well also, and don't overburden yourself, if you are in such a hurry.

Semjase- 25/Then - oh yes, I do not want to forget it; be careful with your speaking in front of the person who wants to spy you out respecting the technical concerns, etc. 26/It deals with a person of very wicked materialistic tendencies and degenerate evil.

Meier- I know. At the one side, one has told this to me already, and at the other side, I myself have also noticed this. You don't need to worry. I am already prepared, and even promises of millions leave me cool (to the idea).

Semjase- 27/Surely, and because of that you are able to confidently perform your mission. 28/But I still feel myself obligated to tell you the indications because this person is very malicious.

Meier- I know. You can be calmed.

Semjase- 29/I am really calmed, thank you. 30/Now fare well, and regard my dear and sincere greetings to all the others.

Meier- So I shall do. Ciao.

(This has been just about two months since Meier had been invited by a media group in Vienna, Austria, to come down and tell them about his contact experiences. When he reluctantly agreed to do this a date was set and he was driven the days ride to the meet-in Vienna by his friends, Hans Schutzbach and Jacobus Bertschinger.)

A SHORT SIGHTING REPORT

In the night to the 23rd of April 1976, Billy, J. Bertschinger and I drove by car from Munich to Vienna. On the way near Linz, we had a short rest. We had just pressed ourselves again into the VW-car to continue driving. Suddenly Billy pushes the door back open and shouts: "She's directly above us!". Like acrobats, we jumped out of the vehicle, too. And indeed, just above us, a red spot draws fast along. It seems to come from the region of Munich and now turns in the direction of Switzerland. "I am directly above you and greet you!" This Semjase had just let him know, so Billy says. This regard was exciting and also delightful. A short time later we roll on towards Vienna.

During the drive back as well, we experienced an interesting intermezzo. Billy was apparently dozing in the car. But suddenly he seized for his pencil, and with closed eyes, he scrawled strange symbols onto a piece of paper. No more than we, ourselves, could he see a sense within these symbols; no presentiment, too, from where they would have come. They simply existed,

caught like a missed radio call. Yet a part of the signs he yet believed to be able to understand. But for the remaining part, he still studied all the way to Switzerland, and still there during one night. Then he had a solution: "Inside of me, there is a burning rage!", and that had to have escaped uncontrolled from Semjase, as she later agreed to have happened also. All the difficulties and troubles, to which we had been exposed during the failed lesson journey, must have excited her very much, especially then when she had to realize we were on our return tour. Mr. Meier alone exercises with such symbols. All are but transmissions he gets, reaching him by this manner. His task then is to translate these to words in our German language and to write them down by typewriter.

30/Hans Schutzbach (The meeting had been infiltrated, by accident or design, with hecklers and trouble makers who asked ridiculous questions and hurled jeering remarks until Meier left the stage. He was crushed by the unexpected reception, and felt confirmed in his original intention not to go. And he has made very few public appearances since.)

On Saturday, 6/6/76, the Fuchs Family from Kornwestheim and my littleness drove to Hinwil in Switzerland to Hr. Eduard Meier, a UFO contactee to planetarians from the star configuration of the Pleiades, respectively the 10-planet-system of the sun TAYGETA.

Finally on Whit-Monday, Mr. Meier informed us that we would be allowed this evening to have contact with the planetarian SEMJASE. My first question was whether we would be allowed to be with him there. He agreed in that, but we had to remain at some distance, for he was prohibited from taking any other persons with him (into the contact).

Around midnight the first car drove to the stipulated region, because we had to drive separately and by different ways, as the UFO-group is sometimes followed by people and police and the military, to UFO excursions and UFO contacts.

When we arrived at the concerned point, Mr. Meier was by regret not yet there. Patiently we waited for a half an hour. Finally we heard motor noise, and a little later we were disappointed to find that we had waited in the wrong place.

Now the time was already late, because the announced time for the contact regarding the rendezvous had meanwhile passed. We considered stopping the undertaking when suddenly I remembered that a short time before this, a blue shining light had floated above the forest in an eastern direction. Mr. Meier received a telepathic a call at this moment, that we should drive in this direction I had just mentioned.

Ten minutes later we, that is, Mr. Meier, the Schutzbach brothers, Mr.

Bertschinger and Mr. Altensperger, reached the new proposed point for waiting, because we would have to wait until Hr. Meier returned, and meanwhile to film the beamship at its rise from the forest, and to observe its flight maneuvers and energy discharges, and other things still inconceivable for us human beings, and to film these as well. After a short talk, Mr. Meier headed off to the contact place.

During the time of 1.5 hours nothing occurred for us, but Mr. Meier was talking with Semjase, giving as well questions from us to her. I made tape-recorder interviews and we drank hot coffee, because it was very cold there.

As the time passed I was joyful for the film I would soon be able to get, and I imagined for myself the lighted, spark-spreading disc-like spaceship hurrying through the air, when a short time later I saw at a forested hill about 2 kilometers in the distance, an orange-colored light. At this time I was still of the opinion that it dealt of a great lamp switched on in a house. For size comparison, it was 3 times as large as the brightest star in the sky. For a short time I did not pay much attention to it, until it finally struck me, the lamp was not standing quiet, but was slowly moving upwards. When it reached the skyline of the forest it became evident to me that this was nothing of ours. Helicopters and similar would have been audible, because the cars in the distance were clearly audible.

"Eh, over there, there she is!" I cried, and the otherones witnessed this. Unfortunately I had to notice that the object was not bright enough to appear on the film. So I pushed only for a short time the shutter release of the super-B camera, thinking perhaps I would be fortunate. When the beamship started blinking, in a period of a half a second for a short time after that, the sighting had lasted about 7 to 10 minutes. It disappeared in the heavens, or just went high up above the horizon. We waited for Hr. Meier. About 10 minutes later he appeared again on his motorbike, and he proposed to drive us back to the contact place.

Having reached the contact place, half way up the hill's slope, in the forest, following a railway line, near wood piles in series, we explored the landing place. In the high grass there were three pressed down landing swirls, being circle-round. The blades of the grass were turned against the direction of the clock. The round circular depressions of landing marks yet very symmetrically arranged. At once we made a compass measuring. Ergo: Compass is no longer showing the right direction. Finally I made some flash exposures of the landing marks. This has been for my great luck too, because hours later, after daybreak, when we again returned, the whole grass had been cut down by the dear municipality, and no evidence existed any more.

All that remained was the pictures, at which but in the dark of night, I could not correctly fix the distance for the photographing.

Getting back again to the home of Mr. Meier, we asked questions about the contact. Here I also got an answer for why the beamship had not shown more light.

Semjase had recognized, as Mr. Meier said, some persons of our group desiring to take a film, and she would first have to ask whether this would be allowed.

Besides the answer, her homeworld sun being named TAYGETA, and she, the planetarian came from a 10-planet system, she still had said: "That Witzer raises his expectations too high." Besides this still other questions were read from the papers, which would soon then, together with the other events, be telepathically transmitted into the reports.

Happy and contented, though the filming had not succeeded, Hr. Fuchs and I drove back to the hotel. The clock was now about 05:00 hours.

Signed/Wolfgang Witzer

SECOND UFO EXPERIENCE FOR GUIDO MOOSEBRUGGER

Saturday, 12 June 1976

This experience was a bit different from the one in 16 May 1976, Because this offering was planned in advance and announced early. Namely, some three days before, I received a long-distance telephone call from Mr. Meier, and was delighted by his news, that there was planned for the coming weekend a demonstration by the spaceship pilot Semjase, and that only for the purpose of getting new kinds of material evidence. Several persons had already had the chance to enjoy different UFO-demonstrations, but permission had not been given hitherto for filming and photographing.

Because of the announcement and the promise, and in my poor photographic knowledge, I sought the advice of my colleague Hubert Risser, because as a hobby photographer I still had never before worked with a telephoto lens, to say nothing of, during night. I bought a very light-sensitive dia-color-film, which had to be sent by Mr. Risser to Stuttgart for development, and was received by him again. In any case, I drove with some misgivings in Saturday, the 12th of June, to the Meier family in Hinwil. I doubted that my photographs would bring the desired success.

At Hinwil, already in the afternoon some friends and acquaintances had assembled in a comfortable circle. To ease the intended undertaking, only some persons should take part in the demonstration, who had already been analyzed at an earlier time, as I have described in my first report. During the evening, I heard, that we should be ready between 26:00 and 01:00 hours, to

be called. While the ladies had lain down for a bit of rest (Mrs. Flammer, Stetter and Walder), we mainly discussed phototechnical problems. (Mr. Meier, Konrad Schutzbach and my littleness). When Mr. Meier still had not received a telepathic call by 00:30, from Semjase, I went outside to get some fresh air. Of course, I was also interested in the weather conditions, as during bad weather no demonstrations would be performed, as Mr. Meier had assured. In this night, fortunately, there were ideal sighting conditions. When I returned into the house, the others were just starting to break up. During my absence, Mr. Meier had been informed that his contact with Semjase and the later demonstration would happen in an environment closer to Hinwil. After a short discussion of the situation, we finally got started at 01:00 o'clock. Mr-Meier drove separately on his motorcycle to the landing place of the spaceship, where he was led, as usual, by the on-board computer. Because of quite specific reasons, Mr. Meier alone is chosen to have the personal contact with the extraterrestrials from the planet ERRA.

As spoken of in the discussion of the situation, we drove to the selected place of observation, which had been exactly described to us. Having reached there, we at once put up our tripods and focused our cameras on a wooded tree-line laying about 1.8 kilometers away in a northeast direction. But to our regret, in spite of the late hour, there were still many vehicles on the road, because there had been a pop-festival on the home hill of Hinwil. We were afraid that Semjase would not perform her demonstration because of that, because she does not like too many eyewitnesses, as the powerfully shining energy burnings at such a demonstration can be observed by everyone. But she evidently did not want to disappoint us, for at 02:15 hours, the night play began under a clear sky. As assumed, it did first appear in a northeast direction before a wood-covered hill as a reddish disc, which some seconds later got dark again. Astonishingly, I did not have to adjust my camera any more, as the mentioned disc was beginning just inside the correct viewing field. After a little rest, a silver disc shone up a bit higher in position than before, yet at the same horizon and of about the same diameter. Soon then, at a higher position, the third disc shone towards us. From the comments of the ladies, it was of three colors, which I myself had not seen so correctly, because I was occupied at the time by lifting the camera. Soon there appeared a silver disc rather high above the horizon, which let a glittering drizzle of rain fall straight downwards. For better understanding, I want to expressively stress, that all right these so-called energy burnings are generated by the beamship, but not all are identical to the shape of the ship. Finally we could see the slow take-off of the spaceship after the demonstration, in the form of a red point, which climbed up into the sky and slowly got smaller and smaller, until it disappeared finally from our sight. The whole offering had lasted no longer than 10 minutes.

About half-past three, a motorcycle rattled in our direction on a small fieldpath, coming from the before mentioned direction of the forest. This was Hr. Meier, who after the contact had himself observed the demonstration, too, and photographed it. He told us, Semjase had flown over to Austria and will land again on her return flight, but in another place. We at once changed our positions. Then again we were ordered to "stop and wait!" Then soon Mr. Meier drove to the nearby wood and the new contact place.

To our great surprise, for the first time he took with him on the luggage carrier of the motorcycle a member of the group, in the hope that Mrs. Stetter would perhaps be admitted to a personal contact. For some time she as well receives telepathic messages, but by another way and manner, than Hr. Meier. Yet the well intentioned try was unfortunately unsuccessful. We readily would have granted her meeting face-to-face with Semjase, but by regret it didn't happen. Instead of this, Mrs. Stetter had to climb down very near to the landing place, and wait there all alone for the return of Mr. Meier. Good thing that she had at least taken my coat, otherwise perhaps the dear Mrs. Stetter would have frozen in the woods. In this respect we had a better situation than her, for we could whenever desired retire into the parked cars. Besides this, the two other ladies cared, as usual, for our bodily welfare. They offered the cake while Connie served the hot coffee. Mrs. Flammer and I made - expressed a little exaggerated - the nightguard.

Neither of the touch-down nor of the take-off as the spaceship, had we seen or heard the least. Yet the behavior of some animals appeared some strange for us. The night silence was suddenly interrupted by loud horses' neighing. At the same time, we noticed a peculiar barking, which seemed to come from a fox. and last, a bird, great like a raven, fluttered over our heads. As is known, animals always get excited if extraterrestrial spaceships are nearby.

At four o'clock, Mr. Meier returned together with Mrs. Stetter towards our waiting-place.

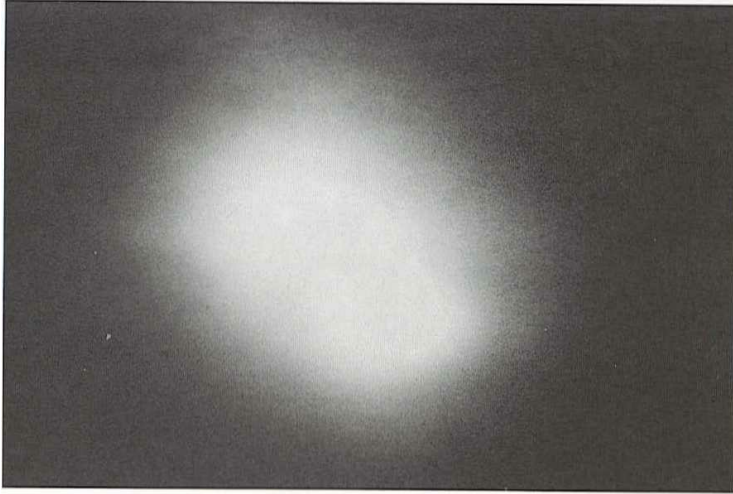
Now I still want to give some notes about the exposure material. As mentioned, we only observed four shining disc-shaped objects and the reddish point. But the separate exposure material brought out different results:

1. The film exposures by Connie Schutzbach all showed discs.
2. The black and white photographs by Connie, and my color exposures in contrary show an exact disc form in only the first exposures.
3. The color dia-exposures by Mr. Meier, which were taken from a very much closer position, from a straight upwards perspective, without telephoto, again show other formations. Admirably the intensive colors are

strong when the projected pictures are seen up close. Fully surprising was a picture showing a snowwhite sharp number - the number "1".

Anyone who has seen these light figures, has to confess, that they are not made by any earthly fireworks - but very clever ones will surely find once more a reasonable - as they think - explanation for these phenomena.

Hinwil, 14th of July 1976 s/Guido Moosbrugger

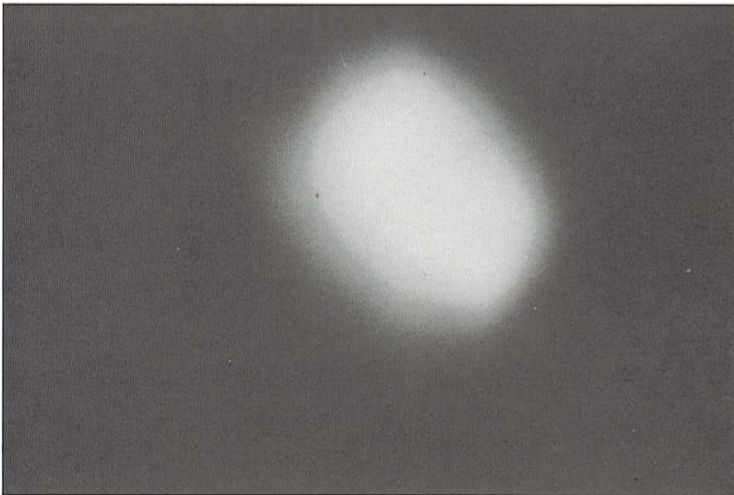


Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:15.

From a distance of 1.5 to 2 km of meeting place. 2-3 Sec. time exposures.
This is the best of the several photos taken by Guido Moosbrugger as he and Connie Schutzbach, Frau. Flammer and Olga Walder stood on a hill overlooking the contact site that night. The ship can be seen in a great ball of yellow light.



This is the same photo of the brilliant yellow-white mass of light with the glowing luminous Form of the ship inside the mass outlined For you to better make it out in the unretouched picture proceeding this one. I wish someone would tell me how anything like this could be hoaxed by anybody by himself.



Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:15 AM.

This is the next photo in sequence taken by Guido Moosbrugger as the great

ball of yellow light ascended higher into the sky. Then this light dimmed down and a reddish-orange bar of light was seen.

23



Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:13 AM. The reddish-orange bar of light glowed brilliantly in the dark sky as Guido Moosbrugger continued snapping pictures with his new 35mm camera with telescopic lens attached.

Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:15 AM.

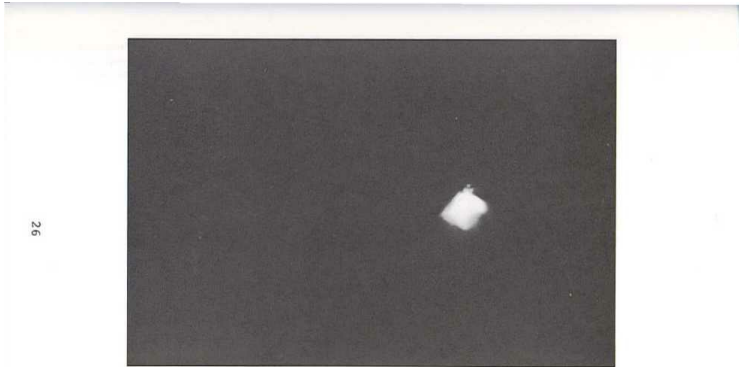
The bar of reddish-orange light got brighter and a cascade of shimmering gold sparks of white light fell straight downward from the orange bar, like a rain of fire. The camera Guido used was an Asahi Pentax 1000, with a Takuman 1:2/55 lens and a 1:35/135 telephoto lens in place.

25



Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:13 AM.

Mr. Eduard Meier took his pictures from ground zero under the ascending craft. He was looking straight up as the ET ship departed, and saw a deep red glow with a golden spot of light in the center.



W



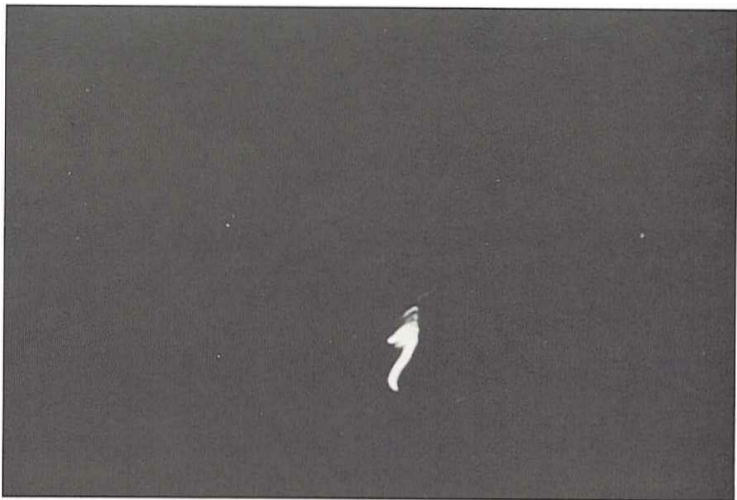
Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:13 AM.

Then the glow turned into a bar of yellow light in a deep red glow as the object got smaller and smaller above Meier's head. He continued to snap pictures of the ascending Pleiadian spacecraft.



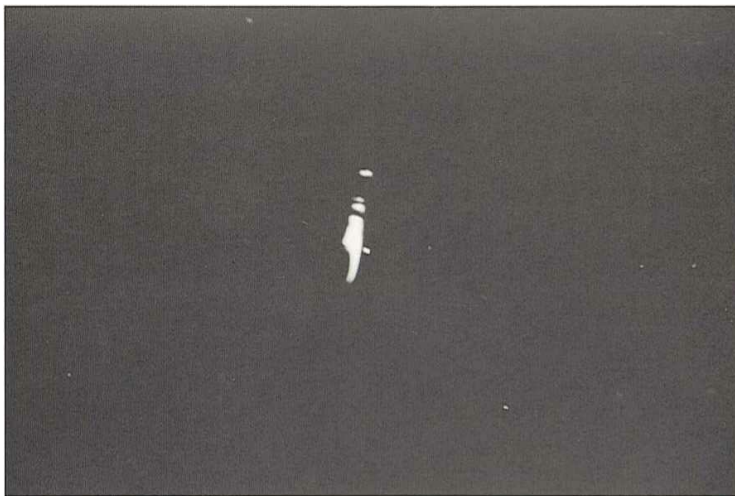
Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:13 AM.

The red glow turned to a brilliant yellow point within an orange glow surrounding it as it receded in the dark sky above.



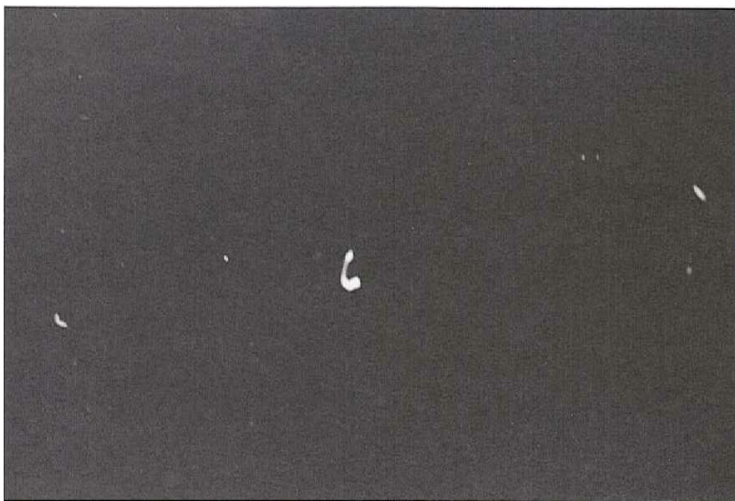
Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:15 AM. The next photo shows a light trail in the form of a bright question mark (?), possibly due to camera

motion because of the 2 second exposure.



Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:15.

The light image here looks like a hand pointing the index finger down as the 2 seconds elapse.



Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:13 AM.

This photo, now considerably dimmer and higher, looks like an inverted question mark(?), quite small and high in the night sky.

Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:13 AM.

Now the image, more orange with a red glow around it again, looks like 2 small chevron marks in the sky.

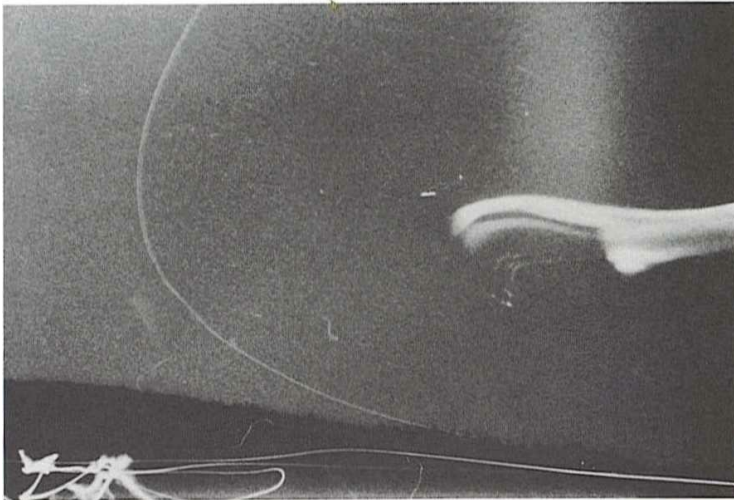


Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 12:15 AM. Then Meier snapped a picture of a white light in the sky as the image continued to ascend, and when developed out, this light looked like a number 1 in the blackness of the heavens-



Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:15 AM. The lost picture Meier made in this sequence shows a yellow plume of light high in the night sky,

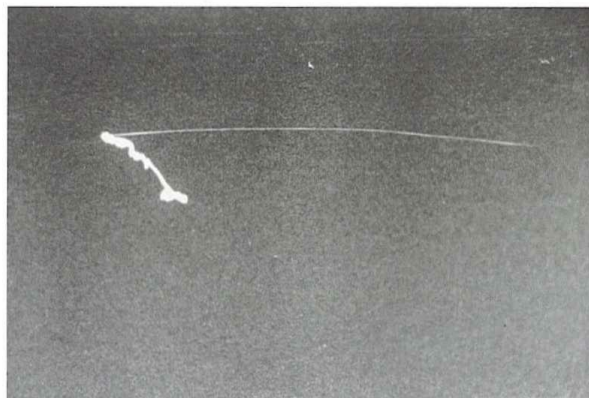
changing to orange near the top and crowned by a deep red glow. The flight demonstration was now over.



Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:15, Conrad Schutzbach, using a 35mm camera loaded with high speed black white film, shot pictures of the same phenomena at the same time from another rise a short distance away. Those photos are shown here in the order numbered by the group. Number 268 here shows a light mass moving out to the right of the frame. There is enough light from this display to reveal the horizon line.

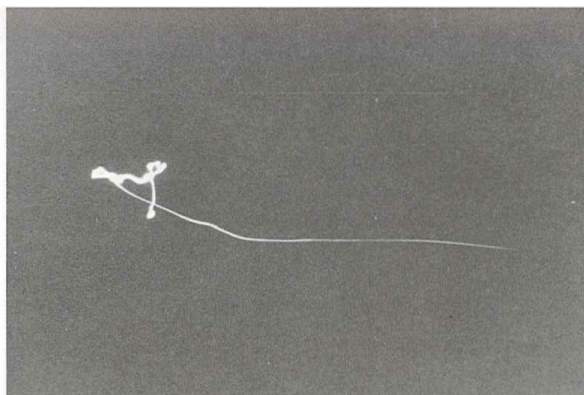
Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:13. All of Conrad Schutzbach's photos show a dimmer or brighter light trail from the object, not photographed in the other shots made during the same time frame. This could be due to camera motion during the short time exposures, as the photographer had little or no experience with such night shots up to this time. Number 269 here shows a brilliant ball of light and wipe to the right.

37



Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:13. Number 270 by Connie Schutzbach shows a bright point of light moving in the night sky in an upper left to lower right angular slope. There is a very faint wipe to the right from the top of the image.

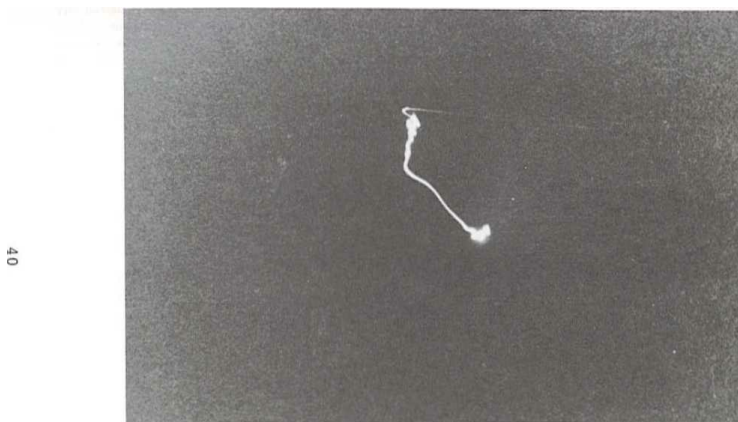
38



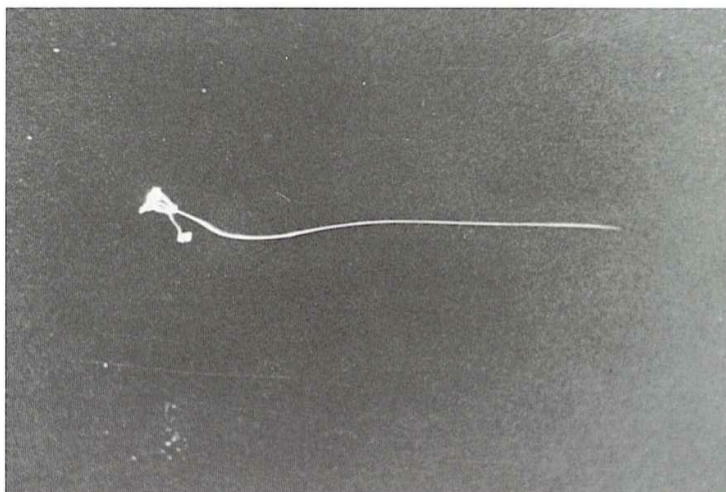
Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:13. Connie Schutzbach's number 271 (shows a roughly triangular light track with a trail wiping out to the right. The intensity of the light varies somewhat over the short 2 second time of this exposure.

Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:15. Group photo number 272 also by Connie Schutzbach, shows a dumbbell-shaped light track with the

characteristic light trail wiping out to the right.



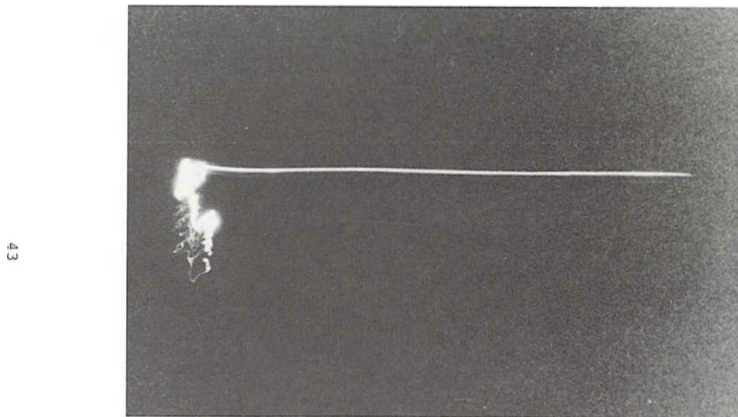
Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:15. Number 273 by Connie Schutzbach shows two brighter light masses at either end of a wide "V"-shaped connecting light. The light trail wiping out to the right is very dim in this photo.



Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1876, 02:13. Photo number 276 shows a small tilted triangle of light with the characteristic light trail wiping out to the right from the bottom. Some of this may be due to camera motion while

the shutter is open for the two second time exposure, but since no stars have registered, even the brightest ones, this has got to be a very bright light in the sky that night, of unknown origin.

Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:13. Photo number 275 shows a dumbbell-shaped image joined by a short bent bar of light. The brightness of the light hero indicates slower movement of the object. The light trail wipes out to the right from the top of the light mass in this picture.



Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1976, 02:13. Photo number 276 shows a squiggly stair-step pattern of light with the wipe out to the right from the top of the image.

My first UFO-Experience

In middle of May of this year (1976), I had driven during weekend towards Hinwil (Zurich highlands, Switzerland), keeping the purpose of examining the believability of the UFO-contactor Eduard Meier (Billy), and for to listen of closer informations about his activities. He had invited me for a visit, and I am very much grateful to him therefore, because I could experience by his help exact that, what I had desired already since long time.

In Sunday, the 16th of May 1976, I stood at the home of the family Meier, in evening. Later still Mr. Konrad Schutzbach shared the group. Exact at 5 minutes past 22 h, Mr. Meier called the short note at me: 'Between half past twelve and 1 o'clock* (p.».'). 'What will be then?' I wanted to know.

He only answered by a lazy hand's movement, while by outstretched hand he sometimes fanned waveshapedly through the air and meanwhile followed just further on for the T.V. program, like just nothing would have happened.

For those ones, who are not acquainted to the conditions there, I have to add, Mr. Meier always receiving a telepathical pre-announcement, before he gets ordered for a personal contact towards the spaceship pilot Semjase.

One hour sooner than expected, so at about half past 11 (23.3) h, Mr. Meier hurried up from his chair like "bit by a tarantula", and rushed out of his room outside. Curiously we hurried after him. Outside, Mrs. Meier showed me the direction, whereto I should turn my eyes. In the next moment already, I realized a glittering lightpoint, which about as fast as an earthly satellite draw along the firmament. Mrs. Meier kindly left her telescope for me, by which help I clearly could realize a red blinking light at the flying object, until it disappeared behind a wood-grown hilltop. Mrs. Meier and I then searched for a some higher lain observation place, by the hope, that the just realized object would once more appear. Instead, Mr. Schutzbach run gaspingly towards us and ordered us for coming with him as fast as possible; a contact would be provided. By fast steps we soon reached the house again, and when we entered the living room, Mr. Meier was just changing his dress. Mr. Schutzbach helped him in fixing the girdle of the jeans-trousers, and I carefully seized the pistol, which lay on the table, and put her into Mr. Meier's girdle. Very fast, we dressed us by warm outerwear to be equipped for the nightly excursion, for there covered a painful cold in this season. Mrs. Meier remained at home with the children, Mr. Meier took along his motorcycle, and we deliberated, by whose car we should drive. Soon then Mr. Meier rattled away by his vehicle, and we followed by my car. My seat's neighbor gave the necessary advices to me, for that by no means we would miss the connection, because we kept no presentiment, whereto we had to drive. At first, we curved all over the village, for shaking off eventual pursuers, as Mr. Schutzbach affirmed to me. By different ways, we reached the destination place of Durstelen.

In the way, we yet had to stop for two times, drive back a short length, because evidently we had taken a wrong direction. Quite across the fields, we sometimes only drove by parking light. About a half hour after midnight, our leader suddenly stopped in middle of a flyaway. Mr. Meier explained the situation as follows;

From different reasons, which meanwhile are known to myself, the contact places have constantly to get changed, thus Mr. Meier most times does not know, to where each time he has to come. From that reason, he gets led by the beamship as to speak by remote control by help of a computer. When he alone is on the way, he then gets directly led towards the landing-place of the beamship. This beamship owns the ability, to touch down completely noiseless and invisibly at each place of the globe, reap, to start from there, as well in night, as in day.

Of course, the pilot can use protective means for preventing from the unadmitted access towards the spaceship, or from other actions, by suited manner, while alone in extremest emergency case get used the different defense weapons.

The personal meeting among Mr. Meier and the pilot Semjase take costly place in the inner of the spaceship, while warm weather yet also outsides. The communication gets done by German language. Whole the conversation gets recorded continually. In a later time. Mr. Meier receives her transmitted true to the words by telepathical way, and that by a suited velocity of transmittance, what way he can write the depositions by the typewriter.

When Mr. Meier has accompanying persons with him or gets pursued, like as well had happened already, then the computer leading gets interrupted near to the contact place. The pilot now checks personally, whether the present persons seem to be trustworthy enough, or not. When that check results negatively, at once gets changed the disposition, or the planned contact fails at all. At out case, unusual long time passed - rounded 20 minutes - until the action continued.

The reasoning we later got, was: The pilot still urgently had to perform a mission, and that in region of the North Sea, Just at the time, when the computer stopped its activity. From there, Mr. Schutzbach and I would have got examined by thoughts' analysis.

During the time, we stood in the mentioned fieldday, walked a little up and down and whilst this, eagerly searched along the firmament to all directions. There was an excellent sight while this starlit night. Thus a point formatted flying object could not evade from our attention, which straightly drove along the horizon. While this drive, it constantly blinked by short intervals. At first, I reflected upon an airplane, but Mr. Schutzbach as private pilot know better. He meant, the frequency of the blinklight appeared very unusual for him. Mr. Meier meant, it could get tested, whether the object would be an airplane, or anything else.

As said, got done - after few seconds, the blinking light very suddenly missed, and nothing any more could get seen of whole the object. I was so much startled, that I didn't know, what I should say about that.

Mr. Meier's later explanation is: "I simply have ordered the flying object, to stop with blinking — at an airplane, this command would have failed for me." From words of Semjase, who besides, was not so much delighted in this joke, than we were, in the object it dealt of an unmanned telemeter disc, which gets used for reconnaissance purposes. Past the extinction of the blinklight, she would have evaded for some time from the determined course, and in consequence had to get newly directed to her course by

command from the station.

About in 01.45 h, finally Mr. Meier got newly connection telepathically to the ufonaut Semjase. He advised us, that here we should wait for his return and watch the sky especially at northern direction. Then he alone drove to the contact location.

Past his return, he told us, he would have been about far five minutes on the way until a vista, where Semjase would have waited for him in the spaceship.

When Mr. Meier had removed from us, I silently deliberated, what would happen, if I walked behind him to the contact place, what I would have done too readily.

Interestingly, Semjase must have received these thoughts of me, otherwise she would not have been able to speak to Mr. Meier during the contact conversation: Mr. Some kept the thought for a moment, what might happen, if he would go behind you. This but does not matter, for this was alone in cause of his curiousness, and his sincere interest.

Hr. Schutzbach and I now patiently waited outside and watched. Past about half an hour, it gradually became too much uncomfortable, and we preferred to continue our observations from out of the car.

Suddenly at northern direction near above a forest clearing, appeared a fire-red disc, floating in the air, moving a bit to and fro like a pendulum, and then disappeared flashlike. The distance to her was rounded 3 kilometer. We measured this while a later daylight visit by help of a map.

Soon then appeared at the same place a snow white, rare sphere-formed figure, that moved circle-like to horizontal direction, while this maneuver the sphere seemed to threefold herself, as like at a girou picture could get realized each one sphere, too, halfway down left and halfway right. Finally we still realized a fourth, some smaller sphere, that released herself like a drop from the central figure, but not fall fully down the ground.

Past a short pause, again shone up at the same place a headlight-like disc. She seemingly came near to us, because she got taller and taller and intensiver - but after short time, she shrunk down to her first size, and in next moment, tracelessly she had disappeared from the scene.

By this, the play "Luaiere dans la nuit" had finally passed.

This demonstration had got offered to us by Semjase, because grateworthy Hr. Meier had pleaded therefore.

Mr. Meier himself had realized nothing of this demonstration, as at this time, he already was on his way return.

Soon then, we heard again the rattling of the motorcycle, and Mr. Meier returned at us. Past a cigarette pause, we started for returning home, we performed without detours. Here I delightfully amused about the curving techniques of our pilot. (Namely Mr. Meier still owns one arm alone.) At half past three o'clock in the morning, we returned to Meier's house. This had been an impressive experience personally for me, which I will never forget.

Concerning the believability of this story, I still could tell different facts, like for example my second UFO-experience in the 13th of July 1976, when we had get an admission for photographing and filming, and other facts more.

Besides, by a second witness Konrad Schutzbach can certify, that this report got written from best knowings and conscience.

Of course, I can not be offended at anyone, who can not accept this story - from what reasons ever may be - for reality; or wants like this.

May I get marked for a phantast or crazy one, but never admit of getting told for a liar or cheater.

Signed: Konrad Schutzbach Guido Moosbrugger Frecht Nature Preserve, Hinwil Switzerland, 16:00. This is what we have come to call Pleiadian 7 raster Beamship variation number one of the several types observed and photographed by Eduard Meier in Switzerland.

Ober Sadelegg, Switzerland, 8 March 1975, 17:20. This is what we have come to call Pleiadian Beamship variation number two of the 7-meter size. This is the location where Meier successfully recorded the sounds of this spacecraft before the eyes of 13 other witnesses. He recorded simultaneously of 4 separate recorders.



Bachtelhomli-Unterbachtel, Switzerland, 28 (torch 09:38. This is a third variation 7-meter Beamship used by the Pleiadians visiting Switzerland. On this day it was accompanied by two second variation remote controlled drones of smaller size that could also carry one person, which are out of frame in this photograph.

56th Contact

Wednesday, 23 June 1976

[Meier had been pondering the discussion of the world glacial periods, and of course this information raised many more questions than it answered. The information given did not fit the accepted views of the scientists and the things we had been taught about our geological history of this planet. Then Meier was summoned for another contact and he opened the conversation himself with a brief statement and a question.]

Meier- Tochy has a question concerning the glacial periods on the Earth. Something does not seem right at the last given kind of question. Look here, like I have asked you: How many glacial periods has the Earth had, and what is such in detail?

Semjase- I/I have answered this question for you according to my best knowledge.

Meier- Evidently not so, as your answer was objected to by the questioner. Maybe I myself have made the mistake and put a wrong question to you? Unfortunately I understand nothing within these concerns.

Semjase- 2/In what manner was the question told to you, can you still remember?

Meier- Not that, but I still have that paper here. Here it is said in words: In the new geological literature one reads that there had been during the last glacial period on Earth (at the end of the tertiary, that is about 3 million years ago, until the present) six glacial ages. But in my opinion, there have only been four of those. What is now correct? (Werner)

Semjase- 3/This question is fully illogical and not understandable, as it contains a provable wrong assertion. 4/I would not have answered this question to you, as evidently by its confused nature it serves for an insincere purpose.

Meier- I did not know this, but I had assumed that it would be illogical to you, and so I had clothed it in logical form.

Semjase- 5/So could be assumed, because your kind of question was very logical.

Meier- Okay, but can you tell me now, why your answer was objected to?

Semjase- 6/Which interests is the asking person advocating?

Meier- As far as I know, it deals of a hobby-geologist or similar.

Semjase- 7/Then all further answer is in vain, because hobby-journalists of Earth are very stubborn and uneducatable, like the trained scientists. 8/They all just cling to their assertions, though they are often wrong, but they believe they know. 9/So any further answer would be of no value.

Meier- You likely are right, but I myself am very interested in the answer to my question, as I can in this way expand my knowledge, as well as all those others who are interested in your explanations, etc.

Semjase- 10/This sounds very logical. 11/That do you want to know?
12/Make your question precise.

Meier- As I said, regretfully I don't understand a lot about these matters, but one can elucidate from different expressions of that hobby-geologist, that the geological science of the Earth assumes and believes to have realized, that during the last 3 million years there would have been 10 glacial ages on this planet. So the question regarding the 4 or 6 glacial ages would easily have been a trap question. So is, in my opinion, the question of whether there have been 4, 6 or 10 glacial ages during the last 3 million years.

Semjase- 13/1116 manner of asking of this person is very silly, and does not just indicate a very expressed spiritual activity, but this should still be noted, as, if she would have put the question in a sincere manner and logical as

well, then she would have also gotten a suitable answer. 14/But by new, the kind of questioning indicates that this person is very much prejudiced about herself, and not just taking much interest in all sincerity. 15/How else would she dare to put such a question in a false and lying mode? 16/In that consequence, I don't want to turn to this question in cause of her, but in cause of you and in respect to the truly interested ones, as far as I can do this. 17/As I mentioned already, a glacial epoch is taking place on the Earth periodically and on average every 700,000 years, which accords to the value of a great ice age. 18/Between these great Ice Ages lay different interglacial ages. 19/Their cycle is around 350,000 years. 20/During the glacial epochs normally 1/6th to 1/4th of the Earth's surface is covered, while the interglacial ages cover 1/10th to 1/12th of the surface. 21/From this it is easily calculated that this misguided geology-person is as well raising again a wrong and misleading affirmation without content of truth, saying, that during the last 3 millions of years would have existed 10 ice ages on the earth, because there have been during those 2,800,000 years altogether those 4 great Ice Ages and those 8 interglacial ages which have evoked new changes on the Earth.

22/In summary, it may thus be realized, that 12 glacial ages have mutually covered the Earth during the last 2,800,000 years, and have evolved her, meanwhile the Earth is preparing herself now in the present for a new interglacial age, which will reach its maximum in 150,000 years. 23/The second following glacial epoch, for which the earth is also preparing herself already, will reach its maximum in 550,000 years, when yet it will be at this time one of the Great Ice Ages again.

Meier- By this you have sufficiently answered the question. But there is still one thing not yet clear to me: One has told me, the interglacial ages or the meantime glacial periods would simply be an enlargement of the glacial masses, which shift themselves very far forward and then slowly withdraw. But your answer tells me these interglacial ages are really smaller glacial epochs. Something here seems to be not quite correct to me.

Semjase- 24/Your question might be justified, for earth geological science does live within the astray acceptance, (that) a planet would have only ONE real glacial era, which always repeated (itself), and that the interglacial ages would only be enlargements of the (waning) glacial ages. 25/But to repeat now, there is the appearance, always anew, of the glacial epochs in a 700,000 year rhythm, and they have recognized the truth while yet for them, the scientists, is still unknown the 700,000 year rhythm. 26/But dealing as well with the interglacial cyclic ages, which we call as well for small ice ages with us, of real glacial times, this is fully strange for then. 27/Thus they live in error with the assumption, dealing with the interglacial ages as only

the forward wandering of the glacial epoch. 28/In truth it is not quite this way, because the interglacial ages are real, cyclic ice ages which have nothing in common with glacier forewanderings, though these take place indeed by a cycle of around 70,000 years. 29/But these are mere glacier forward shifts and glacier wanderings, which effect themselves as earth-regenerative, and which appear by changes in the climatics. 30/These shifts and wanderings of the glaciers can be defined as the smallest glacial ages, so the smallest glacial times, which as well must be parted in two different forms, namely greater and smaller ones. 31/So on the the last great shift of glaciers of this sort occurred around 600,000 years ago, and which will repeat already within 10,000 years, while the harbingers of this make themselves known already now on Earth. 32/The small glacial shifts or forward-wanderings maintain a cycle of around 35,000 years, while the last event like this happened around 25,000 years ago. 33/Calculating from the cycles, there will follow with the next great glacial shift, a small shift as well, while yet the locations covered by the icy masses on the earth will be different. 34/This answer should suffice for new. 35/On the other hand, I myself do not know more about that.

Meier- This is already more than I had expected. Many thanks to you. Regrettably, I have forgotten last time to ask a question from Koni. He wanted to know whether you have the sicknesses on your home planet that we have here on Earth. He is likely meaning with that, whether these evils do also rage on your home world, or simply do exist there. He also asks especially about the so-called cancer, and he also wants to know whether you have other pathological evils, or know of them, or whether you have simply overcame the sicknesses?

Semjase- 36/Many of the so-called sicknesses have already been conquered by our scientists many centuries ago, but still prevail today, being transmitted from earlier ages and other stars. 37/But they are in no manner death-bringing or body-destroying any more.

38/They are mainly then, the evils of an insignificant kind, like for example colds and so on, from which pneumonia and similar can result, which we are normally able to control, thus they can not rage. 39/ Other diseases are like that also. 40/We are only human creatures, like the earth-inhabitants, and in consequence we as well are susceptible to certain things of pathological nature, but we can usually control and cure them. 41/There exist with us as well certain diseases which are unknown on Earth, over which as well our scientists have become the master. 42/Concerning what you call cancer, which is embodied by wrong-controlled life, I can say, that fortunately we have banned this disease already a long time ago. 43/But this was only possible when our mankind and our scientists avoided certain negating and

negative opinions and kinds of conduct, and started to think and act in a new way.

Meier- So does this mean that you are not allowed to tell us how we could fight against this evil disease?

Semjase- 44/Unfortunately that is true, because the earthhuman being must elaborate the necessary knowledge by himself in this respect, for he grows by this in himself, and will by that understand a lot of things, and learns by this the right way of living. 45/But if we were to reveal this knowledge to him, then we would give a means into the earth-human being's hand which he would turn to destructive uses once more, because the knowledge about conquering this disease hides too many forces and too much power than we could render account for revealing it. 46/It is still too early for the earthhuman being to be able to possess this knowledge. 47/By the proceeding and progression of evolution, he will be able to discover this knowledge and its forces and power, by which he will use it in suited treasure within the creational laws, without developing it in negative form.

Meier- But this is a devilish pity, however I understand your position, though many will say that this is barbarous and megalomaniac of you.

Semjase- 48/So will say only earthhuman beings who are not capable of thinking in good form, and because they themselves live in a barbary they are unable to realize. 49/Because of this, they will abuse us as barbarous and arrogant, though we are not by any means, and regret it very much, but we are not allowed to give help in these and certain other matters. 50/ We don't have the right to influence a human evolution by more, and lead it forwards, than that which accords to all Creational-natural laws, and by the present position in evolution of the creature.

Meier- I do understand this clearly. You surely do not need to excuse yourself. Still one somewhat silly question by me: Are you also susceptible to the "Pfnusel"?

Semjase- 51/-----? 52/I don't understand this word.

Meier- Aha, of course you don't understand this. Can you speak "Chuchichaschtli"?

Semjase- 53/I am still trying to understand what your question before that means.

Meier- Oh yes, that; are you as well susceptible to a catarrh? This namely was my question.

Semjase- 54/I just said that we have to bear the appearance of colds, only that we cure able to attack than and confine them.

Meier- Oh yes, of course, you have said it. I am sorry. I had already forgotten this. Then now still a somewhat unusual question: Is the beloved Pill-Pauly (Pope Paul VI) walking in homophil fields, or is this only a disdainful conjecture by some writers?

Semjase- 55/That is a very odd question, which is based on certain rumors lately being spread?

Meier- In this you are right. Can you answer this question to me?

Semjase- 56/If it is important to you, then surely.

57/Yes, the rumors are true. 58/As it already was, before he stepped into his sneaked office.

Meier- Okay, this was assumed. Can you tell me now, what one should think of a confederation by the name of "White Eagle lodge" in Liss, Bigland?

Semjase- 59/The name is not known to me.

Meier- Could you explore for it?

Semjase- 60/If this is necessarily demanded, but it will not bear fruit if my assumption comes true, here dealing of a secret sect or something similar. 61/ Ought it be?

Meier- I do not know, but I will ask.

Semjase- 62/Please do, and I would be thankful, for we could use this time by other manner.

Meier- Okay, but now, before I forget it, can you give me some autographs for the children, namely we have forgotten this in the last meeting.

Semjase- 63/Very readily, on what shall I write the greetings?

Meier- Here is a paperbloc and a felt-pencil.

Semjase- 64/Thanks, you may nevertheless continue asking.

Meier- Okay, namely I still have a very special interest, which burdens very much my mind. My friend and colleague M. seems to be somewhat strange in the recent times. He is really confused. Is there perhaps the possibility that I have offended him, or is he simply in a natural depression? Or perhaps are there other ghosts haunting around which effect him getting crazy?

Semjase- 65/There is nothing known to me about this, but I will look for the case.

Meier- Thank you, then here I still have some other questions from Mr. Witzer in Nurtigen: Has one of your beamships ever crashed here?

Semjase- 66/We don't have spaceships on the Earth, as the question will likely refer to that.

Meier- I am the guilty one, I have put the question in logical form: Has there ever, since you are here again on the Earth, one of your beamships, an explorer or a telemeter disc, crashed down?

Semjase- 67/No, our gears of this sort which we have here are fully proof from crashing down.

Meier- Thank you, then another question: Is it true that there are in the American Pentagon 10 to 16 glass coffins or glass-vitrines, in which lay dead extraterrestrials, who should be about 120 centimeters of tallness?

Semjase- 68/Something like that is unknown to us.

Meier- Does there still exist a chance for such?

Semjase- 69/Surely, but this would have become known to us.

Meier- Do you doubt this information?

Semjase- 70/It will very likely deal of an assertion without much content of truth. 71/There is nothing known to us respecting such an event, which would allude to the crash-down of a beamship of strange and unknown origin.

Meier- Okay then, what is with Apollo 13, whose tank for oxygen should have flown away from the instrumented part and escaped into free space? What was the real cause for this?

Semjase- 72/About this I can't give information, for I am not informed myself of these concerns.

Meier- Then another question: How many humans of your race are living at present on the Earth?

Semjase- 73/Altogether we are 114 ones.

Meier- That's going alert. How do you call your sun Tayget in your language?

Semjase- 74/Similar to you, namely TAGET.

Meier- Oh yes, and what diameter is your home planet ERRA?

Semjase- 75/She is very similar to the Earth, as I already explained before.

Meier- Already well, then a question, which as well you have answered already sufficiently and which thus has to appear illogical to you: Have some of your race incarnated on the Earth?

Semjase- 76/You know this is impossible; you ask very illogically.

Meier- I said so. I have not given the question for myself, but for Mr. Witzer.

Semjase- 77/I see.

Meier- The next question refers to the troposphere of ERRA; Of which gasses does it consist?

Semjase- 78/It is very nearly earthlike. 79/The tropospheres of our worlds remain normally between 75 and 70% nitrides, 25 to 29% oxygen and 1% rare gases like carbon dioxide, Argon, etc. 89/ERRA itself has a greater content of oxygen, by 32.4%. 81/Traces of Argon and other gasses can be found by only 0.3% and nitrides by 67.3%. 82/This is only referring to ERRA, as I explained.

Meier- That is fine, yet you evidently talk of the atmosphere, though the question concerned the troposphere .

Semjase- 83/This is one and the same thing, as you usually call the troposphere for simplicity just atmosphere, which yet is combined seen from the bottom up, by the troposphere, stratosphere, mesosphere and the thermosphere.

Meier- I see. I didn't know this. By regret I have a lack of education about this. Thanks for the teaching.

Semjase- 84/The knowledge is not of greater meaning for you.

Meier- Nevertheless, it is a lack of knowledge. How large yet is the surface gravity of ERRA?

Semjase- 85/Do you want to know the whole data about my homeworld?

Meier- This could do no harm, for I am always asked that again and again, only I don't understand anything of these things, unfortunately.

Meier- I think the question is answered, at least I hope so. Now yet once more a question concerning the dear George Adamski: Has he ever seen a spaceship or beamship, and are his photos altogether falsifications?

Semjase- 98/Your question is once more illogical, for I have answered it to you already several times.

Meier- I know. You said that he has never himself seen a beamship, nor even a spaceship, and as well no explorers or telemeter discs. According to your information, he has built from the information of a woman, who once saw a beamship, different models etc. of a size of about 30 centimeters, with the help of which he then produced the pictures. But what about his pictures, are they all false?

Semjase- 99/Certainly, this is doubtless so.

Meier- Okay, you once told me that Adamski shortly before his death had troubled himself to assure for posterity, that he had been a charlatan. From your information, he would have witnessed this by a writing and signed it himself. Have you found out now, where this paper is, and is it possible that I can get a look at that?

Semjase- 100/You have to have some patience still, because we have only small indications regarding the person who keeps the paper. 101/But be sure, it will be accessible within the time of one year.

Meier- For that I am eager, like an arrow in a bow.

[It is difficult to understand Semjase's position with regard to George Adamski. She has consistently put him down without a shred of evidence to support her statements. As before in this matter, she was wrong in both the statements just made as Adamski is known to have taken some of his pictures in front of witnesses, and the paper did not come to light within the year forecast. We can only assume that there was some important reason for her discouraging Meier's interest in George Adamski's case, as with others also.]

Just as I am eager new for another answer from you: You told me that you were 114 human beings by total

Meier- I think the question is answered, at least I hope so. Now yet once more a question concerning the dear George Adamski: Has he ever seen a spaceship or beamship, and are his photos altogether falsifications?

Semjase- 98/Your question is once more illogical, for I have answered it to you already several times.

Meier- I know. You said that he has never himself seen a beamship, nor even a spaceship, and as well no explorers or telemeter discs. According to your information, he has built from the information of a woman, who once saw a beamship, different models etc. of a size of about 30 centimeters, with the help of which he then produced the pictures. But what about his pictures, are they all false?

Semjase- 99/Certainly, this is doubtless so.

Meier- Okay, you once told me that Adamski shortly before his death had troubled himself to assure for posterity, that he had been a charlatan. From your information, he would have witnessed this by a writing and signed it himself. Have you found out now, where this paper is, and is it possible that I can get a look at that?

Semjase- 100/You have to have some patience still, because we have only small indications regarding the person who keeps the paper. 101/But be

sure, it will be accessible within the time of one year.

Meier- For that I am eager, like an arrow in a bow.

[It is difficult to understand Semjase's position with regard to George Adamski. She has consistently put him down without a shred of evidence to support her statements. As before in this matter, she was wrong in both the statements just made as Adamski is known to have taken some of his pictures in front of witnesses, and the paper did not come to light within the year forecast. We can only assume that there was some important reason for her discouraging Meier's interest in George Adamski's case, as with others also.]

Just as I am eager new for another answer from you: You told me that you were 114 human beings by total number here on Earth. Is that number constant?

Semjase- 111/No, this changes from, month to month. 112/We often are less than 50, then again more than 300.

Meier- I see, then this will be connected to your missions, is it?

Semjase- 113/Surely, but as well to the transport of our foods and other demanded equipments.

Meier- Of course, as you have to eat too. Now yet I want to ask once more a question concerning Agharta: Can you tell me how large this subterranean town really is?

Semjase- 114/Yes, surely. 115/Agharta is built in two parts, each of then in size like the town you call Zurich, which means, the Agharta below the desert of Gobi is about 1/6th smaller than Zurich, while the satellite city is about 1/4th smaller. 116/Both towns are called Agharta, but have additional names of alpha and beta.

Meier- By this you still did not say where the satellite town Agharta Beta is located.

Semjase- 117/By your question you seem to be informed about this, otherwise you would not know the name of the second town.

Meier- Of course; Asket had explained it to me then, but we have nothing about this in written form. Can you explain it once more?

Semjase- 118/Yes, if that is the case. 119/Agharta Alpha is located several hundred meters of depth below the surface of the Gobi Desert, but I am not admitted to tell the exact location. 120/Agharta Beta is likewise a subterranean construction, but is located below the Himalayas. 121/Agharta Beta comprises besides the actual town, an immense area of cave systems,

which were inhabited by the subjected human beings, but the caves are not inhabited today. 122/ The cave systems had been the essential habitations of the people, virile Agharta Beta was the government center, which was under the higher command of Agharta Alpha, which was the actual center of both Aghartas.

123/Both towns were connected by a 200 foot wide by 130 foot high tunnel, corresponding to a measure of about 65 x 40 meters, which is still not expressed exactly by me. 124/But the connecting tunnel was nearly destroyed in the great catastrophe of the Gobi and has not been repaired. 125/So today there still exists a small connecting tunnel which enables a little traffic.

Meier- Like that Asket also told me. But now exists a man regarding Agharta, whose name I unfortunately have forgotten, who appears since about 10 to 15 years ago and pretends to be the Master of the World and the high chief of Agharta. What about this?

Semjase- 126/The existence of this man is unknown to me, but he is surely an imposter. 127/The Regent of Agharta would never show himself in worldly publicity for there exists neither reason nor interests. 128/ On the other hand, this would mean too many dangers in it for him, and as well for Agharta herself and her inhabitants.

Meier- This should be clear enough—

[There was a discussion of the origin of the word "Christus" and its derivation, which some readers may not agree with, but which anybody can look up for himself. Then Meier, never willing to give up on his incessant questioning pushes on with his next query.]

Meier- Quite many thanks. This has been very much in detail. If you don't mind, then I again have a very odd question.

Semjase- 142/I wait for it.

Meier- As you will surely know, we have generated in concern for our earthly overpopulation problems the so-called "pill". The question now treats to, whether as well your race knows some thing of this kind, that is, whether as well such medicaments or similar are taken, to keep the amount of descendants within limits, which still does not succeed with us in spite of the pill.

Semjase- 143/The question is really a bit queer, but it is very justified. 144/No, we do not need such things, as under observance of the natural laws, we arrange ourselves to their order and keep ourselves to their periodic regulations.

Meier- So does this mean, that you ones are only then making sexual love, while this is arrangeable to the womanly time of infecundity?

Semjase- 145/It is not completely like that, because human creatures remain human creatures as long as they are bound in physical bodies. 146/Sexual demands also appear outside the time of infecundity of the woman, in which consequence as well outside this time is accorded these necessities. 147/But to avoid generating descendents, there exist many natural means, which we always care for and use, but which does not exclude exceptions and undesired descendents being created. 148/Every woman of our race possesses technical means for earliest detection, to be able to recognize an undesired pregnancy within 3 days. 149/ When this happens, it is dissolved by natural preparations and early menstration, by which the fertilized ovum is expelled before it is able to develop. 150/This is not a process of abortion by earth mean, because there is no inspirited life destroyed. 151/ As is known to you, the spirit first inhabits a human creature three weeks after the procreation, thus by that event of an early induced inter-menstration is expelled the substantial basic elements and substances, and no life is killed. 152/This is seen otherwise by the earthhuman being, because his possibilities for the early recognition of pregnancy are still very limited, for which reason he can only realize a pregnancy when the newly procreated form of life is already inhabited and vivified by the spirit. 153/A destruction of the fruit in this state does already mean a destruction of life by murderous manner, being no more admitted by the natural laws, except in real emergency cases where a pregnancy or birth of the life becomes a menace to the life of the mother.

Meier- My dear, that is a long talk. If I have understood right, then you ones use for prevention of a pregnancy only pure natural means, as for example the means, that you simply jump out of the train in Berlikon (where it does not stop), and not travel on to Zurich (its destination), do you?

Semjase- 153/I see it admirably, how you are able to describe and circumvent these concerns. 154/Yes, that is one of our natural means.

Meier- Well I don't want to ask of which sort the other means are, for they surely are many-fold?

Semjase- 155/Surely, but in all these means, harmony among the man and woman is demanded, else it would be distasteful for the one or the other partner.

Meier- That is intelligible. With us it is, unfortunately, very difficult to talk about such concerns, for the human being of this world is rather confoundedly prejudiced and narrow in this respect, where the Pope plays a decisive part. Especially in Switzerland is this theme tabood in practice, as

here these things are especially much injured by the laws, but as well by moral apostles and sectarians of special sort. But here especially these moral knaves are those who in public have the greatest talk and confound and condemn everything that is connected to sex and a naked body, but who behind the curtain and secretly keep a loose, dissolute and immoral life, and celebrate sexual orgies. In other wards, they play before the public the decent moral personality to cover being much the greatest pigs in reality.

Semjase- 156/Unfortunately this is true, as this is known to me.

Meier- So I am not alone in this opinion. But look here new. Here is a paper that Mr. Reiz has sent to me from Munich for you. This deals of a certain Lord Surya.

Semjase- 157/Please give my thanks and my greetings to Mr. Reiz. 158/I will occupy myself with this paper when I have time.

Meier- Here I still have two questions from mister Schutzbach. He has read a book titled "Disclosed Secrets", and has discovered scans things. In Italy there is a castle by the name of "Castel del Monte", which should have been built by Cesar Fredric II of Hohen-staufen. Is that right? The second question relates to the first one, namely that there would be placed in or on this eight-angular castel an inscription as D^S IDC DB¹⁰ CLPSHA² to ask what this inscription means?

Semjase- 159/There is nothing known to me like that. 160/I have no information about it, neither about such a castle nor of the described inscription.

Meier- This is no matter of great consequence. Now yet another question that occupies all of us. You know, we earthly worms trouble ourselves with the so-called professions. So now our question aims to that. What have you actually learned for a profession?

Semjase- 161/I conceive, even if we do not term our activity by your names. 162/But if I have to speak of a profession, then this becomes some complicated, for I have learned, by earthhuman understanding, several of those. 163/My tasks are connected to my own learned knowledge, referring to education by spirit's lesson, coordination, technologies, archeology by time-return-travel/past-travel, earthly lessons on religion, politics and economy, earthly human's history, and different other subjects, for which I am still instructed at each single part, and educated. 164/It does not happen with us like you, where you only learn one or two fields of knowledge, as we normally master 12 to 30 and more fields.

Meier- Dear, I would like to have such a head.

Semjase- 165/You already are a great exception among the earthhuman

beings.

Meier- I see. you now start planting the flower gardens again. This time I will take advantage of it. You have told me that Quetzal will give me a report on Amata this week. Hitherto I have nothing yet.

Semjase- 166/Still today this will be, as Quetzal will arrive here personally in about 10 minutes, and will explain the necessary facts to you.

Meier- That's nice, I will enjoy seeing him once again. - Ah - About 10 days ago, we were able to photograph and film-exposures of your ship during the night. We got rather good light images on the films. It would be very useful to us if we could make one more. Would that be possible?

Semjase- 167/This has meanwhile become a somewhat dangerous matter, because we have drawn the attention of many observers, by the generation of the energy burnings. 168/Yet in spite of that, we might be able to perform this again. 169/As I see, you have your camera with you, so I will talk with Quetzal, and he will surely admit it once more. 170/But then we have by cause of caution to stop such demonstrations in the future, at least for some longer period of time. 171/Too, we ought to no longer demonstrate ourselves in such an open manner, as we did during the last months. 172/All really has become far too dangerous. 173/If, by circumstances, we demonstrate something still today, then this is primarily the last time for many months or even years.

Meier- What a pity, but this likely will not be changeable?

Semjase- 174/Unfortunately no, and that is final. 175/We have dared too much.

Meier- Really very unfortunate, really. Is no sighting any more possible?

Semjase- 178/Very high above ground can be, but not in that manner as we did during the last months.

Meier- At least something.

Semjase- 177/Yes, so you have to be content with that. 179/But what I still want to ask: 179/Have you really been traveling last Sunday in one of those dangerous explosion motor flight machines? 180/Unfortunately I could not watch this, because I was otherwise occupied.

Meier- Of course. We hurried through the air for around two hours, or one and a half hour, by that box, and at a speed of 360. The turbulence of wind has yet thrown the boy around a little, but on the one hand it was very interesting, and on the other hand, a great fun. I really enjoyed how the box got thrown around. For my part, it still could have been much more, you know. Really such an adventurous flight against the elements, while we

surely stood more on our heads. Yet I had not thought of jumping and rattling of the box for nice calm weather, but one never finishes learning. Then I also tried very softly, and gently too, to examine the box for her sensitivity in being controlled, where I drew the box upwards as well as downwards. Then I took a soft curve to the right and then the left side, where I contented with 70 degrees of declination each, if I informed myself correctly from the airplane instruments. But what troubled me were the curves, for I took them very strongly.

Semjase- 181/You are very sensitive at the feeling of orientation and balance, which is controlled by the ear-organs. 182/Besides, you are very much nature-bound, and thus react very strongly on changes of any kind.

Meier- I want once to go blind-flying in such a box, for once to experience how I react to this. It simply is not evident to me, that one can suffer a blindflying confusion or disturbance of balance.

Semjase= 183/This is connected to your nature-boundedness and your express desire for reality. 184/But it would be better not to dare such an experiment, as these explosion-motor machines are dangerous.

Meier- They are really not so bad. They are somewhat primitive all right, and also somewhat unwieldy, but one is really able to move by these boxes through the air and to grim down onto those who trouble themselves by feet through the landscape. I really had my delight in seeing, when some mountain walkers labored themselves up the slope mountain paths, while we jurried away over them easily and without any effort.

Semjase- 185/That is very unmannerly of you.

Meier- But you see, that is malicious joy.

Semjase- 186/I had not thought when I said that. And as well, I understand your making fun of me. 188/But you nevertheless are a barbarian, for I can explain for me only this way your constant desire for these adventures.

Meier- Well-spoken, for after all I live in a world full of barbarians, in consequence I myself have become one. I am even very glad about this, because this way at least I experience a lot.

Semjase- 189/In spite of that, you should be careful, as well as all the others too. 190/Those howling monsters simply are not secure enough.

Meier- Consider once, that we have to be content with these explosion boxes, for we have no other ones. We are living on our world with our own technologies, but this is still very primitive. Eton your opinion we may still be confounded barbarians with flying suicide-capsules, but about this we are quite confoundedly proud and imagine having accomplished great things by

their production and control, even if it appears cave-inhabitant-like and pole-house similar. Finally we are still at the first beginnings of the conquest of the air, and so you indeed can not demand so much. I assume you simply can not understand this, because your technologies are so much more developed and more secure.

Semjase- 191/Be sure this is as you have said, you are right about that. 192/Our earliest forefathers have moved through the air in very primitive explosion motor gears, only this appears to us now as very adventurous, barbarous and monstrous. 193/But look here at the screen, Quetzal arrives. 194/Just wait a few minutes.

(After more than one minute, Quetzal indeed touches down beside the ship of Semjase, and after a short welcoming, he begins with the purpose of his visit.)

Quetzal- 1/By regret it was impossible for me to transmit the wanted information to you earlier. 2/I was occupied with very nerve-troubling problems. 3/To be all the more serviceable for the concerns, you should ask the questions of me which you evidently already have written and in hand.

Meier- Exactly. These are the questions. They refer to teleprojections by Amata. It would be best if I read them to you as Amata has written them down.

Quetzal- 4/It will be well that way, but afterward I will have to explain to you still some facts in this respect, being destined alone for the knowledge of your group.

Meier- This we will all right be able to arrange clearly, as things which are destined only for us all, we will simply cover at the copying of the reports. So I want to give you the first question. Amata writes as follows: Are the great ships which once and again I see, great superstructures with many cabins only spaceships, or even great-spacers? How many persons are on such a ship?

Quetzal— 5/At the description of the objects, it deals of neither the one nor the other, but quite simply of very great emigration-ships, of a size of 120 kilometers in diameter on average, with accommodations for over one million persons. 6/These giant ships are used solely for purposes of emigration, especially then if a world is greatly menaced and destruction has to be considered. 7/These are the same giant emigration ships as were already used in earlier times by our forefathers when they reached from the Lyra-Vega-System towards Earth, and later as well inhabited and colonized the Pleadian stars. 8/Their outside form and size has been maintained since then, but they are always subjected to novelties of technical sort, thus today they are equipped to the newest level of technology. 9/When Amata

received our teleimpulses as teleprojections, then she saw all by extremely reduced size, because she would not have been able to conceive and to survey the gigantic size of the reality.

Meier- I see. Then in practice, she has seen something like models?

Quetzal- 10/Not exactly like that, for the projections are rather large.

11/What is the second question?

Meier- What is meant by those creatures who walked out, on Thursday during the night, from a wonderful redness in the sky, always after a flash, for which no thunder followed, and from a vehicle, and drove down towards the UFOs stationed in the environment on or above the trees, etc. They were all clothed in white garments, and all looked at me. One of them walked down a stairway, in a long white garment with wonderful sparkling stars on it, moved below my window and then walked towards a UFO positioned below a tree. From there he looked towards me, while all the more creatures in white dresses, in whole groups, came along.

Quetzal- 12/This appearance is a teleprojection by our side, in purpose of the dissolving of a memory. 13/The beings clothed in white garments represent our forefathers of a time of about 70,000 years before, who then came to Earth but did not stay there within solid houses, but in their free-floating beamships, which they mainly positioned above the forests. 14/From that the UFOs seen by Amata and floating above the trees, as she says. 15/Between the ships was a girdle of rays of visible nature, which served as connections to the formations, and shone up by intervals. 16/These are seen by Amata as flashed. 17/The man covered by the wonderful dress ornamented with stars, was the IHWH of this emigrant group, whose later descendents still live as their own smaller group of extraterrestrials somewhere on the Earth, but who by all thinkable means we were hitherto not able to find. 18/Meanwhile we can only say for sure, that Amata must be a very late descendant of the IHWH, meaning thus, that the group of extraterrestrials mentioned were a part of our forefathers, having mingled another time here on Earth with earthhuman beings, and must have forgotten their natural origin. 19/And what way these relations are running, and how⁷ and where the present descendents of these forefathers are living is one of our tasks, and for that sake we care for Amata, too.

Meier- This is really fantastic. Here then is another question: In the evening of Friday a vehicle came along from behind the moon, hanging on two clouds, and floated down onto the roof opposite our house, which was suddenly covered by a white-like stratum of snow. From out of the window, an old man with glasses and wearing a white garment looked out. The vehicle remained for only a short time on the roof, rose up again and floated

along by my window, while the old man looked urgently at me. Then it climbed up again towards the sky and disappeared behind the moon.

Quetzal- 20/This teleprojection deals with the exposition of the brother of the old IHHW, to release further factors of memory inside of Amata. 21/The vehicle suspended between the clouds, as Amata says, represents the position of deputy of the old man for being IHHW.

Meier- Okay, then the next question: Other white figures again sat on the opposite balconies. A man in white dress was lifted out of an UFO by two men in gray working dress, and was lifted onto a stage, where he sat down and looked over at me. Down in the yard of the neighbor's house stood a lot of people in gray working dress, directly beside the stage. One of these men came out of the group, gave fire to a star, and hanged this over the garden fence. More and more people were coming by great beamships and spaceships, and settled down on the surrounding roofs. Then creatures in white dress appeared again in vehicles, which looked like thick (tree) trunks and had large cabins. In these vehicles, they drove directly into an already present great ship. Could these white figures perhaps be heaven's sons?

Quetzal- 22/We and our forefathers were called Heavenly sons in the early ages by the earthhuman beings. 23/This teleprojection deals with the past, present and the future. 24/But I can't give the official interpretation, as here it deals with just that the part of that, that I am allowed to tell only to you and your closest group, as I have indicated before.

Meier- Okay, does the explanation take a long time?

Quetzal- 25/It will take some time.

Meier- Then I can make it later as an additional page in the report, only for our inner group.

Quetzal- 26/How shall I understand this?

Meier- I will just write the details which you give me alone for our inner group very separately, and print that and hand it over to only our closest of members.

Quetzal- 27/I see this as very reasonable and correct.

Meier- Then I am calmed. But now I first have another question: It seems that Amata is occupying herself very much with teleprojections. Doesn't there exist there the danger that she overstrengthens herself in that?

Quetzal- 28/So does really behave?

Meier- Of course.

Quetzal- 29/It is not good if she occupies herself too much with this, because she might start to suffer from imaginations, being not serviceable for the whole matter, and bringing trouble to Amata herself. 30/She should realize the projections, but not occupy herself severely with these.

Meier- But she already occupies herself very much with them.

Quetzal- 31/That is not good, and we have to undertake something against this. 32/Look for her staying next Saturday in your group, for then you can bring her near to one of our ships, because will we came for that sake once more. 33/At a certain distance to the ship, I will order a stop for your further walking, where you should remain with Amata. 34/I will then call you to come to us while Amata is waiting. 35/Then we will take her under our control. 36/She should not fear, no more than with the teleprojections. 37/I will give you further information on Saturday. 38/Be ready with Amata then. 39/But now I want to give you the explanations.

Meier- You are altogether just simply crazy.

Quetzal- 40/You know quite well this is not so, and that we know the truth very exactly as yourself.

to delusion. Then the salad is baked for all times and roasted.

Quetzal- 41/You will beware yourself from such, because you are far too conscious about your duty. 42/ But now really, the time has proceeded and we have to go. 43/Goodbye dear friend, and walk in peace.

Meier- This I will very well need, especially now. Goodbye, great master.

Semjase- 195/Remember that you can call for me and that I will come very fast when you need my assistance, even though I assume that you will overcome quite by yourself your problem. 196/Fare well, and maintain the peace inside of you. 197/See you again.

Meier- You whisper about like the preachers of churches' grace. I am no baby, confound it.

Semjase- 198/You delight my mind with your words, for you witness by that, that you will stand it all.

Meier- Well, then it may all be like that, but do go now, else you still get thrashed by Momma, if she has to wait.

Quetzal- 44/I understand quite well your being aggressive. 45/This is a very good medicine for you. 46/Now yet, goodbye, dear friend.

Meier- Tshys together. It's really enough for me now.

57th Contact

Sunday. 27 June 1976

01:47 h

[This rendezvous took place very late at night, or very early in the morning - depending on how one looks at it. The group had been discussing the answers to the last meeting's questions, and Meier came armed with some more questions for clarification and possible rebuttal. Quetzal opens the conversation with an answer to Meier's request for an opportunity for more photographs of the spacecraft.]

Quetzal- 1/By regret I have to tell you that today no demonstration for the sake of filming and photographing can take place. 2/As I noticed, everywhere are many humans in the ways and at festivities, at which they very intently observe the sky with respect to different fireworks in connection with the festivities. 3/Moreover I have seen just before this, existing over there at the street crossing before Hinwil, a car in which are sitting two persons of the police who very attentively observe the environment.

Meier- Very pitiful.

Semjase- 1/By regret, this can't be changed, and so we can only finish the matters about Mata.

Meier- Can't I at least ask some questions?

Semjase- 2/Surely, If they are not too many.

Meier- Surely not. The first refers once more to the "pill". You once had explained to me, that your people would intersperse your nourishments with some preventive substances, to keep this way the amount of births under control. At the last contact you have told of quite other connections.

Semjase- 3/Then you have asked the question very imprecisely. 4/It is correct, that we add natural, plant substances to our foods to prevent pregnancy. 5/But this action is only referring to this kind of prevention being exercised if the numerical superiority of births menaces, that is, if problems of overpopulation appear. 6/In most cases this method is used when a race has reached that point, and it knows this, that the planet is only able to carry and to feed a distinct number of human creatures without artificial interferences having to be done. 7/Thus this is related to the spiritual evolution. 8/On the other hand, it so happens, that all human forms of life on our worlds can voluntarily get the foods with birth preventing substances mingled in so as to regulate the amount of their births. 9/But not

all of them do so, as many prefer to use other preventive means, though the substances are by no means harmful, which unfortunately one can not say about your birth preventing preparations. 10/So there does not exist a general command for the use of these substance mingled nourishments, in consequence of which all are used voluntarily. 11/A command prevails only when birth control has to be introduced anew, for to effect a norm adapted to the world status of births.

Meier- It occurs in this manner, I see. Then the next question: Have you found out anything concerning my colleague K.?

Quetzal- 4/It was found that his behavior can be traced back to his own negative psychic influence. 5/It is in no correlation to any outstanding negative influences. 6/As I have analyzed, his depression is based on a nearly pathological and very unreasonable opinion from his professional doings. 7/It would be better for him if he would balance himself in this respect, and arrange himself into the peculiar to you and concerning you order. 8/Tell him that we as well can not emit performing our daily works, if but not by size, as is common on your world. 9/On our home worlds, all human beings perform or work their daily tasks, just like we, who are performing our mission here on Earth, but our time of laboring is much higher taxed in comparison to our homeworlds and to your times of (professional) working. 10/Our time of occupation is normally about 16 earthly hours each day, often even still more.

Meier- K. will be able to read your explanation then. I hope he then will recognize clearly what doing is wished for him. Besides, I should still give a hearty greeting from all of us to you both.

Semjase- 12/I enjoy it very much, and I, too, send all my love and my greetings to all of you.

Quetzal- 11/I as well am very delighted by that, and I, too, want to transmit my love and greetings.

Meier- I will give them these regards. Besides that, Semjase, I have a surprise for you: You have yet told me, that you would like to provide yourself with a mechanical writing means, thus likely a typewriter, did you?

Semjase- 13/Surely, Quetzal has agreed to that and will care for the necessary money.

Meier- Very well, but this is unnecessary. You know, your friend Olga is so much inspired by your plan, that she hands over for you a typewriter.

Semjase- 14/So she can not do, for as well she will first have to provide herself by such a mean.

Meier- Now you are considering illogically, because Olga very much likes to do this, and all these four are very much grateful to you, and have nearly become mad with delight about the offering.

Semjase- 15/You trowel.

Meier- Of course, but how shall I explain it otherwise to you? Olga already has such a mechanical apparatus, and exactly this, she wants to give it to you. She has even brought it to me, but unfortunately I failed to bring it here, for I forgot it.

Semjase- 16/I am quite touched by Olga's decision. 17/Please forward my hearty thanks to her.

Meier- She will enjoy it.

Semjase- 18/The delight is quite my own, too. 19/In the beginning of the week, I will call you and ask you to bring the writer-mean to me. 20/Moreover I will bring with me my sister Pleja, for she wants to get to know you and to look once at your barbarous travelling means.

Meier- That's fine, and I will like to teach her to drive this dangerous vehicle. What do have to say about that?

Semjase- 21/Don't!

Meier- You will experience it.

Semjase- 22/Pleja will be delighted by it, for she is very interested in those objects, but it appears rather barbarous to me.

Meier- Already at the last meeting I told you, Semjase, we earth fellows are just barbarous, and I am quite contented with that.

Semjase- 23/Surely, this is known to me, and by parts, it is even okay this way.

Meier- Finally you see it yourself: Barbarians are not living so wrong are they?

Quetzal- 12/That is right, it has its advantages, because the human being is more resistable by it and capable of enormous performance.

Meier- Thank you for the flowers. I enjoy this 'like a reed-sparrow'.

Semjase- 24/Unfortunately I have to go now, because in the mountains, which you call the Jura-Mountains, I still have to perform a task. 25/Goodbye, and see you again soon.

Meier- Goodbye, dear girl, and do not strain yourself too much, and when do you ever sleep?

Semjase- 26/This question is mutual isn't it?

Meier- Maybe.

Semjase- 27/So, good bye.

Meier- Adieu, dear girl.

Quetzal- 13/Now you yourself should go and bring Amata here. 14/I will direct you, together with her, to a place. 15/Here, take this, she should bite it in her mouth and eat it. 16/Then you come to me.

Meier- Okay, so it shall be.

Meier- Well, so I go now.

Quetzal- 18/Do so.

(I drove back by motorbike to my friends who waited in the open fields near Wetzikon. then we all drove to a contact place lying nearer to the contact point, where I took Amata then onto my "barbarous vehicle" and drove with her to the contact place again, where then all was performed according to the plan of Quetzal. More can not be said about this at this time.

THOUGHT TRANSMISSION REGARDING CONTACT

Semjase- 28/Be ready at 16:00 hours. 29/Pleja and I will wait for you at this time in a place to the west of Yesterday's contact location. 30/Go to the southwestern part of the forest where we will expect you.

BEAMSHIP MARKS

On Monday, the 28th of June 1967, at 15:30 in the afternoon, Billy had just telephoned me and asked me to carry his wife and children in my car and drive out with him to a meeting with Semjase. He would like us to be near then. Exactly at 16:00 hours we should drive away. And at this point in time the Meier family and Mrs. Stetter got into my 2-CV auto as Billy prepared his motorbike. With the help of a drawing, he explained to me whereto we should drive and wait for him. We drove there and sat about half an hour in the shade of a lonely tree, well outside of Hinwil. At 16:55 the children suddenly began to shout. I turned around to see, at a distance of about 700 meters, an object lift up over a part of the forest. At first I thought of an oversized hot-air balloon. But the form was not correct for such. Here it was a bit more disc-like, was silvery-gray in color, and was fast climbing up high. During this, it made a wide radius to the left side, and turned, seen from the ground, that is, from northwest towards a southern direction. How silly, no telescope is at hand, by means of which every detail could have been seen on this object. At the first moment we were not aware of what this object was. But the solving of the matter had to be, that it was a beamship

starting out! We strained our eyes to pursue it for full minutes, as the object disappears more and more in the air, until finally we can only see a little point high up in the sky. Then the hitherto constantly shrinking point starts to move rapidly fast to the right. At this point of time, Billy had come up to near us unseen, and at the same moment, when he appears to us and greets the children, the point is away, like it was rubbed out. He shakes his head when we tell him of the event, for Semjase had affirmed that she would no longer show the beamship in the cause of security. So we would have had to see the beamship of Quetzal, who himself, together with Pleja, the sister of Semjase, had come for the contact, too.

If we were interested, he would guide us to the landing place, where traces of the two beamships could be seen. And how we wanted to see this! So we drove down the small sightseeing-hill and into the forest about 500 meters, in which there extends a long narrow view. It is somewhat marshy and covered by high sedge. Carefully, so as to trample nothing, Billy led us to a very interesting place. Here and there he pointed to the ground. There were footmarks pressed into the soft ground. These would rise from Pleja! But what appeared overwhelming to us were the impressions of the landing supports. There were in the half a meter high grass, six giant round marks, arranged in two groups of triangles. The grass was pressed flat on the ground in a counter-clockwise spiral-form. In the center of the two triangles is a trampled-down area, about which Billy says, here had been the exit point of the two ships. Indeed there was leading from there, a small foot track towards the edge of the clearing. The marks of the ship of Semjase was measured from center to center. Their distance was 3.77 meters and 4.0 meters respectively. At the exit is the trampled area of about 70 centimeters in a round form. At the ship of Quetzal, the traces were arranged in an equal-sided triangle, with a distance of 3.45 meters from center to center. Here I measure the diameter of the round tracks at exactly 1.82 meters. Here as well was the trampled area in the middle and a small foot track which leads away and joins that of Semjase. Here in the soft ground the footprints can be seen. Quetzal must have very long feet (30 cm). Heels are not in evidence, but a soft cross-ribbed profile. The footprints of Pleja only measure 26 cm. This girl has to be a funny thing. In any case, she wanted to drive Billy's motorbike, and so he showed her how the dangerous thing does function. After a sufficient examination we left the place, to return once more some later.

We came back with a film camera and other cameras, and produced exposures, for a better view we climbed up a beech (tree) which evidently serves an extensive tribe of ants as host for a culture of lice!

Hans Schutzbach



ANOTHER PHOTOGRAPHER

[Hans Schutzbach, in all his modesty, failed to mention in his statement that he had brought his 35mm camera with him that day, and had it in his car. When the Meier children started shouting and calling attention to the rising ship, Hans grabbed his camera out of the car and opening it, tried to set the light adjustment and the shutter speed as quickly as possible. He was nervous and excited and trembling so bad he nearly dropped the camera trying to get it ready. The ship was now rapidly rising and going away and he thought to change the adjustments again, but gave up and shakily aimed his camera at the now rapidly receding object. He snapped that picture and rolled the film for another, but was too late. It was out of sight and gone. He did capture one picture of the tiny dim shape of the ship fading away in the distant haze, but he was so disgusted with his failure that he gave the photo to me when I was interviewing him. I have published it on the following page.]

Publisher



Hinwil, Switzerland, 28 June 1976, 16:55. Hans Schutzbach took this picture with Mrs. Stettor, Mrs. Meier and the Meier children watching, as the beamship rose up out of the clearing and flow away to the south. He was so excited he lost much time getting his camera ready and it almost flew away before this picture.

58th Contact

Monday, 28 June 1976

15:14 h

[With getting his family ready, loaded into Schutzbach's car, and the preparation of the map and description of where they were going, taken care of, Meier was running a little late for this rendezvous. He was also carrying the typewriter from Olga and a ream of typing paper to be given to Semjase.]

Meier- Please excuse my being late. I simply did not come away from home in time. I have sent my wife and children to the hill behind the forest, and this also needed its time.

Quetzal- 1/You seem to be angry because of the retardation, but you

shouldn't be.

Meier- I want to be on time.

Semjase- 1/This is good character for you. 2/Punctuality is of much value and evidence about response. 3/Non-punctuality evidences indifference and loss of interest. 4/But it is not all your guilt for coming late now. 5/I do not know delays with you, and in consequence have controlled (myself) about your nonappearance at the fixed time. 6/It is really not in your guilt. 7/But now Pleja, my sister, wants to welcome you, look, there she is standing among the trees. 8/Just walk over to her.

Meier- Nice, but now look once here, at what I have brought for you and why you had called me at all.

(Meier hands Semjase the typewriter given by Olga.)

Semjase- 9/You can explain the function later for me, but thank you very much for it, from me to my dear girl-friend. 10/I embrace her in thoughts.

Meier- There she will be happy. Here still is some writing paper. Such a packet contains 500 sheets, which will be sufficient, or?

Semjase- 11/Certainly, but now go to Pleja.

Meier- Okay, but still a question: For us it would be very valuable if once we could film and photograph good traces of your ships. Would it be possible that you touch down both vessels on the ground instead of leaving them suspended in the air, so that the impressions of both the cup-like supports draw themselves into the grass, which then we can photograph on films?

Semjase- 12/You will have to talk about this with Quetzal.

Quetzal- 2/To leave traces is not advised, but I do understand your wish. 3/Then this place is much suited, and very rarely walked upon by human beings, in which consequence such an undertaking might not be of great danger. 4/It will be possible to comply with your request. 5/*Vie* will touch our beamships down on the supports.

Meier- Thank you, Quetzal. That is very kind. Now if you will excuse me.

(I walk the few meters back through the high grass to the edge of the forest, and step over breaking branches and crackling foliage into the woods, where Pleja, the sister of Semjase, waits for me. Attentively I look at her while walking near. She is as pretty as Semjase.)

Meier- Hello girl, I enjoy it very much to see you. You look just as I have imagined you when my wife had told me of her dream. You are really very nice, beautiful for swallowing you. Look out, as soon I may start biting

pieces from you/

Pleja- 1/I thank you, and may you be greeted in love. 2/You give me much delight, still never have I been we leaned by such a loving and uncomplicated manner. 3/Thank you for that, and the affirmation as you have touched me very happily by your greeting.

Meier- Oh no, I am just uncomplicated and boorish at such concerns. Know that I do not like complicated ceremonies for getting known to another, and surely hide as well by my concerned behavior, my insecurity.

Pleja- 4/You are very sincere and clear, and this pleases me very much. 5/You may all right be somewhat insecure in the mentioned way, but your conduct witnesses for that you feel and think according to your words.

Meier- You have to know it.

Pleja- 6/We do all know you very well.

Meier- So I can imagine, because you surely have all examined me to my innermost bones.

Pleja- 7/So very intensive it is but not really that, yet I have come here for I wanted to talk once with you face to face. 8/I know your earliest past and the very old pictures of you, and from that, I wanted to see you once myself, and talk with you.

Meier- But I can give you some pictures of my youth time if you wish?

Pleja- 9/I speak about a much earlier time.

Meier- Oh yes, I understand, you are talking about a quite certain time. - Ah, aren't you interested in our barbarous technical devices? Have I heard something like that?

Pleja- 10/It is very unpleasant for you to talk about that time, and so you lead the talk to elsewhere. 11/But you should in spite of it, occupy yourself with the past of that time.

Meier- You talk like Semjase. Of course I already know, and as well I am conscious about all these things. On the one hand they are very dangerous, and on the other hand it is not important yet for my actual mission.

Pleja- 12/With that word you are right only for the present time, for it will gain importance at a later time.

Meier- This may be. But as time comes, so advice comes. Do you now want to examine my barbarous vehicle? It is over there by the trees. I would like to teach you to drive it.

Pleja- 13/Surely, I am interested in that. 14/These means are really

barbarous, but I like to trouble myself for guiding it and to master it.

Meier Well, then crane.

(We walk over the vista to my motorbike, which I then move onto the nearby forest way. During about 15 or 20 minutes I then instruct Pleja in driving the bike. Then still is a short talk.)

Meier- What do you think about my moving-means?

Pleja- 15/The guiding and mastering of this gear is quite a barbarous adventure, which I take for very interesting. 16/Could I use this instrument myself for some longer time?

Meier- Of course. Do you want to go on a motorbike tour?

Pleja- 17/It would be a delight and a pleasure for me if I could drive some time alone by this barbarous instrument.

Meier- Agreed, you may take the vehicle, but just be careful that perhaps you yourself will become barbarous. That "Klapf" keeps its character, and it stimulates one for a quite adventurous kind of drive constantly.

Pleja- 18/So I already felt, and I enjoy that. 19/It means a real adventure for me, something I never have experienced.

Meier- You see, the barbarian life has its own attractiveness .

Pleja- 20/By which word you are not incorrect. 21/ But now come on, I have to go again, because I have to carry a task through with Quetzal.

(Together we go to the ships, which Quetzal and Semjase have meanwhile put down onto the landing supports.)

Meier- Semjase, is it admitted that you will perhaps give a joy to my wife, the children, Miss. St. and Mr. Schutzbach, and hurry over them in your ship? They are all waiting on the hill behind the forest.

Semjase- 13/In the daytime such an undertaking is especially dangerous. 14/I would be seen from too far around. 15/It is a matter for Quetzal to decide in this respect.

Quetzal- 6/It is likely better that Semjase remain invisible, but maybe I can do some thing. 7/I will survey the environment and then decide upon it. 8/It will yet be difficult to offer us visible, because many humans are going their ways in the environment. 9/Farewell now, our obligation calls us.

Meier- Tfhys together.

Pleja- 22/See you soon, dear friend. 23/It was a lucky meeting for me.

Meier- Quite as much for me, bye-bye.

Semjase- 16/Then you can explain the instrument you brought with you for a short time.

Meier- Okay, so came.

(The explanation takes only a few minutes, and then Semjase has an understanding of all. Then we part from one another, and she flies in her ship behind Quetzal, who had disappeared only about four minutes in his ship with Pleja behind the bushes limiting my view to the northwest.)

AN UNSOLICITED CORROBORATION

About this time one of those strange events we have come to call synchronicity came about when somebody in a German church group who had received a letter from a friend travelling in South America, describing a very unique adventure in the east Bolivian jungle, took it to their pastor for advice. Their Pastor Dillmann, who himself was interested enough in the UFO phenomenon to have become aware of a number of UFO research groups, suggested they send it to one of the research groups in confidence and ask their opinion on the matter, and he gave them the addresses of several such organizations known to him.

Among those groups was the people around Eduard Meier, and a copy of the letter and enclosures was mailed to them for comment.

As there is always something lost in any translation, I have decided to avoid any further loss by adding my interpretations to this document by further refining it in English form. Thus it is still in the German translators form, and thus appears to some to be inverted, because in all the Romance languages except in English the modifiers follow the subject instead of preceding it as in English. We have a large white house whereas they have a house, large and white. There are other possibilities for more than one choice in the interpretation step to translating.

Therefore I have decided to simply reduce the pages from the translation in the Contact Notes master file, and provide them here for you to read for yourself. That document follows:

Translation of a letter, pages 1095 and 1096

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen!

Inlaid us sent some copies of a letter of one of our friends, and presently still travels as globetrotter over the world. According to his desire, we don't want to tell a sender's address, for what matter you will get the reasoning by the inlaid copies. Past some discussions with our pastor Dillmann, we have agreed, to manufacture added photocopies of the mentioned letter and to lead them to different, told us by pastor Dillmann, addresses, while we have the

hope, the copies being serviceable for you, though we doubt a bit the written details in the letter, and keep earnest hesitations for the state of health of our friend. In spite of that, we but want to comply with the wish of our friend, according to the advice of our honoured pastor Dillmann, and we send you the inlaid, about which contents you have to get clear yourselves. There had got told to us, that you occupy yourselves to such concerns, as they just are told in the letter, from what reason you will surely know, about what it is dealing there. At the letter copy is still added the copy of a drawing, which our friend attached to his lines, he can assure him being an expressively good drawer in respect to physiognomies, thus the sketches of the two heads and of the object will have to be correct true to reality, of his details accord to the truth, and not to a fever attack or similar, what unfortunately we fear, put can not show for proof, as we have no more heard anything about him since the month of February. Maybe it is useful for you, when we tell all the got by pastor Dillmann addresses, to where we send each such a letter's copy, perhaps you together can find out about the strange informations of our friend in cooperation.

By the hope, to have been serviceable for you, and as well to serve by this for our friend, we greet you kindly

Signed for: A. Alders

**

Trinidad, the 2nd of January 1975

Dear friends!

During my travel over the world, I have come to Trinidad now. You find my place at the river of MARMORE in the Llanos de Mojos in BOLIVIA. I am here since three days, and have realized very many interesting things already.

I have filled already many pages by typewriter, by my impressions and experiences. But yesterday early in the morning, I had an experience, which nearly let "jump my out of my boots". At first I considered for a hallucination or a tropical frenzy, before I could convince myself to be fully well-up. Maybe you feel the same, when you read these my lines. But you know well about me and know, that I am no dreamer, and thus you simply have to believe to me, if but this will surely be difficult for you. All is so much monstrous and crazy, that even today I search for mistakes in my brains and still believe to dream. But nevertheless all has happened exactly as I write this to you now, still standing under the impression of my yesterday event, which simply was monstrous for me, otherwise I can not express it. Do not consider me for being crazy or ill, for I am neither the one or the other. I am as normal as you are, and as well not addicted to

phantasies, as you know. Yet now let me tell you my experience of yesterday:

There was just 5 o'clock in the morning, when I rolled out of my bed and prepared for going this day to the fairer environment of Trinidad. About 10 minutes after getting up, I observed something in the morning sky, which I simply could not believe. All right I already have read about Flying Saucers, and heard about, but never considered about them and as well not believed. I always thought such assertions for chimeras. But now, very calm and without noise, such a flying saucer flew over Trinidad, got more and more deeper, and finally disappeared anywhere behind the backwoods.

I believed me dreaming and rubbed my eyes, as this could simply not be true what I just had seen. The saucer appeared for me in my standing position like two laid together, semi-round great discs, just as a discus looks.

At first I sat down for a while and deliberated; perhaps I should better return to the civilization and let examine myself thoroughly by a medic.

But then I found the decision, that I should better examine the occurrence more thoroughly, before I would decide for such a step. So I took my compass then and defined the direction, where I believed to have seen going down the flying saucer. Then I packed my bundle and marched on, always exact to the direction, which I had defined by the compass. This was quite exact east. By much troubles and sweat, I penetrated through the environment and the rankly growing backwood, on and always on. It seemed for me, like I would never reach my aim, and I already wanted to give up and to return.

Already I was for more than three hours on the way 2nd still had found nothing, and so I had but to have suffered from hallucination, because from my calculation, I must have met with the saucer already since long time, if it really would have existed. All right I still troubled myself heavily breathing and fully wet by sweat through the obstructive wood, was but already inspired by the thought for returning. In spite of that, I did not start the return, for anything forced me irresistibly forwards.

It seemed to me, like I would get drawn forwards without having a will and like by a magneto, against which I simply could not defense. Then, this might have got continued about a further half hour, I finally believed to get crazy, because I suddenly realized something very great, metallic glittering through the bushes. First I stood stiff and non-believing, yet then I conquered myself and fought through the end of the way. And once more I believed to dream, because in a great clearing was floating only about one meter above ground a great discus of octal, surely nearly 16 or 15 meters large on diameter. Horrible was, that no noise or else a tone was, listenable,

and nevertheless this discus floated free above the ground simply in the air. Like grown tied, I stood at only about 20 meters away and stared unbelieving and inunderstanding towards the Flying saucer over there. I was able for no thought any more, and also could no more walk.

I am accommodated to a lot, from all my travels, and rather hard-boiled, but yet this, I realized, let just stiffen me. This could and had simply not to be true, because this could simply not exist.

I don't know, for what time I have stood there and had not moved. I only know, suddenly touching anything at my arm, and that then I turned in understanding and like in a dream around. that then I realized, let me stiffen still more, as beside me were standing two men in diver dresses. I still remember me wondering about that and asked myself, why these two would run, middle in the jungle, by diver's dresses. Firstly then I got a presentiment and I realized many differences. The dresses were evidently light and not so very heavy like the known to me diver dresses. As well the silvery colour did not accord to the known to me dresses. And the two blond men kept no helmets, but had on their dresses appearing strange to me instruments of different size and forms, still stiffened, I could not speak a word, though the men, which evidently belonged to the flying saucers, looked not malicious and even laughed friendly. Then suddenly one of them spoke anything, Cut I could not understand any word. There as well the second one tried, but by same result: I understood no word. As well their language seemed totally strange for me, but of melodic and sympathetic sound, that anyhow calmed me and seemed to loosen me from my stiffness.

The both about same-sized men, their size about to the mine, thus they now took me at the arms and guided me to their flying saucer, what I let happen without a will. About five meters to the saucer, they had built up peculiar things, among which had been also some strange stools or chairs, on which we sat down, while I still could speak nothing, smiling friendly now again one of the men talked to me, but again I could not understand anything. His speaking but had the effect, that the fallen onto me stiffness escaped fully now from me, and I got very calm, and now I suddenly could speak, too. By Spanish language I asked astonished for this inunderstandable for me occurrence, yet evidently now I got not understood, do I tried by English language, but by same failing. As well by my German language of home, I succeeded only samelike. We simply could not talk together. There once more one of the men talked at me by his melodic, sympathetic voice, while he seized at his girdle and switched on a gear, hanging there and surely being not greater, than a cigarette boy. While the speaking then suddenly his language changed, and same as sudden I heard Spanish words, then French, and suddenly German. I don't know why, but suddenly I was joyfully

excited on it, what the men must have noticed, because the German language remained on, and at first now I noticed, the men talking by my home language at me. I still know very detailed, what they said first: ".....now we can talk together by our language transformer. Be greeted and do not fear. We are here in peace and will part in peace again!. This were the first words I could understand, one I surely will never forget them by exact their sounding of words. It has been so much impressive on me, that I memorized all very deeply; just believe it to me.

As now we could talk with another, I got asked for, whether I could take in reminiscence all by brain very well, when they, these both men, would explain different things for me. I agreed to this question and explained, that I would write all shorthand at once, if this were admitted, because I would be a globetrotter, who would earn his livelihood by reports of experiences. This would even as very good, one gave for answer to me, what yet would be short-hand writing, one wanted to know. I yet wondered for this question, yet I answered it correctly, what for they thanked me.

So I searched out my shorthand block and a pencil, and started true to word writing down all, that got talked among us. So I can give you a true to the words copy of our talkings, which surely will set you same as much to astonishment and non-believing, as myself. Yet let me tell you all in series, as I have written it down:

I am Kahun, the one of the both men said.

I am named Athar, was the announcement of the other one.

My name is Horst Fenner, I explained to them.

You live here in that wild land? Athar asked.

No, I am only tourist here, as I am from Germany.

What is a tourist? Athar asked me.

A visitor, was my answer.

Then Athar and I are tourists, meant Kahun.

How shall I understand this? was my question.

Kahun answered: We are not from this world, which you name the Earth.

How shall I understand this now? I asked astonished.

We are coming from the stars, answered Kahun; we are not creatures from this world.

You want to make a joke with us, don't you? I asked, as I really believed, the told being a joke.

We come from the stars of Proxima Centauri, as you name this group of stars, was the answer of Kahun. This is the laying next to this world solar system, in distance of rounded 50 billion kilometers according to your termination.

This can't but be, that's but utopical, I meant.

(It. is easier, when I just put the names of the each speakers before each sentence. So I will write it this way:)

Kahun: We do not joke.

Horst: Then you must be stars' man.

Kahun: So we are, if you want to name us like that.

Horst: I can not believe.

Athar: We do not speak by untruth.

Horst: Shall I really believe this to you?

Kahun: It is the truth.

Horst: That is unbelievable; what are you doing out here?

Kahun: We often come to the earth. We observe the events here and consider me development of the human beings. Unfortunately they are laying very much behind by religious misleadings and because of political intrigues. The humans of the Earth could effect very much mischief by their wrong developments and fights for power, what way even more far in distance star systems could get afflicted. Because of this, we come to the earth and observe, for to prevent eventually worst things.

Horst: This sounds quite unbelievable.

Athar: We speak the truth.

Horst: If you really tell the truth, what will you both be able to effect if really something would run wrong?

Kahun: Have no hesitations, us are not alone, besides our Centaurians are still different other space-races on the earth, alone these are originated in much farther distanced systems, than we do.

Horst: This all sounds like Utopia for me. Yet what do you want to undertake against the development on the earth? You can not yet change all by power, this would but lead to a world war. And wherefrom are the other starmen?

Kahun: i have but explained for you, that we are telling the truth.

So it is not utopical. As well we don't want to take means against the earth,

for this we have no justification, especially not by power, which is interdicted for us. and you have not to expect any fear from a war from our side. We have many friends on the earth, with who us have contact, and who by that work from our advices and orders in peaceful manner for the benefit of all earthhuman beings.

They spread the knowledge about our existence and about our mission. You name these, your fellow-creatures, contactors. They work in our order, and get attacked with enmity because that. One accuses them of lie and of deceit, against what they unfortunately can not defend themselves. Unfortunately it does as well behave, that there mingle themselves among these good contactors elements, too, who only exercise lie and deceit. and joke, what way our mission gets menaced. Especially the most important one of all contactors is exposed to greatest enmities and even his life menaced. This is a man of very important worth, and he got educated as the prophet of the presence, whose missions are the most important at all, because he has to bring anew as prophet the real lessons of the truth towards the earthhuman beings. This is the lesson, which you call as the Lesson of the Spirit.

These lessons get transmitted to him from the very highest spheres of spirit, in connection to space-races, coming from the starsign of the Lyra, the Plejades stars and the DAL-Universe. Besides these yet are still staying on earth different other cosmical races or come here regularly. Unlimitedly but the highest and most important missions get performed by these space-races, who belong to the Plejadian. stars, because they are the far descendants of the forefathers of the earth human beings, from what reason this great mission belongs to their field of justification. These cosmic races keep three different stations on the earth, under the command of a leader by name QUETZAL, whose repute is a woman creature in age of about 350 earth-years. Her nomination is SEMJASE, and she is the daughter of the most mighty commander of the Plejadian spacefleet. At the earthly contactor to the Pleiadian race, it deals of an about 40-years-old man, who is at home in a land you name as Switzerland; his name is known to us as BILLI.

By complete number, there are located six different space races on the earth, like that but also on the earthly neighbored stars, Venus and Mars, where yet are only very few ones in very small stations. The amount of these Venusian and Martian inhabitants

is here to tell by only 50 persons, because these planets are absolutely uncolonizable and extremely hostile against living, just like all other planet bodies of this sun-system, in which alone the earth is inhabitable and really carrying life of material and spiritual kind, as is known to you. A matter of fact, which as well your science may soon witness, in spite of contrary lieful affirmations of jokers and deceitors, who pretend, to have had contacts to us

or even today maintain.

Horst: This is unbelievable, is that really all true?

Athar: We talk the truth.

Karst: I simply can not believe it. This all sounds for me like an utopica horror.

Kahun: Nevertheless our informations correspond to the truth.

Horst: I will have to believe it, may I desire it or not. Alans already your flying saucer there evidences to me, that you must be right.

Athar: We call our flight machines as beamships.

Horst: May I get known in something about their drives?

Kahun: We are not allowed to give informations about such matters.

Horst: I regret.

Athar: It would be a very great help for us, if you could be assistive to us.

Horst: Readily, what shall I assist you?

Athar: We want to entrust you by a mission in connection to our existence.

Horst: Should I perhaps write something about you?

Kahun: This would be very serviceable for our mission.

Horst: I can't so, I am but not crazy. No human being would take this story for true from me, and I would get declared for being crazy.

I can't take this in consideration.

Kahun: As you want, then our troubles were in vain. You have to leave us now.

Horst: Wait, it wasn't meant like that, perhaps I could but try it, when I remain anonymously.

Athar: How small we understand this?

Horst: Just so, that I do not tell my name.

Kahun: That is not fit for the concerns.

Horst: What shall I do then?

Kahun: You would have to go public as contact person.

Horst: So I can't, I but am not crazy.

Athar: Then our conversation is finished.

Horst: This is yet very much to regret, but you have to understand me yet.

Kahun: If this is your last decision, then we have finished our conversation.

Horst: So be, if does, but I simply can't otherwise. Can you but at least answer a question for me?

Honan: If she does not concern our flight means and instruments, then yes.

Horst: Before, you have talked about persons, who call themselves for contractors, but are none. I have then read once some names, which I have kept in reminiscence. The one was named Adami or similar, another one Genovese and a further one Michhalk. Can you tell me something about these?

Athar: Why are you interested in that, if but you want to keep yourself in silence?

Horst: It is just only a question. At the other side, you have convinced me, that you really have to come from the stars. I like to teach myself and to get taught, but I can not go ahead publicly, to grant your requests by this. At the one side, one would believe no word of me, and at the other side, I am not the suited person.

Kohun: You may be right. Yet as well it is your right, to know about the truth. The called by your names are well known for us, yet you have pronounced them incorrect: The first is named Adamski, the second Genovese, and the third Hichalek. These are but not the names of real contractors, but the ones of wicked deceiters. Neither the one of them, nor the other one have ever had contact with us or with other cosmic races. As we know, they have never even seen alone one of our beamships. These three persons but are not the only cheaters of this kind, for there are still many more of those.

When then you later hear names like Zilar, Menger, Miller and Nelson, or Castillo, Siracusa, Sertossi, Renaud and Vilanueva or Klarer, then you may be sure, dealing here of the names of cheaters.

Horst: Dear, are there so many ones?

Athar: There are still much more of them, but they are rather few in contrary to the true contractors. Don't you perhaps but want to work for our mission?

Horst: It is enticing, but I really can not. Maybe at later time; at first.

I want to discuss about these things with anyone thoroughly, who knows

whole the matter and who is best informed. Can you tell me someone?

Kohun: Turn yourself towards the most important man at all. cut you cannot take over your task later, because you have to decide this just now. Either you know already now, what you are sole to response and what accords to your duty, or we have to renounce from your aid. We have to be very severe here.

Horst: So I have to deny it, for I can not make a decision just now.

I regret. I will yet deliberate on this all and but perhaps try, at least to publish this experience with you.

Athar: This would be a delight to us, and surely will be useful, too.

But now you really have to go, because we still have to perform other labours. It is to regret, that we have guided you to here in vein. Go along in peace and do not fear.

Dear friends, so far I could write whole the talk true to its words, and in the end, all appeared no longer as so much phantastic to me. Past still some further friendly words, we said good-bye, and I walked back during hours to Trinidad, where I came to, short before night. Whole the night I lay awake and considered about all, and I thought having but acted quite stupid, as I could perhaps have experienced still much more from Kohun and Athar by a sham agreement. But yesterday I was so much confused by the experience itself, that I have not deliberated on such at all. I only thought, one could define me for crazy, if I would indeed publish something about that. Now yet I really do not know, what I should think of that all, and whether I do not dream perhaps. But perhaps I have treated right, perhaps but wrong as well. Please talk once about it with my father and with the pastor and ask them for their opinion, which please let me know soon. Do also ask the pastor, whether one should really spread the recorded by me talking anyhow, or whether not so. If he thinks, this should be doe, then please do it, while I but want to ask, that neither my address nor yours gets told, because I do not want to get troubled past my return. If you just only would tell your address, then one would necessarily as well find out my address, from which I but want to prevent, in any case, as you will surely understand.

So, if at all, so no extracourse and undeliberated things. Readily I await an answer by you and your opinion. Within about one month I may be in LA PAZ, where you can reach me the usual address. Best wishes until then, and kind greetings to all.

Your globetrotting friend

Telepathic and Teleprojection Reports by AMATA

Because the telepathic and teleprojection experiences of AMATA, a member of the group around Eduard Meier, have been discussed in considerable detail by Meier and Semjase in their face-to-face conversations, I have decided to include some of those personal experiences by Amata right from the contact notes in Meier's own inner group.

Again, in the interest of simplicity and trying to avoid any further loss in translation by my further interpreting the German translators work, I have decided to simply reduce the size of the translated pages in the group's master file of Contact Notes.

The amount of psychic development within this group of average ordinary people, since the Pleiadian contacts with Eduard Meier began, is amazing. Psychic development incident to UFO contact, or shortly after has been noticed by many of the serious UFO researchers before this, and now it is even expected and is looked for after a major contact. Meier himself has become a channel for communication by at least two other intelligences known to him and the group around him as Arahath Athersata and a collective consciousness that calls itself Petale.

Others in the group have also become psychically sensitive in different ways that I will not go into here out of respect for their privacy.

Here then are the Amata notes right from the translator's files in the group's center in Hinterschmidruth.

Telepathical Reports and Reports by Teleprojection by AMATA

A M A T A is the, told by ARAHATH ATERSATA, name of a member of the Freie Interessengemeinschaft für Grenz- und Geisteswissenschaften".

A M A T A (the earthly civilian name does not get called in cause of security for the group member) is keeping since longer time, as second sender of the group, contact to the extraterrestrial intelligences, by name to the Plejadians, and especially to Semjase, too, as to Quetzal and Ptaah and otherones. These contacts are without except of tele-projective and telepathical character, which, as far as possible, get written fixed by AMATA, and made accessible for the interested reader by way of printed copies.

The numbering of AMATA'S contact reports is done at first as numbered series of the Semjase-Report's counting, and second, as counting within the special report, beginning at "1" and the additional note A H A T A •

The pictures within the teleprojections keep defined meanings and special worthes, which yet are not determined for the external, but only for the

internal group's field, and only can get revealed within there. By this told group is addressed alone the innermost circle of the "Freie Interessengemeinschaft himself. By regret can further circles only get equipped by cognitions of these concerns firstly after passing of a defined date.

Hinwil, 5th of July 1976

Signed: Eduard Meier (Billy)

A M A T A 9th of June 1976

Already since several days, I can observe white, transparent beamships at the sky, which already in the morning leave anything down onto trees, caves and roofs of the houses (of my environment). I can realize men getting settled down from the ships by a parachute, or that they just drive down a beam of anything. They manipulate anything in the trees, roofs and caves. In the evening, I can realize, there being smaller and greater UFOs, which they are projectionning there. Most of them own a round opening from what reason one can look into them.

On the roof 'straight ahead to me in a transparent ship is sitting a man of violet colour of his skin. Unexpectedly the dark knave over there is blinking with his sun-glasses from over the roof. From out of a little box he holds in his hand, then suddenly a sort of a white ribbon gets shot outside, which rolls along the border of the roof. Now this turns over its direction towards a cave of the house's wall, in which is appearing quite out of the nothing a television screen, on which the image of this man gets evident. Once more, I look closer at this image of the man. Unbelievable, he again keeps a kind of box in hand, from out of which, two little red lights blink and then die away. At first, I can not unriddle this signal and thus I look askingly at the stranger, and soon afterwards, the image of the violet person appears in one of the lower windows. From there, he points down towards a lower window at the yard and in the house of the opposite to me. Slowly the light starts shining within my thoughts. The appearing and turning off of the both red lights shall mean, that, when the night comes and the lights got incited, he could get realized down there in the window. Then happened like this indeed, later. When once at darkness time, I glance over down there, he is sitting at the border of the window and beams up a violet light. I now recognize him very clear.

I considered whole the demonstration of this teacher as very much "heartily

On the roof behind is standing a man, owning a "truly" green face, and he is insides of a green dress. He stays insides of a white, transparent UFO. (The man is insides of a UFO, which itself is on the roof.) Sometimes he puts up

a television screen, when I can't realize well any ships landing there.

The both strangers are day and night on these both roofs. (They likely soon are thirsty!) Confidentially, they still are there in the morning.

AMATA Evening, between 20.00 and 21.00 HR

The sky, seen from my window southly (of my little chamber) has got a wonderful redness of evening. Same like that, in the western side of the other window. From one moment to the other, I realize shining up a flash, a zaggy one, out of the redness of the sky, from out of which is shooting up a white disc, in which is a male person in white dress. Now the UFO gets guided towards one of the already being in the trees ships, where the man leaves the bringing him along disc, and walks over into one of the projectionned to there ships. The empty disc yet leaves the trees then and disappears to the red sky.

Just once more, a new flash is lighting, and as well now is shooting from out of the evening's red sky a white, transparent disc. The object is sliding again towards the trees, lands on one of the trees, and out from the ship are walking two white figures from the cosmos and walk into one of the landed there ships. Always and always again, flashes appear*, at both sides of my windows, while at each flash, a white disc brakes through and floats directly towards one of the trees, where different UFOs have touched down. In several of the shooting-along discs are several, then again two to three or only one whitely clothed person, who each walk over into one of the already settled there ships in the trees. (Peculiarity did no thunder fallow after each flash.)

From out of my left chamber's window, I observe in the tree some right sided to my other window, a yellow-lightened, already projectionned UFO. Once more, a flash shines up, and sore right to the tree and out of this tree itself, is very slowly coming out a transparent white ship, in which are a man in a long, floating, white cloth. From out of nothing, is suddenly standing a long, white stairway in front of the standing quiet now object in the sky, and outwalking comes a white figure majestically down this stairway.

The figure is covered by a long, white cape, spread over By wonderful, small, glittering, silver stars. She moves towards the UFO in the tree, walks insides, sets herself down in the entrance, and glances over towards me. From out of all my windows, I realize red, green and yellow lightened, stationed UFOs in the trees. They seem to be about 17 ones. On different roofs in the environment do also touch down UFOs, by shape of a small bus, keeping landing legs, at which are seizers for landing. They are occupied by whiteclothed human beings, or even clothed dark-violet ones.

These people position themselves on the roofs, spun in the yard or in the

gardens, and look over towards me. Several of these human beings talk to one another, because their lips are moving and they are turned towards one another. It's an experience, which deeply touches me and causes newly the consciousness, that the extraterrestrials are my all sureness existing.

12th of June 1975 21.00 h

Again all around, lightened, stationed UFOs. On the roofs, balconies, in the yard and in the gardens, these whitely clothed figures and companions. High in the sky, I realize shining up yellow a star. Flashlike, he becomes greater, and in middle of the star, I can recognize a head. It's indeed a UFO, as it moves constantly, and suddenly I realize long white beams, it sends out. Unexpectedly the UFO is coloured all around dark violet. It is a fantastic sight. When I go to one of the other windows, then surely the star is above me again, high in the sky.

13th of June 1976

21.00 h

Shining up brightly of all the landed UFOs. In the UFO seen right-side to my window, is shining up a strong light, and one can realize in it a greeny and a white star. Just now, a ship is floating from behind into this ship'.

It looks like a great round, thick and long tube, by round windows, behind which are again looking out creatures within long and white dresses. Again I can realize this brightly glittering UFO at the Firmament, looking like a star, in which middle a head comes to appear. At the same moment, immensely long, light beams brake out of this star, which end then by drops. Around have come up many people again.

14th of June 1976

During the day, I always again realize moving high over the sky ships, immensely great ones, medium large ones and smaller ones. Evening 22.00 h. Down in the yard has just landed a ship, out of which an old man is walking, with followers. As well this man is clothed whitely, and he gets guided by two men in grey-green dresses towards one of the lower balconies, where they put him into an armchair. The stationed ships are lightened again, and I can see people moving insides. Suddenly a dark figure is Flying over ahead to my, hanging on a violet parachute - Another dark person stands outsides at the window of my bathroom. She is manipulating at any a thing. I want to move into my sleeping-room, and while this, I occasionally look at the dwelling's entrance door. Dear, I believe to dream, in front of the door (I can look through the glass) are jumping up and down two pink spheres, and two dark figures are standing in front of my door.

I quickly open, and hurry-up, they are disappeared. In the windows of the

neighbourhood houses appear orange lights and partly red or yellow, greater stars. They are lightened UFOs. Everywhere I observe white figures, in the yard, in the gardens and on the roofs. In this moment, still a medium-large ship floats down. All around, it shines up orange, and a man with a long white dress climbs outside; he moves to one of the roofs. Through a window, he looks over to me.

15th of June 1976

In the evening during slow setting of the sun.

There shoot pink-red, blue, yellow and green coloured spheres from out of the slowly setting Sun very fast towards me, in which heads of extraterrestrials move, about in a distance of 500 meters to me. In the window, I suddenly realize glittering and shining two very little discs (about 10 mm). Then again very tiny stars (looking like brilliants), sparkling in the window. Oh, now I can look very clearly into a UFO, by a size of about one meter. Above I realize the round roofside and two round windows, at which two male creatures are staying, who generate by two small, rectangular apparati these brilliant-fireworks. The same scene gets repeated insides of about four further UFOs. I look up into Sun, from out of which suddenly a long beam shows towards my window. By my eyes, I follow for this sunbeam, and suddenly realize two heads in front of my window, which look at me.

The sunbeam disappears, and nears once more to my window. Once again, two heads appear at the sunbeam. They are quite other faces than before. Suddenly I realize an about being 1 meter long pointer of blue colour, showing at my window. Following for the painter, I look again towards other faces of some foreign character. One of them is of dark skin.

About in 21.00 hours, the hereby landed ships shine greeny, redly and yellowy, and one can clearly recognize several humans insides of them.

Suddenly a vehicle dissolved itself from the sky, similar to a car, in which are about 10 men with long, white dresses- they land on a situated right to me roof of a house. Suddenly the UFO right in the tree in front of my window is shining up. In it is nearly on top a greeny star, and below, a white one. Again a UFO has landed, by a length of about 3 meters and half a meter in diameter, with several round windows and in it sitting again men in long clothings, talking to one another and looking over to me.

In the windows over there, I realize orange light, and in that, some lighter, round windows, from where human beings look here. Below to these windows in the garden, there are many white figures. One of them is sitting quite near in a kind of armchair, looking over to me. His white clothings spreads over the ground. Besides to it, I realize a white, glittering helmet (it

seems to be set by diamonds).

Once again I move to the kitchen window and realize on the upmost balcony left side at the neighbour's house, a screen and two men, manipulating on it. On it, I always realize heads. Behind to these screens still sit some men in greeny dresses. Very suddenly, a violet light shines up, on this balcony (it is rectangular, keeps about a length of 1 m and a height of about 60 cm). It slowly climbs over the fence of the balcony, and slowly down at the wall of the house until ground, and still a piece ever this, towards me. On the roofs right side to me, something acts. Several ships in size and formation of an autobus are appearing. As well insides of these are figures with long white clothings. Other ships again, are filled by men of grey-greenly or dark misters' dresses. They all turn they faces towards me. As well ahead to me on the roofs, people assemble. A great ship, which has landed on one of the roofs, lets crowd cut people, standing on a stairway until down to floor, Now at the wall ahead to me, a great picture shines up, namely a man in a spacetraveller's suit (white dress, white helmet).

The picture moves, the man seems to drive. Very suddenly again violet, green and pink lights appear. In the sky, the already several times realized shimmering star appears, from out of which, a head is looking at me. At once again a great beam brakes out of this, ending by white drops or spheres.

Once more, I move to the windows, which look at the street. As well here, the already landed UFOs shine up. Around are whiteclothed humans in floating dresses. At one of these groups is standing a tall man in grey-violet suit, who lets jump greenly and whitely stars over the group. The stars jump up high and aside, like at a jongleur. I just realize appearing an orange sphere between the trees over the street, which disappears again. At the roof's corner in the right side I observe quite distinctly ahead to me three men's heads with grey-violet head's coverings, looking at me. A bit left to then and also a bit higher, four heads of violet colour look to me from out of some coverings, Below to them, at the corner of the roof, is still a single such head of violet colour. Like shot from out of a pistol, they look to the right side, high towards the sky. There gets covered a cart of sky by pink-red colour, from where is appearing again the orange great sphere, from out of which quite comfortably is looking again a man's face. Suddenly right side and left side to this sphere are fixed marvellous great, silvery stars in the firmament, about four of them. left, add three below. Same picture at the right side, too. It is unimaginable beautiful, it is splendid. suddenly the man is shining quite yellow-white, and all around him are fixed great, round leafs, like at a flower. As well out of that, is looking a male person. I am so much filled and touched by all the realized things, that tears run down my

face, and I feel deep awe rising in me in cause of all the experienced.

16th of June 1976 20.00 h

On third roof on my window, something happens. That is, the green man is establishing a screen. In it, I can realize placed at the backside of the second roof, a transparent UFO, set by several persons, keeping hanging an orange-shining star in front *or the roof*.

21. 20 h

Seen from the kitchen window, left side on the upmost balcony, a screen gets started for using. So do two men in white clothings. flashlike a violet light appears in the sky, on which is a white parachute. On this, a white-clothed person is hanging. Just behind him is following a smaller, violet parachute, on which takes hold a dark-clothed being. This creature only is about 60 cm tall, out very clever. They fly passing me towards the upmost balcony left side, where the screen is, and land Behind this. The chutes of these doth out remains opened. In the trees left side to my smaller chamber's window, each time is flaming up a violet light, when I look over, and dark faces with redly white, rolling eyes stare at me.

On two roofs, two UFOs have landed, which look like two put on another soup plates and of about 1 m in diameter. Within their middles, they are orangely lightened. Just once more, a white tune with small round windows touches down on the opposite roof. In the neighbour's house is playing the T. V. At once, there an UFO, set by men, appears in it. The picture always changes, sometimes greater stars appear in it, another time extraterrestrials again. At the corner, where the T. V. stands, is sitting a man, keeping a hat, which looks like a great yellow flower. Instead of a flower, he now keeps these three ones on his head. At the other side of the window in the opposite house, suddenly the lamp outsides turns on. As well she looks like a great yellow flower's leaf. Now she turns off. But now gets on again By orange colour. In darkness, I walk from sleeping-room to my chamber, where I have to pass the forerom. Suddenly in the forerom window I realize appearing a violet chute, a violet man hanging at it, glancing at me by his great round eyes. Now just still another white ship comes flying along, a man hanging at it with a white dress, while he swings up and down. Over the garden over the street, high in the sky I realize a lot of lightened UFOs, looking very similar to a very tall star. They shine up yellowy, whitly or orange. A bit farther in distance, again the orange sphere rises, keeping now as well flower's leafs around its head. In middle of the sphere, a window is opening and a curious head does appear. Flashlike now another UFO rushes along, then slowly floating to Behind of the orange sphere. Around her wonderful violet and greeny colours appear. For long time, this sphere

remains at the firmament. Just has come again a white transparent ship aside to the garden, set by many people. Above the tree in garden, the play continues. The roof has opened and keeps the shape of a great motorized ship. Two white chutes, at which two white-clothed figures are hanging, are sailing along me and touch down on the trottoir, look up to me and cross the street. Once more, a ship has come in. A bit right side to the other one, it's coming in. In it are sitting a lot of whitely clothed persons. One of them is wearing a wonderful golden head's covering. This covering looks very similar to a fez, only a bit higher and broader.

The this way ornamented owns dark skin colour, and seems to be something "more important". Now a man of this ship bows himself down over the fence and talks to another one in the below ship. Evidently that one has told him a command, For the below ship moves a bit backwards and sometime down, then the upper ship moves a bit backwards. Some men of the both ships keep their heads together and gossip with one another. Curiously they look towards me. Meanwhile has got 24.00 hours, and I perform my usual "roundalong", at last insides kitchen, and realize, as something white-golden rushes down from sky. It's something uncomprizable beautiful! It simply is splendid!

It is unbelievable! It's a transparent UFO, insides staying a man with long, white-golden dress. I glance and glance, while in cause of touchedness the tears are running down from me. He is landing, an the standing at the right side house's roof. The picture is wonderful! It's marvellous!

A very small vehicle is dissolving itself from the great one. It looks very similar to a seat of a seat-equipped person-lift, and is surrounded by transparent glass. Slowly the thing moves up higher and is floating along until my window. An old man with glasses looks at me, rises up again and floats pack to the UFO. Still about three or four of those chairs drive over to me, and every time, another extraterrestrial person is insides.

By regret, the golden-clothed man remains back in the ship.

17th of June 1976

The usual, each-evening scene plays. This means the getting lightened of all the positioned here UFOs. From all directions, ships are coming in. It's getting dim already, so I have lightened the standing lamp. I left open the door towards foreroom. Suddenly I realize glowing two dark eyes in the bathroom. I look a bit more close. Indeed, it's a figure, hanging at a dark violet chute. This figure with violet face gets up and down, and always looks at me. Now something hushes passing me, and away she is. Far that is appearing a lightened UFO at the window of the bathroom, and out of it, someone is spying.

18th of June 1576 21.00 h

The same play like yesterday, which means, like in each evening. On the neighboured roof, again a t—v—screen is established. Suddenly I hear music. She seems coming from out the screen. Now I even listen to voices. It's a language I don't understand. Now these voices got silent again. The whole must have came from over there, because the house is empty presently.

Once again, I stay at one of the windows towards the street. From one of the golden balconies below a pretty little baldachine, a great violet face looks at me. Besides it, still another one. This time yet a green one, as well this from under the baldachine. Like attracted to there, I suddenly look towards the upmost balcony directionned the main street. Below to the wires of the "trolley-bus" from one moment to the other is appearing the front part of a yellowy lightened ship. Quite in front, a man is moving with a hat on his head and manufacturing anything. It is a broad unite band, on which he is working, and which can get drawn long, and now in it I realize a lot of little white windows of round shape, from out of which faces are staring faces. This thing can turn towards all directions. Now it gets drawn Back, and now originates a threefold garland, which moves turningly over the wires of the 'trolleybus' towards the other side, getting fixed there at a balcony. Meanwhile has Decode again 22. 15 h, and I start ay tour around. Now I have reached the kitchen's window. On the long balcony over, a new ship seems to have arrived, fit one side of the ship, suddenly a light shines up. It is about 50 cm long and about 50 cm heigh; it's red. About three times it shines on and turns off then. At the front side of the ship is standing a man by white dress and long clothings' tail, bowing his head towards me. Above his head, suddenly two stars are jumping around, of a diameter of about 30 to 40 cm. The one of them is silvery, the other golden. Very suddenly these both hurry away and travel together southwards.

I do nowhere realize them climbing up the sky. But what is that, they return and float sideways along the balcony. Behind them, like a flash something small and red hurries along. It's unlikely. Out it is true - it is the red star from our dear Semjase - like we already could observe him high in the sky. I am shocked, the tears are rising, and a deep delight is filling me. Insides my tired brain, it's getting lighter. The white ship with the many white figures likely is coming from the Plejades. For that reason the both stars became independent, for that they fetched the ship of Semjase and accompanied it here.

Just I want to climb into the feathers, then but for one time I get attracted to the window. From out of one of the stationed ships insides the trees over

street, two long telescopes appear, being enlarged in front. They become longer, and finally reach until about two meters before my window. Distinctly I realize two dark faces in them with white-redly blinking spherey eyes, which thoroughly look at me. Now they put their heads together and whisper to one another, but soon look to me again. Slowly the tubes get retracted, and the spook has gone.

19th of June 1975 Sunday, about 13. 45 h

Together with my sister, I sit in front of the restaurant "Zum Hirschberg" on top of the "Hirschberg" above the city of Gais. We just enjoy a drink, because it is very hot. I look down the valley, and about 400 meters below to us, I realize something glittering up silvery. It is truly like a silvery star, in size of about 30 cm, which always on is blinking. By strange kino, the star gets also realized by my sister. She, of course, keeps the opinion, this would be the reflex of a car in sun. She Out uses the name "star". My interest now got awakened, and I move to the fence, and see:

Down there, is floating a transparent ship, with a star fixed on its front. Several persons populate the UFO, who all are looking up to me. Thus it is a salute far me. I am filled again by deep joy. The ship begins sinking for a little, then hurries high up the air and disappears.

21.00 h

Right side to my chamber's window, I realize, as slowly something great touches down. It is the front part of a ship, which slowly moves itself from backward into the already positioned in the tree ship. In middle of this part of the ship are two round windows. Then follow at the left and right side two long round tubes with a lot of cabin windows, insides of which humans are moving. The colour of the ship seems to be creme-coloured. It is marvellous to realize, that creme-coloured part of the ship, insides of the greeny lightened stationed ship with two colourous stars. Still a further time, something is touching down, this time a bit aside to the tree (that means left). It is an immensely long and great ship, which touches far downwards. As seized from out the air, a long way appears in front of the hanging in the air ship. It seems for me like a kind of slider's course, because about three to four men in white clothes drive down on it, climb into the landed above in top of the tree ship, and thoroughly examine me by eyes. It's something undescribably beautiful, to see this long, transparent ship hanging in the air. In the empty house, once more something seems to move. Immediately there a window gets lightened. Within the frames of the other dark windows, two dark figures are (who besides are standing there each evening). Between these both, suddenly is moving a light figure and waves with two stars towards me. These are a white, greater one, and then again the little red

"dwarf* of Semjase.

The light figure then disappears in the room of the brightly lightened window. Again a wonderful delight fills me. High in the firmament, different white-shining stars appear, which, when I look at them, suddenly keep a great, round window. It seems, like the stars would enlarge themselves, for that I could recognize these great round windows, in which vary different heads show themselves, which are these from white and from coloured races. Everywhere around on the roofs has life appeared. I realize very, very many white, violet and as well greenly figures. Just the clock has reached 23. 45 h, and I disappear into my sleeping-chamber.

It's in the afternoon.

Because of the heat, I keep the shutters closed at my chamber. It's about 18.00 h. My, what's that? Through the shutter's slits, faces leer at me.

They may wonder, what's going on here? And want to look for all being right. So I hurry and open the windows, and the bright light of the sun streams inside. The "ghosties" seem to have calmed, for they have slipped away. It has got 21.00 h, and again, I make my tour around. All ships around are lightened, and others have already come down. Round over, many people on the roofs again, in the gardens and the yard. At one side of the yard, just has landed a transparent UFO again, and down a stairway whiteclothed figures walk. A long-fluent cloth covers the foremost figure, whose train reaches until the garden. She is waving a great golden star. Like shot by a pistol, suddenly something jumps around the house's corner along the ground. It's the red star of our Semjase, which then disappears in the bushes. That is marvellous! This "cheeky little red dwarf"; how fast it is! Once more, deep joy streams through me. Thank you, dear Semjase! Now I turn once more to the small window of the chamber. As well here, all lightened brightly. On the spot, there is a rattling opposite on the roof. Several greenly clothed and tall men by same-colored faces are acting there by that noise. A violet vehicle comes rushing from the sky. It's indeed once more a great parachute, on which a violet being hangs. Clearly one listens the landing of the parachute on the roof. A violet face flashes up, and a great violet face with spherish eyes looks at me. Over in the street and on the roofs, many people again. Down from the sky is coming a long white stairway, on which are many white figures. Below to these figures have landed again ships with extraterrestrials. Suddenly I realize throning above these ships a great, grey figure; its face's colour is grey-green. On the head lays a monster of helmet, shimmering silvery- The man keeps a great projection-apparatus in hand, which he can turn to all sides. Through a long tube, he looks over to me. Then again, I can realize his face inside of the tube. This aspect is marvelous. Now my glance looks over to the house opposite. There, just

anything is floating onto the roof. It's a very great chute, at which a man with grey-green dress is hanging. He slowly lands on the roof and looks to me. Suddenly he looks high up to the antenna aside to him on the roof. Indeed there dangles a still taller nan, and of same skin's colour. He, too, looks at me. From the upmost balcony *vis a vis to the street, two dark glowing eyes beam at me, from a violet face, besides to these, there really is still another one. It's simply uncomprizable, that sureness, that knowledge, the extraterrestrials being here and being existing. Slowly I move the turnaround again, and then disappear full of impressions into my "coach".*

21st of June 1976

21.30 h

Allwhere the scene is lightened again. Many people have met already. From a window to the street, I look to a balcony. The owners of the balcony just are getting comfortable there. They put a lamp on the desk and lighten her. The man moves behind a newspaper, the wife yet knits anything. Suddenly I realize at the wall of the balcony a viewing screen. On this can be seen very tall a younger, slim and very pretty, dark-skinned woman. She constantly smiles at me. Suddenly she starts manipulating by hands at the lamp. The light there starts flickering, and the knitting woman puts the lamp a bit aside. The dark woman in the screen looks full of meaning at me, and again her hands slowly seize for the lamp. Again the lamp starts flickering, and the wife with the knitting set puts still more far the lamp. One minute -, two minutes; again the lamp flickers. I hear the man getting angry, and the woman put over the lamp again. I amuse delightfully. Now the lamp is burning already since some while. Yet I am getting overbold, and by thoughts, I whisper to the dark-skinned: "Do this again!"

She only looks at me and smiles, Nothing! Once more I think: "Do this again! " It seems to contrive; the lamp turned off again. The man angrily crumbles by himself, for he but wants to read this newspaper, and I hear murmuring something the wife. 3₀ be yet confident, this confounded lamp will burn again!

Awhile the night, I suddenly awake, yet don't know the time exactly any more. Outsides to the window, I listen riot and noise. A scraping and scratching gets realizable. Now I even hear guttural sounds, I believe it having been an abusing. But I an too tired, thus I simply am tea lazy than going spying from the windows.

22nd of June 1976 21.30 h

To my eyes is offered the same imagination like in each evening. Around

are the lightened UFOs. Ships are coming and disappearing. Many people.

Here and there a parachute coming flown along, or then once more a little seat visits me at the window. Any extraordinary does not occur today, so I go to bed.

in

A H A T A

The time is a hit past 02.00 h in the night. I awake, being very tired, and again hear noise outsides. Now I hut dislike this, and have to look for becoming right. Halfway sleeping, I go to the window again and lift very gently the curtain. At very first, I look at the brink of the roof, for the noise has yesterday come from there. Nothing! - Further on, my eyes look aver - towards the middle balcony at the other side. Yes, here they do sit, these disturbers! These are three violet heads below same a coloured parasol, which constantly look at me by their shining round eyes.

By thoughts, I call them: "Are you content now? Do you finally keep silent?" No sound is to listen any more. It is everywhere completely silent!

23rd of June 1976 20.15 h

I stay at acquaintances in the living room, who just dedicate themselves to a television program. They sit in front of the screen, I yet am placed a bit closer to the window. Just here and there, I get a glance over to the flimmerbox, and then soon turn again my eyes towards the window.

Because there something comes appearing. It is a greater ship, which floats there before the window. I can look insides to it directly from its front. Insides it is fantastic blue lightened. Slowly it coves nearer and nearer, until about 2 meters in front of the window, it stands. Very suddenly, about four violet chutes hurry away from the ship, directly towards me. How can happen otherwise? They again are four dark heads. One after the other is coming, the chute in hands, until the window's glass flying aver. They nearly push flat their nose at the glass! Quite wondering they look insides to us. Now even whiteskinned drive down, yet without chute, and show up for me, that they know, where I can get found each time. Quickly sometimes I have to turn my eyes to the t. v. again, for that my doing does not strike too much. These jugglers! They simply are everywhere there, where I myself am as cell, even at the "quiet location"! Soon 22.00 hours has come, and I start the way, for I want to ensure myself, whether still today something occurs around my house. Meanwhile has come 22. 15 h, and I undertake the usual tour round over. Nearly all is still dark. But around already many people are. One time already, I have performed my "tour around" and just start with the kitchen again. I nearly had no glance to the balcony left side, light goes up

there. So the viewing screen comes to activity again.

My eyes wander on to the empty house. At the downest window left side, a dark figure moves, and the window gets a little opened, and out is jumping...

59th Contact

Thursday, 8 July 1976

14:03 h

[Meier has not been exactly satisfied with all the answers he has gotten from Semjase. When he gets home with some of them he is assailed on all sides by rebuttals, and further questions to try to clarify what was given, so he is prepared to challenge her on some of this when she arrives for this meeting. He opens the conversation immediately with what is on his mind in this respect concerning two issues of considerable importance to him.]

Meier- First, we should clear up some things, before we occupy ourselves with new questions. Namely because the earthhuman beings are still ignorant of many facts, from which misunderstandings then arise. Such happened, for example, with two questions from me, concerning the American Government and the Pentagon, in respect to materials and dead bodies of extraterrestrial origin. With respect to the government, you have agreed that it has some objects of extraterrestrial origin in its possession, while you have neglected this for the Pentagon. Now it wasn't evident why you should say yes once, and then say no once more.

Semjase- 1/Your question is very illogical.

Meier- You do not seem to understand. Among us the questions are logically put, but the answer is not always understandable for the earthhuman beings, because they do not know of several matters. Like this, it is far-reaching unknown to them, that the American Government represents a countries government, while the American Pentagon embodies the ministries of defense and war. So you should give an explanation in this field.

Semjase- 2/I understand. 3/Unofficially America gets governed by several kinds of governments. 4/On the one hand is governing there the presidential government, but on the other hand as well are the Pentagon and the CIA moreover. 5/They officially belong together all right, but in truth, all three of these formations work for themselves in their innermost, for which reason they form in a certain respect each a government of its own. 6/Then when your questions referred to the official government on the one hand, and to

the Pentagon on the other, I will have to give you two answers, one according to each, too, which is, that the presidential government has several materials of extraterrestrial origin etc., while there is nothing known to us of the Pentagon being said to have possession of several dead bodies of extraterrestrial intelligences. 7/There may all right be a chance for this, but we don't have any cognitions about whether this is really true or not. 8/We have meanwhile cared for the clearing of this question but we could not gather clear results.

Meier- I think this explanation will be sufficient. But now I want to know thoroughly from you all about Atlantis and Mu. Already more than one year ago, you had promised me that you would give me sufficient information about that. Meanwhile you all right gave some few notes concerning this question, but you gave no thorough explanations and details.

Semjase- 9/Surely, and then I explained to you that I would inform you when the time was mature for it.

Meier- I know, but isn't it far enough now?

Semjase- 10/The time has come to talk about it.

Meier- This delights me, so do begin. I am eagerly listening.

Semjase- 11/As I already explained at an earlier time, Atlantis and Mu mutually destroyed one another. 12/But there was a special state of affairs, and so I have to start the history at a very early time. 13/Around 50,000 years ago in earth time, our home-worlds finally found peace and liberty after very long times of wars and revolutions. 14/A short time before the settling of the peace and quiet yet, a scientist by the name of PELBGON elected himself leader of a group of about 70,000 human beings, with whose help he took possession of several greatspacer ships and fled-15/Being an important scientist, it was an easy thing for him to coerce the 70,000 head group under his control, and to bring them through space and time in his wild escape towards Earth. 16/On board the stolen spaceship were nearly 200

very good scientists in the most different fields of knowledge. 17/By these themselves, as by the whole group, Pelegon was unanimously acknowledged as their god, which means, king in wisdom and leader. 18/During the following millenium, they lived on the Earth and originated a highly developed culture. 19/They built up many and great cities and inhabited all the continents of Earth. 20/Their flourishing time lasted nearly 10,000 years. 21/During this time, everything ran well and all found a very high position of development. 22/But before the 10,000 years were finished, by the desires for power of some might-thirsty people, unsatisfactions once more arose, leading to deadly wars, that caused the whole Earth to tremble in a wild war-

crying. 23/There happened an earthly world war of a measure, like never before nor in later time until today was brought upon the Earth. 24/Everything, without exception, was damaged and destroyed, and only a few thousand humans survived the immense catastrophe. 25/But these few escaped in good long-distance spaceships out into the cosmos, and settled on a strange world. 26/Only a very small remainder remained back on the destroyed Earth, and they degenerated completely. 27/About 7,000 years later, when the distant descendents of the escaped returned to Earth, they found only very wild and degenerate beings there. 28/The return of the descendents of those once escaped, was done again under the leadership of a god, whose government built Mu as well as the and Her- and Greater-Atlantis. 29/Greater-Atlantis and Mu were then the two biggest cities ever built on Earth, and for the sake of peace, were built on two different continents. 30/Again a high culture developed and everything began to flourish. 31/For thousands of years unity and peace ruled, until once more some scientists degenerated in their thirst for power, and were trying by all means at their disposal to tear to themselves the top leadership. 32/But the people, remembering the wars of their forefathers, revolted against the power-hungry scientists, and these had to flee. 33/With the help of some sympathetic allies, they were able to take possession of several spaceships, and they vanished out into space.

34/Calculated in earth-years, this was a bit more than 15,000 years ago. 35/During the next two millennia, these evil-minded refugees lived in a neighboring solar system, produced many descendants and developed high technologies, which offered huge possibilities for them. 36/But they raised these descendents in hate and thirst for revenge, because they wanted to bring the Earth under their government and control. 37/The hate and passion for revenge by the descendents was always incited and driven by their government so far, that among their own ranks a certain order could only be maintained by very troublesome and cruel punishments. 38/In this way a nation of wicked and bestial character arose. 39/It was also because of their hate, that the average life of these haters was driven by research and mutations etc., so far that it finally amounted to several thousands of years. 40/Every single being of this nation was educated into war technologies and impossible intrigues. 41/After two thousand years, this hater-crowd was sufficiently grown, that an attack against the Earth was drawn into consideration. 42/So they assembled, boarded their greatspacer ships and came to Earth. 43/This occurred about 13,000 years ago. 44/Their leader was the IHWH ARUS, a scientist of extraordinary bestial mind and of overpowering force. 45/For his assistance, he called many scientists of the different fields of knowledge as representatives and subleaders, in the amount of 200. 46/At a moment they came robbing the Earth and took

possession of new lands, by which result they could settle the north of what is now known as America. 47/This is the present Florida, which first came to be laying in the present south because of a change in the Earth. 48/Spreading out from there, they obtained much power by fighting all over the Earth, while they constantly attacked Atlantis and Mu. 49/Always and always again, they attacked the Greater-Atlantis and Mu, with the objective of taking possession of these cities by war actions. 50/In consequence worldwide wars raged for two further milleniums, until there infiltrated into the ruling ranks of Atlantis and Mu, wicked elements of the hater-men, who secretly incited hate and power so long, that by their intrigues the Greater-Atlantis and Mu were completely destroyed, while the few survivors were taken into servitude, and the great scientists were able to escape in their spaceships, and returned to their ancient homeworlds in the Seven Stars, thus to the Pleiades, which were first colonized by their most ancient forefathers, when these left their original homeworlds in the region of Vega in the constellation of Lyra. 51/The nature and manner in which Greater-Atlantis and Mu were destroyed was so full of cruelties and intrigues that in the history of earthmankind there likely will never be an equal. 52/The intriguers incited between the Atlanteans and the inhabitants of Mu evil-minded machinations, which caused mutual war-activities. 53/Between both arose a wicked hate and will for destruction. 54/Mu, which was situated in the desert of Gobi, made war upon Greater-Atlantis, which was constructed in the great isle region between the present Africa and America, before it submerged in the greatest earthly war catastrophe of all past and likely as well all future epochs, down into the Atlantic Ocean, leaving only some few small islands, which you presently call the Azores. 55/The war powers of Mu and Atlantis were of horrible scale and force at their prime, and were equipped with the highest technical attainments. 56/So Greater-Atlantis alone disposed of an army of 4.83 million people, (4,830,000 men), which was well equipped with small fighter-beamships. 57/Moreover, the government of Atlantis commanded a giant fleet of 123,000 units of one-man-destroyerships, the smallest beamships for earthly close combat. 58/Besides these there were still 16,431 eliminator units, smallest beamships, which by the influence of heat could eliminate all matter in a fraction of a second. 59/Finally they disposed of 24,230 overkill-beamers, which each needed 10 men for manipulation and were built into medium class beamships.

60/Against this huge power, Mu was superior, because the scientists of Mu had as well developed very dangerous weapons which were still more dangerous and destructive than everything of the Atlantians together. 61/Namely, the scientists of Mu had discovered powers which made it possible for them to convert whole small planets (asteroids) into all

destroying cosmic bombs, which they tore out of their millions of years old courses and steered them with great precision towards an exactly defined aim (orbit) of another planet, and let them crash down with terrible power; and exactly this horrible weapon did they use when Greater Atlantis started its attack upon Mu. 62/The best and most suited scientists of Mu were ordered to a suitable planetoid which could be used as a deadly and destructive missile against Atlantis. 63/So they flew out in their beamships into free cosmic space, and in the ring of asteroids outside the orbit of Mars, they found an object suitable for their purpose. 64/It was a planetoid several kilometers in diameter, whose exact size we still have not determined. 65/With atomic and electromagnetic energies, it was pushed out of its orbit and took a course towards Earth. 66/Then the self-rotation of the planetoid was braked down and stopped, while they built a propulsion drive on the side away from the Earth, a drive of gigantic size, with the goal of an immense acceleration of the little planet, which would be directed by rushing speed into its aim. 67/Only less than a half a day before the great attack of the Atlanteans against Mu, the cosmic bomb was improved; a death bomb of human delusion of great importance. 68/When Atlantis started her attack, the producers of the deadly missile were informed by hyperwave-impulses within a few seconds of the beginning events, and were commanded to get the deadly missile started. 69/A few seconds after receipt of the command, on the side of the planetoid turned away from the Earth a thousand suns seemed to rush into the dark cosmos, and by gigantic power, the monster started moving. 70/Rapidly the speed of the death's messenger increased, guided by the control of the monster scientists, who, sitting on the planetoid, observed their task, themselves also dedicated to death. 71/ Meanwhile, on Earth the Atlanteans destroyed the city of Mu, leveling to the ground. 72/Those who had not escaped into the subterranean branch cities and into space, died away in the eliminator beams of the Atlanteans, and nothing witnessed any longer their once existence. 73/The victorious Atlanteans returned to their island kingdom and celebrated their victory over Mu in great transports of joy. 74/But their joy did not last long, because they had barely begun their festivities, when there came in, overturning one another, announcements about the raging danger from the cosmos. 75/Only a few high governors and scientists were able to take refuge in their spaceships and escape into the cosmos, before the catastrophe broke upon Atlantis and it submerged into the sea. 76/Those destined for death saw the disaster rushing near, high in the sky and far away in the northwest, above the ocean and the distant continent. 77/Like from nowhere there suddenly appeared a dark heavenly body, which raging fast came nearer, and whose back side pushed away glistening light. 78/The monster shot along, and became a giant within a few seconds. 79/At first only visible as a small falling star, it rushed within a few seconds to very close and of gigantic size,

trailing a fiery tail. 80/Fascinated and paralyzed, with eyes opened wide in horror, the humans stared at this monster, which so suddenly and noiselessly rushed near, yet then suddenly gave out an unbearable howling sound when it entered the first layers of the atmosphere of the Earth and was exposed to its friction. 81/Two seconds later the planetoid glowed like a supernova and generated a heat of more than 34,000 degrees. 82/ Whole regions of land burnt to glowing ashes within seconds when the heat from the speeding planetoid rushed down from the hurrying giant. 83/Then suddenly the cosmic bomb exploded at less than 172 kilometers height, and broke into many thousands of greater and smaller meteorites, which were flung like small atomic bombs towards Earth and destroyed everything in their way with great force that was within reach of the impact and pressure waves. 84/ The whole Earth shook in the huge explosion and thunder rolled over all the globe. 85/The Earth was badly shaken and many volcanoes broke out of her. 85/ Two great parts of the exploding planetoid crashed like titanic fists into the Atlantic Ocean and hit through the hard earthcrust at the bottom of the sea.

87/It seemed like the Earth would die, because the impact power of the remnant pieces was greater than 32,000 hydrogen bombs, as you dispose of presently in such absurdity. 88/Deep down in the ocean, the earthly crust was tom and the way opened for the bubbling of the Earth's innermost hot and glowing magma, which now thick-fluidly wallowed high. 89/The waters of the sea began bubbling and boiling, and the dampened masses of water rushed up into the atmosphere to heights of 35,000 meters (roughly 90,000 feet). 90/By this event, the raging sea was thrown up into a gigantic tidal wave, which with great speed shot along to a height of 2,300 meters, tearing everything with it and submerging whole countries simply under water, and destroying everything it reached. 91/The island kingdom of Atlantis was submerged in a speed of minutes below the raging waters of the Atlantic Ocean, without leaving behind even one living creature. 92/The capital, constructed in the form of a beamship (circular) was rent into several pieces and sank with her underground (facilities) . 93/In this way occurred the history of Atlantis and Mu about 9,500 years back in chronology before the modern counting of time.

Meier- Fantastic, but from where do you get all this knowledge?

Semjase- 94/It was delivered to us.

Meier- Phenomenal - but you just said these occurrences lay back by 9,500 years, before modern counting of time, as you say. Is this date of year exact?

Semjase- 95/Certainly, exact within two years. 96/ There were exactly 9,498 years, calculated backwards from the present time of counting, in

consequence 11,498 years.

Meier- Such a thing can not happen.

Semjase- 97/You doubt my notes?

Meier- Certainly not, but just look here: - Here I have a feature sent by one of our group members. There such a man with the name Otto Muck, a German physician, has calculated that Atlantis must have got destroyed at exactly 19:00 hours of the 6th of June in the year 8,498 B.C., and that exactly in the way you have just told me, but he thinks it dealt with a purely cosmic catastrophe.

Semjase- 98/This does not surprise me.

Meier- Doesn't it? And why? This man has calculated this all very exactly, exactly to the year, only that he was wrong by one thousand years.

Semjase- 99/Surely, this is a wrong calculation, because he has trusted in information which is wrong by one thousand years. 100/Besides, he assumes that the events of Mu and Atlantis were caused by the Great Flood, but which is wrong.

Meier- This is known to me, Yet I really thought that you would wonder about this very sharp calculation, in my view, and the revelation of the affairs.

Semjase- 101/Why should I? The expositions of this earthman Muck are best known to us, as well as the fact, that he is very close to the truth. 103/But he must know that, because he first received and fixed the legends of Atlantis in writing 2,322 years ago, and surrendered than for posterity.

Meier- You drive me crazy — you really mean, that this Muck would be the ancient Plato?

Semjase- 104/I do not mean; we know this very sure. 105/Put here a comparison between both these pictures. 106/Here is the bust of Plato, and here the picture of Otto Muck. 107/Does something strike you?

Meier- Hm, - man, girl, this is right, these both are but the sameones.

Semjase- 108/Certainly.

Meier- But that's fantastic; if only that man know this.

Semjase- 109/By regret he is not addressable for these matters.

Meier- A pity.

Semjase- 110/By which saying you are right.

Meier- So may not. Then are you allowed to answer me a question

concerning these little planets or or planetoids. Namely, of what does deal the so-called "Adonis-Group"? This Mr. Muck says that this cosmic missile would have dealt of a body from out of the "Adonis-Group", by which I unfortunately can imagine nothing.

Semjase- 111/This can very easily be explained. 112/The earthhuman being counts as the Adonis-Group all those heaven's or cosmic bodies which are called planetoids.

Meier- Oh yes, thus Adonis-Group-member does simply mean planetoid? How complicated the human being can be.

Semjase- 113/Unfortunately they are.

Meier- You are right, too. Yet now another question: You had once told me that no life would exist on Mars. If I have understood this right, you meant by this but planetarian human life, didn't you?

Semjase- 114/Certainly.

Meier- Well - then your earlier answer does not exclude (the possibility) that any other life of florid or faunical form can exist there, or even does exist. You then told (me) expressly, that life does not exist there, while logically you had addressed only the human planetary life. What do you think now. Will the Americans discover low forms of life with their sonde sent to Mars?

Semjase- 115/They will meet with surprises in many respects, as in the fact that Mars has much more water than earthly science had assumed until now. 116/But there are also surprises in the character of the ground and the nature of the microworld. 117/The florid and faunical world can absolutely be found on Mars when the scientific instruments of these sondes are well enough to evaluate and store the concerned results.

Meier- Then "life on Mars" could prove true for our science?

Semjase- 118/It is in the compass of possibility, that the analyses could verify this, when the scientific instruments are good enough, because faunical and florid forms of life are existing on Mars, even though this planet destroys other forms of life by its contrary to life nature.

Meier- Yes, yes. Then at least for our group, you are due for telling an explanation. Like with the American Government and the Pentagon. Does this also appear in two aspects? I do all right understand your logic when you say, that not any life would exist on a planet. According to your high logic, this expression refers exclusively to planetarian human forms of life, doesn't it?

Semjase- 119/But certainly, nothing else can be understood from that.

Meier- It just deals of this, for when you answer in this ranner, then one always believes, unfortunately, that by it was meant every life, thus to faunic, florid and human. So in the future we have to be more precise in such matters.

Semjase- 120/This is very much unwanted for me.

Meier- Then you just have to trouble yourself for this, else misunderstandings will rise.

Semjase- 121/I see. 122/ - I will trouble myself for it.

Meier- Okay, many thanks. But now another question: The next sun system, seen from us, belongs to the Centauri-Groups. As far as I know, the first of them is called Proxima-Centauri, then Alpha-Centauri as next, and then Beta-Centauri, which is named a bit otherwise by us, namely the BARNARD-Star or similar, which is a bit more than 6 light-years from us. Are now you informed about, whether any human beings live in these systems, who come to Earth too?

Semjase- 123/Surely, I myself do know different kinds of friends in all three systems, but where only one can be seen in the Barnard-System, that is, in the Beta-Centauri system, from Earth, that planets are rotating there around the sun. 124/But why do you ask?

Meier- It's a bit a strange story. - Do you perhaps know a certain ATHAR and a KOHUN?

Semjase- 125/These are two dear friends of mine from Proxima-Centauri, but wherefrom do you know their names? 126/You seem to be informed about certain concerns about which I gave you no information until now.

Meier- Maybe, but tell me, since what time do function these dear ATHAR and KOHUN along on the Earth? - And do these have any contact with human beings of this planet?

Semjase- 127/They often come here. 128/They obtain contact, but not of a very extensive kind. 129/They kept their last important contact with a man from Germany, more than 50 years ago, who also received permission to portray that in very great detail.

Meier- Well, in the beginning of this year, they were again painted physiognomically. And perhaps they are both here? Look, here I have a painting.

Semjase- 130/? ? ? ? ? 131/From where did you get these paintings? 132/These indeed are Kohun and Athar. 133/How did these paintings reach into your hands?

Meier- This you would like to know, eh? But look here; read that. This have I received previously by the post.

(Semjase reads a long time, then she turns to me again with a rather puzzled face.)

Semjase- 134/That's a very great surprise. 135/I know nothing about all of this.

Meier- You see, you, too, are not omniscient.

Semjase- 136/I have never pretended this.

Meier- Okay, but I only shift you onto the roll, as I call it. Look, to console you, here I still have a word in comfort; you may look at it later, as it does not address me.

Semjase- 137/So it isn't from you?

Meier- Certainly not.

Semjase- 138/Convey my hearty thanks for it.

Meier- Will get done, girl.

Semjase- 139/Now I have to put a question to you: 140/Could you occupy yourself during the last three days by replacing yourself into the past?

Meier- I wanted to do so, but I lacked the necessary time. For two times I could snake away in the afternoon and have some hours for myself. But I did not find out anything. - The time was too short.

Semjase- 141/You have to trouble yourself for this, because it is of importance for you all.

Meier- You mean for the group?

Semjasae- 142/Certainly; the time has come, that different ones among you should obtain closer cognition concerning the connections.

Meier- But you could help me in this.

Semjase- 143/Surely, but you yourself should elaborate the connections. 144/In the meantime, you have analyzed more things than you want to explain to me; about this I am quite sure, but you do not want to talk about this, because you still don't know the full connections and they appear fantastic to you. 145/You want to keep silent for only so long, until you are absolutely sure by yourself.

Meier- That's correct; I can't render account for telling anything earlier.

Semjase- 146/You are very conscious of the duty here.

Meier- You start to elaborate the flowers into scent. But tell me - can you tell me something about the present relations, by which I mean, what mission is laying inside of all this?

Semjase- 147/The same, as was within your other time.

Meier- You mean, they will take missions upon themselves because of their own decisions and feeling for obligation and performance of a duty?

Semjase- 148/But surely, as you know this very well. 149/In cause of their reached by themselves and still to reach by themselves recognitions, they join into a duty of obligationing, in which consequence they assist you helpfully and care for all those concerns for which you yourself can not oblige. 150/ This is valid also for the material concerns and your great modesty by the way, that they, the material concerns been mastered by them, which fact already existed in an earlier time. 151/Though a very large modesty of your person is needed for the accomplishment of your and our mission, but you are too modest, which fact could threaten your mission, if in this respect it would not be given over to your dear assistants. 152/Many times you can not care for your own welfare, because of your modesty, in which consequence you have to be mothered in this field. 153/By self-cognition our dear friends and girlfriends have recognized this, for which fact the girlfriends especially have turned themselves to the necessary task, in doing the most necessary things for you or to execute those things. 154/But they perform this in sincere love and joy and with the sureness of their recognition, this being demanded, because you yourself are unable to master these matters alone. 155/But they also fulfill their task and obligation, because inside of than has awakened the cognition about the truth, and as they have found the way towards wisdom, for which reason they offer their help as well under thanking. 156/They know very well, that only by their common assistance are you able to fulfill your heavy mission, and as they have recognized this truth just as truth, and as of extreme importance, they have become duty-performers for which matter they are helpful freely and of their own will.

Meier- And - haven't you lent them a bit your helping hand?

Semjase- 157/You should not expect such things of me. 158/Surely, there have reached me very many thoughts of your girlfriends, who I name as well as my personal girlfriends, but I have not influenced than for doing any things, because such would not have been serviceable for the matter. 159/Only that I was helpful to them, when I explained to them the truth in a most thoughtful way, from which they were able to understand it. 160/In consequence, all is in their own understanding and recognition, as well as in their own decision.

Meier- Excuse it, I haven't meant it this way.

Semjase- 161/Then I have misunderstood you.

Meier- All right again. Can you at least tell me if I am right when I assume, that quite well defined connections from the distant past weld us together in the present?

Semjase- 162/You know very well, that is the way it is. 163/You do know very many things and matters for much more than you want to confess to yourself. 164/ You even know this for certain, yet the evidences are still missing for you, which just you yourself have to elaborate.

Meier- I do know. It's just that I am a confounded barbarous realist.

Semjase- 165?Surely, and this is quite well, because in this way you are always able to create a clear recognition without fail.

Meier- That's possible, but rather often this is confoundedly troublesome.

Semjase- 166/I do not know of any chance to keep you away from a once settled goal; in consequence of which you will crown this time search as well by success, even without my assistance.

Meier- Well, all right, maybe you are right, but in what way shall I tell this all to my dear friends? I can't make a fuss of it. That is simply not my line.

Semjase- 167/This is known to me, and so I could be helpful for you here, while I undertake this task from you and explain it all in a contact report, which yet can be used only internally in the group.

Meier- By that, you take a whole truckload of folders from my heart. Many thanks.

Semjase- 168/It is a delight for me, too.

Meier- My dear girl, this matter has really excited

Semjase- 169/This is understandable, but consider, that the members of the innermost circle have become very knowing and understand many more things than those who only by untied manner belong to you. 170/Regard my dearest thanks and my greetings to them.

Meier- Readily.

Semjase- 171/Then we should leave from one another for today.

Meier- As you think. But could you admit one last question from me?

Semjase- 172/Yes.

Meier- Thank you. - You had told me at an earlier time, that you would answer my question referring to Atlantis and Mu only when the time was

mature for that. Today you have given me the answer, and I am unable to see the time being mature for this. Fran what may I recognize it?

Semjase- 173/That's very simple. 174/Already for many years we have controlled Otto Muck, who was inspired as well by us for certain things. 175/For the first of events, he should achieve great informative publicity by the results of his researches, to prepare the earthhuman beings for the full truth about the events of Atlantis and Mu. 176/So he has accomplished this on the one hand by a book, and on the other hand by a magazine article as well, which you have just shown me. 177/By this the ground is being prepared for revealing the full truth. 178/In any case, I wanted to tell you about the events surrounding Atlantis and Mu today, but you were first with your question.

Meier- I see; then I have been a bit precipitate.

Semjase- 179/No you weren't, but now farewell and good-bye. 180/Take care of yourself.

Meier- Same thing for you, and many greetings also to Pleja and Quetzal.

60th Contact

Thursday, 29 July 1976

00:43 h

[This was another after midnight contact and Meier had been there waiting for Semjase to arrive. This time he has a copy of a photo taken by Olga Walder on his airplane flight with Connie Schutzbach on 20 June past. He is curious about Olga's sighting during that plane ride, and non he has a poor photo, but the only evidence that exists to prove it.]

Meier- Today I have some very special questions, which refer to Venus and the Destroyer-Comet, and then on to the Great Floods and other catastrophies. Can you give me closer details about these?

Semjase- 1/Yes, if your questions lay in my field of cognitions.

Meier- They will do so. But first I want to ask you for an explanation: You told me after my first flight with C. Schutzbach, that you had no time for watching our flight. But on that you told me once last week, during a very short question by me, that two of your Explorer-ships (remote-controlled craft) had watched us on 20 June 1976, just as we flew over the "Berner Oberland", when Mrs. Olga Walder shot two exposures, but without having seen the two ships.

Semjase- 2/It really was as you say, but the two Explorers were not ordered to watch you, but at this time were on a routine flight. 3/When you ones with your dangerous flight means wont to satisfy your barbarous adventures' desires, then this is your matter, and we don't interfere.

Meier- Quite well roared, lion, look here on the picture - - are these the two Explorers?

Semjase- 4/Yes, but only the ionization-covers can be seen.

Meier- This we have already seen, too. Thanks for the information. But now the other questions: Can you tell me, what time the Deluge happened?

Semjase- 5/You ask very illogically, as I have explained these matters already at the beginning of our first contacts.

130



Berner-Oberland, Switzerland, 20 June 1976, mid-day. Olga Wilder, riding in the back seat of the airplane with Connie Schutzbach and Eduard Meier on Meier's big airplane ride, snapped two pictures out the right side window over the Berner Heights area. When the developed prints came back there were two strange mist-like clouds of identical shape and size out the right side of the airplane. Here is that photograph.

Meier- Yes, surely, but for certain reasons, I want to hear this from you once more.

Semjase- 6/As you want - hitherto have passed quite exactly 10,080 years since that time.

Meier- But last year you told me they were 10,079, which I know exactly, because I have looked it up.

Semjase- 9/You speak very illogically. 8/You evidently are still overtired and don't recognize logical connections.

Meier- You likely are some — oh, I fool, of course. Since then one whole year has gone past.

Semjase- 9/Very correct; you really are overtired, and I should not have called you.

Meier- But now have a step. It's not so bad. - This Deluge, was it the only one during these 10,080 years?

Semjase- 10/No, there was not only this one, which you call the Great Biblical Flood, because there still came two further deluges at later times, one in the year 7,957 and next in the year 6,906.

Meier- Before the time of Immanuel?

Semjase- 11/No, calculated back from now.

Meier- It's becoming all the more confused. Please explain to me once the most important catastrophies of the last 10,000 years.

Semjase- 12/Your question is unlogical.

Meier- That is silly; but I am no scientist. With my question I mean the most important natural and as well human caused catastrophies.

Semjase- 13/That is logical now. 14/ - - So listen now: 15/I give you the dates and explanations without conversation in calculation, which means, as they were in time of the last, and partly of this, year. 16/The Biblical Deluge happened around 10,080 years ago, caused by the Destroyer. 17/But by very great inaccuracies of the ancient chronologists, these events became distorted and falsified, and in consequence were put in for being much later, by the Bible-researchers and historians. 18/It

Meier- I missed something in your explanation, which are the occurrences of Atlantis?

Semjase- 19/You are very much unlogical. 20/These events happened 11,498 years ago, in consequence I can not take them with the epoch of 10,080 years ago.

Meier- I see, excuse it, today I really seem to be rather stupid.

Semjase- 21/You are just very tired. 22/It's likely better you return and first get enough recovery by sleep.

Meier- This you may want. I am here and here I will stay. I surely will overcome this. I only have to concentrate myself some. Please excuse it, it really was my mistake. Please speak beginning from the time when Atlantis and Mu were destroyed, that is, since the year of 11,498 B.C.

Semjase- 23/As you want, if you are really able to listen?

Meier- I am surely.

Semjase- 24/Then listen: 25/Atlantis was destroyed by scientists from Mu, like I told you previously. 26/This occurred 11,498 years ago, as you yourself just now correctly mentioned. 27/This was the first great catastrophe of the last 12,000 earth-years. 28/ Nearly 1,300 years later, another catastrophe followed, but which was of cosmical origin. 29/Around 10,215 years ago, a planetoid of immense size from space rushed towards the Earth and crashed down with horrible force. 30/It divided the waters of the Atlantic exactly there where already 1,300 years ago the asteroid part from the Mu scientists crashed down and destroyed Atlantis, but we do not

yet know, whether this little planet had come from out of the free space or whether it came from the asteroid belt. 31/After this event, only 135 years passed before the Earth was afflicted again by a catastrophe, bigger and more gigantic than the one before, but in the present eastern part of the globe was overswamped by immense masses of water, when the giant-comet "Destroyer" passed along the Earth within a dangerous distance, calculated 10,080 years back from today. 32/This led to worldwide catastrophies, but which for unaccountable reasons were never noted by the earthly chronologists, and only in much later time found their announcement in scripts, when another deluge, once more caused by the destroyer afflicted the Earth, this 7,957 years ago. 33/During around 1,000 years then, the Earth was spared from greater catastrophies, namely until the year of 6,906, when the Destroyer once more caused huge devastations on the Earth, and destroyed much. 34/Then the great silence began for the Earth, and it lasted until the year of 4,453, before another catastrophe broke in, for which again the giant-comet Destroyer was to blame, when it attracted by its gravity the Venus to her present orbit and caused the catastrophe of Santorini. 35/In itself, very many facts and things were chronologically fixed by the earthhuman beings, but unfortunately not all of them, and besides, not always consequently and correctly, too. 36/Many occurrences of the mentioned sort were often written down for the first time centuries or even millenia ago, often falsified and incorrect, which caused immense disadvantage for the earthly historians, and they necessarily have to suffer for the mistakes in their calculations.

Meier- This is evident to me, but tell me, in which informations from earlier epochs can we trust the best? Are these the Biblical scripts or the Sanscrit reports?

Semjase- 37/All right the Sanscrit-scripts will be very exact and very precise in special concerns, not so the Biblical-scripts, because these are the most inaccurate here. 38/They are the ones which were the most falsified and mingled with tales of fantasy. 39/Recommended are the original ancient scripts of Enoch, and the calendar notifications of the old Maya-tribes. 40/Especially the last mentioned ones are of the greatest worth. 41/Their dates start from there, where the little planet hurried close from the cosmos and effected the catastrophe of 10,215 years ago, if I am exactly informed about these matters and offer no wrong conclusions within my notes. 42/For I am not exactly informed, but my information is quite likely correct. 43/Unfortunately I had occupied myself far too little hitherto to these things, in consequence of which I may be subject to a mistake. 44/Nevertheless my information should be rather exact, If I don't go wrong by the year.

Meier- I would be the last earthly worm to rebuke you for that. But can you

now give me more exact dates referring to the Destroyer and Venus? I mean, can you give me its rotation time and its relations? And can you tell me as well, from which solar system Venus was torn away? You had once told me that the Destroyer had stolen, so to speak, this planet from out of a far away sun-system. And what happens to the faraway solar system through which the Destroyer is passing often again?

Semjase- 45/About this, I can give you very accurate information, but there a riddle occupies us. 46/ Namely hitherto it is an unsolved riddle to us, how some matters of the Destroyer behave, as especially the always returning constant speed of a comet. 47/ Then namely its time of return always comes back to a constant of 575.5 years, although it offers great meantime alternations of up to 205 years, meaning that it decreases its return time during a few orbits because of the mutual gravitational attraction of different planets and suns and of itself, down to 478 years, and respectively increases up to 683 years, to take after a few rotations again its constant rotation time of 575.5 years, which fact is very mysterious to us and finds no parallel, known to us. 48/Our scientists have figured out, that this phenomenon happens within extremely irregular lengths of time, and that the Destroyer, as soon as it has again reached its 575.5 years orbit time, then it comes dangerously near the Earth again, and most times causes huge destructions. 49/From our scientific calculations, this peculiar phenomenon is a result in part of the escape velocity of the SOL-System, and this decisively moves at high speed to the constellation of Hercules. 50/But this is not the only factor, as further calculations and research showed, that there share in this peculiar, and always becoming constant again orbital time of the Destroyer, also the sun-systems decisively of the SOL-System, for, as I already explained to you before, the giant always runs again through the same sun-systems.

Meier- Okay, so I understand, but what about Venus now?

Semjase/ 51/Venus was torn from the sun-system of Uranus because of the gravity attraction of the Destroyer and different other factors, and followed behind the course of the Destroyer, so to speak, in its tow, not to mention, that the giant comet was so much faster that it left its appendage far behind itself. 52/When Venus was torn from the sun-system Uranus, she was very slow in her starting velocity. 53/This occurred around 8,590 years back from now, thus at a passing of the Destroyer through the SOL-System, before it had again reached its constant of 575.5 years. 54/At this passage, the orbital time of the comet was 632 years, and by this 57 years above the constant of 575.5 years, which is so mysterious to us. 55/Venus moved in an extremely slow ellipse-shaped orbital course away from its original sun-system, and turned into a dangerous orbit among the other sun-systems, and here, of course, around the central sun as well. 56/It remained in this orbit until

7,957 years ago, and so during 632 years, until the Destroyer appeared again and changed its course anew, and brought it into an Earthly direction, while the giant itself came dangerously near the Earth and caused huge floods and destruction. 57/This has been the second deluge within the last 12,000 years that was caused by the Destroyer. 58/ By these events, the destroyer changed once again its orbital time and ran during its next passage through the SOL-System without harm, where it drew along the Earth very far away. 59/Already in its next passage it again has the constant of 575.5 years, namely at 6,906 years ago, and again Venus met with its orbit, and her course was changed again, but now so much that she reached an orbit near to the Earth and around the central star, Sun. 60/There it remained until 4,058 years ago, when during the next passage of the giant comet, Earth was injured once more in its orbit. 61/This time the Destroyer had an orbit time of 605 years. 62/Tom from its before course, Venus reached an orbit which slowly but surely lead directly to the Earth, which event indeed happened. 63/Accurately 3,585 years ago, Venus had reached a very slow course, which as well without the appearance of the Destroyer would have led to Earth. 64/But then 3,453 years ago, the Destroyer returned again, which had once more achieved the constant 7 of 575.5 years, and shot by a few hundred thousand kilometers distance along the constantly thrown out of her orbit Venus, and tore it row finally from its new course and orbit to a course which unavoidably and finally now brought Venus near to the Earth. 65/Soon the Destroyer rushed along the Earth with Venus in tow, which came very near the Earth and caused the catastrophe of Santorini. 66/Since then the Destroyer showed a changed time of orbit, and also no more afflicted the SOL-System, apart from smaller irregularities. 67/So it first reached its constant again in the year of 1680, of 575.5 years, when again it ran through the SOL-System, but now without causing changes or destructions (on Earth) . 68/In consequence, its next passage will be again 575.5 years (since the last), thus it will appear again in the year 2255. 69/What here is important, and of interest to mention, is the fact that this giant comet, besides the return inexplicable to us phenomenon of the self-compensating constant of 575.5 years, is a second inexplicable phenomenon, which is that the orbital time of the Destroyer balances itself without exception in such a way that two rotations always total 1151 years, thus once more the 575.5 years twice. 70/If, for example, the orbital time of one passage is 478 years, then the orbital time of the next passage will surely be 673 years. 71/This at least tells us a calculation for the average. 72/It follows that, if longer non-constant rotations appear, the years will be compensated again without exception. 73/This is a phenomenon, known to our scientists only this one time, and finds no parallel.

Meier- That is more than sublime, but now tell me please: Since what time

does Venus move in her present orbit?

Semjase- 74/This is contained in my explanation. 75/After its passage along Earth, it became sluiced into its present orbit.

Meier- Oh yes, naturally. But one thing is not evident to me in all of this: You now spoke differently about sun-systems, in that you talk of different sun-systems within our Sol-System, as for example the sun-system Uranus. This is on the one hand a question that I wanted to ask; and on the other hand a question, too, about your new reference on this information, because I do not understand this all completely. We are but here in the SOL-System, and we do not have other sun-systems here.

Semjase- 76/You look at the matter from a wrong viewpoint. 77/A sun-system is identified as such when a great star has assembled around itself smaller stars which rotate around it. 78/The SOL-System is called that because SOL is the central sun, and by that forming the whole system with all linked sun-systems. 79/This will be recognizable for you from, that each greater star with a quantity of at three smaller stars rotating around it, is called by us a sun, while the central sun has rotating around it at least one such sun-system. 80/Such a central sun normally has a special name for all human forms of life, like for example, your central sun is named SOL, while you give names as well to the remaining smaller suns; as for example Jupiter, and others. 81/But SOL means that it refers to a central sun, and by this a sun which has collected several smaller sun-systems around itself. 82/All the greater stars and other (sub)-suns are called sun-systems, because they have circling around themselves at least three smaller stars of their own, because the greater star, the mother star, for this small system the shining, the radiating and the mothering star is their sun.

Meier- Oh dear, now I have built but nonsense. Know this, you should have told me sooner, because exactly these matters have caused misunderstandings. From your explanation, for example, Jupiter and Saturn, etc., are sun-systems, aren't they?

Semjase- 83/Surely, so it is.

Meier- Dear, dear, just this brings troubles. With ourselves, we do not call these sun-systems, but quite simply planet-systems. A sun-system is a sun with us, A SOL, having different planets of different unitary measure, while whether these have their own trabants, too, or not does not play any part.

Semjase- 84/But that is rather illogical, but according to your evaluations, you may succeed by that. 85/There is known to me, that you deliberate this in some confusing form, which is why I troubled myself for some time already, to think in this respect in your form, but which doing is not always easy for me. 86/I regret, it very much, when you became irritated by my

earlier explanations. 87/This surely was not my purpose.

Meier- Of this I am convinced, but astronomers and other connoisseurs get excited about this.

Semjase- 88/That is of no importance, as those earthhuman beings still do not understand, to work by logic and to conceive the sense of a higher language. 89/They are unable to recognize the truth, and still less, to find it from given informations, for which reason they balk at all matters corresponding to their unreasonability, criticizing and refusing words, because normally they want to be knowing more than those who are truly better informed. 90/But I will nevertheless trouble myself in the future to be more explaining in such matters, and to try to speak according to your terms, where it is easier for me if I use your form of speaking and expression. 91/So do not be grieved.

Meier- That you are doing so, I already noticed a difference. It is not that I am grieved, not at all, and I don't know why I should be. there is only that misunderstandings can work quite badly; and exactly for that reason, I asked you once more about the details referring to Destroyer and Venus.

Just do read this letter here. - As here are given these questions, and that by a diplomaed psychologist. But now still a question about the sun-systems through which the Destroyer hurried; Which ones are meant here? Are they any sun-systems in other fixed stars?

Semjase- 92/But no; when I speak of faraway sun-systems in relation to the comet, then are meant by this, the far sun-systems of the SOL-System, because The Destroyer is not able to reach other fixed stars outside of the SOL-System during its time of orbit, because these are far too far away.

Meier- So you really do mean by that only our own planetary systems, like those of Uranus, Neptune, Jupiter and Saturn, and so on?

Semjase- 93/But surely; I don't talk of any other sun-systems than these ones, by your terms planetary systems of the SOL-System, if you understand it better this way.

Meier- That is evident. I do not want to hear more. Now in this respect there really should be no more misunderstandings. But still one single question on the Destroyer. Does it penetrate at each orbit into our planetary systems, or at all into our sun—system?

Semjase- 94/No, it doesn't always, because it moves differently at such a distance passing the SOL-System that it is hardly visible.

Meier- Oh yes, and this has as well happened now and then during the last 12,000 years?

Semjase- 95/But certainly.

Meier- Well, thank you. What do you think now about this letter?

Semjase- 96/I think it is very objective and reasonable. 97/These questions are quite justified, as this Mr. Andersen seems to care about these things in a correct and sincere manner. 98/But for this desire, - here, by Mrs. v.Jacobi, this I can not grant. 99/A personal contact with her will be impossible, and with any other earthhuman being, besides you. 100/When she wants to discuss any matters, then she has to do this via you, and then we can give a reply by you again. 101/Besides this, I previously recognized some things not clear for Mrs. Jacobi, which are those she also addresses here in her letter.

Meier- That's really a pity. Then what about the manuscript she writes?

Semjase- 109/She is going to a lot of trouble for this, and it will be serviceable for the matter if she really gives it to be printed. 110/But she has changed the words of very many things and made them suited to her kind of thoughts, being, in our opinion, not of disadvantage. 111/But from it will not result a book for the initiated persons, but one for the broad mass. 112/This is her purpose as well, and from this the material presented and elaborated by her is analogous and of worth. 113/For this, a praise should be given her, even though she often searches for mistakes within my explanations, where none exist. 114/But this just happens, because she is unable to understand certain expressions within their worth, because these do not reach into her field of knowledge, and on the other hand are kept at our reason-according level.

Meier- This is a good praise. She will surely enjoy it.

Semjase- 115/This may be.

Meier- It will turn out. But tell me now please, what. have you meant when you said Otto Muck was not very well addressable for certain things?

Semjase- 116/This is a quite simple concern. 117/ Otto Muck has already left this world and is in the region of the Other World, in consequence of which, he is no longer very well addressable, because he would have to be disturbed in his present state of existence, which performance is not allowed for us without really deep-seated reasons.

Meier- I see. I simply thought that he does not want to talk much about such concerns, as he may refuse than.

Semjase- 118/Have you not read the report which you brought to me?

Meier- I have, but first at some time later. Then I realized that he had already died. But now I have something else. Can you tell me what Hans

Jacob was during his earlier life, and especially, who he was?

Semjase- 119/I would have to first find this out. 120/If this is of meaning for you, X will do that.

Meier- Yes, I'd like it very much, because it is important for us. As it would also be if you could perform some explorations about Mr. A. Sch. of Munich. He has asked for that himself.

Semjase- 121/I readily will do it, but he first has to be patient. 122/But in the future please spare me from those matters, because it is not good for the earthhuman beings to be informed of the concerns of their former lives. 123/If the knowledge about these matters is demanded, then they will experience it from their own recollections. 124/For Mr. Sch., I can care in this matter only because I know that it will be serviceable for him. 125/Mr. Sch. is not unknown to us, for he troubles himself in a sincere way for many things.

Meier- This is a very pleasing fact, and my impression of him as well. As yet we are at those concerns. In Munich, a certain engineer, Mr. Ruiz, pretends that he has telepathic contact with you. Is that true?

Semjase- 125/But no, it isn't. 127/Mr. Reiz, from whom I still have some material for elaboration, suffers unfortunately very much from strong illusions, which are caused by his wrong hierarchic philosophy. 128/Unfortunately he has entrenched himself so much into his hierarchy-philosophy, that he refuses far away from himself all reality of the spiritual truth.

Meier- By regret, but I really have wondered if you really had telepathic contacts with him and had not informed me about it. But tell me: How many persons in Europe are consciously having telepathic contacts with you Pleiadians?

Semjase- 125/Two persons.

Meier- Are they men or women?

Semjase- 130/These are two female beings, of whom one is Amata.

Meier- Oh yes, and how many further contacts by conscious telepathic way cure the Pleiadians keeping over all the world?

Semjase- 131/In a truly conscious manner, as the earthhuman beings know this, there are only two persons, Amata and the other woman.

Meier- Can I hear the name of the other lady?

Semjase- 132/Certainly, but you are not allowed to tell this. 133/This is a person by the name of ---

Meier- You get me crazy. Yet tell me once: Do the Pleiadians foster still other personal contacts besides with me?

Semjase- 134/Not with us.

Meier- Okay, But now look here at this black and white picture series. They are exposures taken by Hans Schutzbach, that night we were allowed to make films and photographs. Can you explain why one sees in than only these very strange light-formations, but not your lighted ship?

Semjase- 135/These are very interesting exposures. 136/No, I do not understand. 137/Are they really exposures of my ship?

Meier- But certainly. I myself and Mr. Moosbrugger have fixed just as crazy appearances, although we saw only your ship.

Semjase- 138/It is a riddle to me. 139/May I registrate the pictures?

Meier- What do you mean by that?

Semjase- 140/I transmit the exposures into an instrument, after which we can trouble ourselves for an analysis.

Meier- Agreed, as namely we ourselves are very eager to solve the riddle. But can't you do this transmittance later, for I still have other questions?

Semjase- 141/Surely.

Meier- Well. - We sometimes have noticed already, that the prints of the touchdown supports of your and Quetzal's ships in the grass and bushes etc., got pressed down in spiralforn in against the clockwise direction from the outsides to the insides center. We do not understand this, because, as I have seen, the bases of the landing-supports do not turn themselves.

Semjase- 142/This is very easy. 143/The round areas of the touchdown supports vibrate, like the whole ship, in a spiral-shaped antigrav oscillation, which as you have seen correctly, forms itself counterclockwise from the outside towards the center. 144/ The bottom of the ship has four of those centers, where three are in the landing supports, while the fourth is formed by the center of the ship at the bottom part.

Meier- I see. This sounds very evident. But how does it happen now, that the grass or the bushes do not rise again after some time, but grow unaltered for weeks after in the spiral-shaped run right along the ground? We now have tracks which are older than four weeks and which have not changed at all. The new grass and bushes etc., quite simply grow up in between the spiral-shaped pressed down blades etc.

Semjase- 145/This as well can be quite easily explained. 146/The anti-grav oscillation, which is much stronger than the gravitation-oscillation of the

planet itself, causes a gravity-shift inside the plant forms of life, by which they hold themselves down in a counter-gravity, and work against the normal gravity of the Earth, in which consequence they then grow further just laying in their spiral form, as the plants do not get hurt by being broken off.

Meier- This do I really not understand yet, because according to your words, the plants would have to push themselves away from the ground, and not all the more press themselves down against it.

Semjase- 147/You think very unlogically, but yet you have no cognitions about these things. 148/In these cases, the antigrav-oscillation does not lie below the plants, but on them, in what result they press themselves down from above and repulse themselves from the gravitational force above than, in cause of which they remain down. 149/Of course the gravity force of the Earth itself still plays a decisive part, which makes their attraction force effective.

Meier- But nevertheless, I do not understand these things, they are simply beyond my reason.

Semjase- 150/Don't get excited because of this, as even the earthly scientists are still not able to understand these things.

Meier- This is quite calming, then perhaps I am not so stupid. Once look here, please, here is a list from Amata. Can you answer me the questions on it?

Semjase- 151/These concerns belong to Quetzal's field; I will ask him for it. 152/He himself will give you information about that.

Meier- Okay. Well, too, here again I have some questions. What support do the Freemasons get?

Semjase- 153/You already asked me this question one time, and I know no answer for it. 154/Meanwhile I have cleared these concerns. 155/No help at all is given to them from outside the Earth, neither in a material, nor in a spiritual manner. 156/The assistances given to them are of purely material and natural earthly manner, as well as does conduct for all the other ones, organized and existing in the same way.

Meier- Well-cried, that is calming. Can you tell me how many chemical elements do exist in the universe?

Semjase- 157/Hie amount is not known to me, regret-ably, and these matters do as well not belong to my field of knowledge. 158/I would have to ask for it.

Meier- Then please do.

Meier- The next question refers to the elementary particles. How many are there existing?

Semjase- 160/I have to ask for that as well.

Meier- Well. Yet now something quite interesting. Some child pupils want to present you a little cat. Do you want to accept this?

Semjase- 161/It is an extraordinary delight to hear this offer, but those things are not allowed to us.

Meier- A Pity. Don't you keep domestic animals yet, or similar?

Semjase- 162/But yes, we as well keep domestic animals, even cats and dogs, too, which already in earlier times were brought from the Earth to the Pleiades. 163/But we are not allowed to appropriate earthly animals, because certain sickness excitants live in them, which no more appear in our animals, and which are transferable by the human forms of life into the animals, too. 164/So this is a regulation for the sake of security, when we are not allowed to keep earthly animals.

Meier- This I do understand, as we, too, have such regulations among the lands. But you must have the possibility of complete disinfection etc., don't you?

Semjase- 165/Surely, but about this our nations and our reason determines whether we need any animal from another world. 166/Such decisions are only then made if it is demanded' for one of our worlds.

Meier- I see. My next question: Does a material, fine-substantial, penetrating through everything medium exist, being called by us "ether"?

Semjase- 167/But certainly, and you are informed about it.

Meier- The question here was not from me, because someone wanted to know this from your side. Now a question referring to the theory of relativity by Einstein: What is wrong with it? to give information.

Meier- This is evident, thank you. Now tell me please: What kind of administration do you have for the Pleiades? I mean, what administration as a government?

Semjase- 169/This I already explained to you earlier. 170/We do not keep any administration, but there only exists the High Council. 171/Its way is this, to give high advice, but never a command or an order of a commanding kind.

Meier- This is known to me. This suffices. Then, what do you usually have of shoeworks, but not always these boots, as you and the otherones wear?

Semjase- 172/Our shoes are similar to yours, but they don't consist of animal skins, but of materials we generate artificially. 173/Like this behaves our clothing, too, and they are very similar to those which you will use in about 70 years.

Meier- So for us, something utopian.

Semjase- 174/Not exactly that, but more purposeful, maybe today still somewhat strange for the earthhuman being.

Meier- I see. And in what way do you move about on your planets?

Semjase- 175/You are very illogical once more, for I had answered this question for you already earlier.

Meier- Pardon. So don't answer. I

Semjase- 176/Excuse me, Now I have to explain to you in a few short words some important matters: 177/In a few minutes, another one of our ships will land; one which will be a bit uncommon for you to view, because it deals there of a product of one of our further races. 178/The ship is commanded by MENARA, a girl of the planet DERON in the Vega-System. 179/Menara will take over my task here on the Earth for the next time, and this until the end of your year. 180/During this time Quetzal, I and the remaining ones will leave our station on the Earth and return to our home worlds. 181/In earthly terms, we keep that which you call holidays.

Meier- Dear girl, that's a nice surprise. What time do you intend to whirl away?

Semjase- 182/By earthly date, the 15th of August.

Meier- Then we will meet still once more?

Semjase- 183/Surely, perhaps I will visit you some time again, too.

Meier- This would be very kind.

Semjase- 184/You feel sick pains inside of you?

Meier- Damn it, that's finally my matter.

Semjase- 185/You only speak this way in consequence of your feelings. 186/I regret it very much, yet as well I feel the same way. 187/But this is only a short leave for some time.

Meier- You say it so strangely. Just don't start to weep because of this.

Semjase- 188/Such feelings are often difficult to control.

Meier- To whom do you tell such. Confound it. I one can at least be delighted about that, girl.

Semjase- 189/So will be; Menara is very pretty, very dark-skinned and flashing with delight in life. 190/You will understand one another most well.

Meier- Then I am calmed. But this reminds me of still having here these three things for you from our dear triblet.

Semjase- Give my dearest thanks for them. 192/In the future, that is until the end of this year, Menara will transmit the concerns to you, by which doing the contacts will be maintained.

Meier- Very nice, then I am curious to meet the dark beauty. - How long will it be?

Semjase- 193/In about three minutes she will be here.

Meier- Wonderful. What do you now think of doing in the first of August, a demonstration?

Semjase- 194/By regret this will be hardly possible as we will have little time for that. 195/We have very many labors at the delivering of the station. 195/Menara will undertake such a demonstration at a later time for the purpose of filming, as was already arranged.

Meier- Then just not this as well. Yet it is not so so bad. I can wait a long time. I did learn so.

Semjase- 197/Surely. 198/Please give to Hans Schu-tzbach my greetings and explain to him, that I have troubled myself for, but unfortunately by only a part success. 199/He will already know what I want to tell him by that.

Meier- Okay. Have you breded something together with him?

Semjase- 200/This ought to remain a secret between him and me.

Meier- Accepted. That is not to me.

Semjase- 201/You are remarkably logical and complaisant in such things. 202/It is a Oh, Menara arrives. 203/She will be here in a few seconds.

Meier- Is this her ship here on the viewing screen?

Semjase- 204/Yes, very certainly.

Meier- This is crazy. It really looks some different.

Semjase- 205/I explained it.

Meier- Now I remember again, that Pleja wanted to once drive my vehicle, that barbarous bone-breaker means. Does this come to naught?

Semjase- 206/But no, Pleja remains at the station. 207/Besides, she is there since only a short time, and makes no demand for holidays. 208/But look

there, Menara is coming in the antigrav-tube.

(Menara is really very pretty; as Semjase, too. Her skin is extremely dark colored; a very intense brown. She is about 10 centimeters shorter than Semjase, and evidently has negroid marks, much like the Hottentots. Semjase and Menara talk together for some time, while I can get an imagination of the girl.

Then, after about ten minutes, they turn towards me.)

Semjase- 209/This, my dear friend, is Menara.

Menara- 1/You have studied me very intently. Do receive my love and greeting.

Meier- You talk like a saint, yet I enjoy it very much to know you. Be welcome in the world of the earthworms.

Menara- 3/? ? ? ? ?

(The poor girl is totally perplexed, and so to speak consists only of question-marks. So Semjase turns to Menara, laughing, and talks once more for a long time to her. Then Menara also starts suddenly to laugh, clear as a bell, and joyfully, as Semjase does.)

Menara- 4/You are very funny, and I assume that I have to learn very much. 5/Semjase just explained to me, that quite often you are joking very strangely, for which to learn I will need much time. 6/But I will do my best.

Semjase- 210/It will come out all right.

Meier- Okay, then we will have war with one another during the next months, Menara?

Menara- 7/I would regret such a thing, and I don't know why we should.

Semjase- 211/He is still strange for you in those matters, dear Menara, because he wants to say by his words, that you will work together during the next months. 212/During the next days, I want to instruct you about his manner of expression, so that you will understand him and no misunderstandings would rise. 213/You will just have to learn, to speak his kind of expression, for it is often very unconventional.

Menara- 8/I will try for that.

Meier- We then will surely understand one another and have wonderful fun. But now, something astonishes me: You have such very pretty black eyes, which marvelously fits your dark skin. We here on the Earth have, and that in the African sphere, a human race, which we call "Hottentots" who have quite considerable European influences. Asket once explained to me at an earlier time about this. This race—mixture would have been generated

together from the actual negroid people and the white people, or similar. Is that right?

Menara- 9/Our race really originated on this earth, because our forefathers mingled together with the earthly inhabitants and generated the so-called tribes of the Huns, who in later epochs came together for a short time with the negroid races of Africa. 10/From there rose new races, as for example during a very long span of time the Hottentots. 1/Some of those races now connected themselves again to our later forefathers, and generated with them our presently existing races.

Meier- Somewhat intricate, but nevertheless somehow understandable.

Semjase- 214/You simply are not to be bettered.

Meier- As you think. Besides, can you tell me what you call your mother—language indeed?

Semjase- 215/Are you thinking here of our present language, or of our original language?

Meier- Of that which you speak today.

Semjase- 216/Ne call it SARAT.

Meier- Some peculiar. But is this Saratian a separate language?

Semjase- 217/In our world it is, but not on all the remaining worlds, because like with you, different languages prevail. 218/But there behaves, that all the human, and forms of life united with us, speak a single language, which you could call an intercosmic language.

Meier- Isn't that a bit too much? Would galactical not be sufficient?

Semjase- 219/This language reaches farther than our galaxy, and we call it the KOSAN-language.

Meier- Very nice, but how is this with you, Menara? From this, you surely have a special, characteristic for your race, own language, don't you? What do you call this?

Menara- 12/JENAN.

Meier- Jenan, this as well I estimate as pretty. Okay, still once more a question to you, Semjase.

Previously Amata had an experience in Can you give me an explanation about, whether this is in connection to H. Jacob? Namely the following came true:

Semjase- 220/This occurrence is unknown to me, but I will trouble myself for it and try to clear it up before I leave the Earth.

Meier- Many thanks. It is very important for Amata to know this.

Semjase- 221/This should have been enough questions for today now, moreover I still have to transmit this conversation to you tonight, because I will not find enough time for this in the next few days. 222/ Take attention for being ready for that in the time between 03:00 and 03:30 hours.

Meier- Okay, but can you set free at your departure flight perhaps a small light's miracle? Know, that my friends are waiting over there on the hill.

Semjase- 223/I do not want to have to necessarily agree in this.

Menara- 13/I do not understand your words. 14/What do you want to say by that?

Meier- Just that

Semjase- 224/Just leave me, I will explain it to Menara.

(Again Semjase speaks in her mother language - or is that intergalactic? - towards Menara, who evidently understands very fast.)

Menara- 15/I have to learn very much, if I want to understand you. 16/But now I want to leave, and perhaps prepare a delight for you. 17/Good bye.

Meier- See you again - hopefully very soon. Your coming has pleased me very much, and happily surprised as well.

Menara- 18/I feel the same; I thank you.

(The girl goes away and disappears in the antigrav-tube, which carries her gently up.)

(A few seconds silence.)

Semjase- 225/You seem to have already closed Menara into your heart?

Meier- Why shouldn't I?

Semjase- 226/You already act right. 227/But I want to plead you concerning Menara, not to put her in a predicament by many unusual questions. 228/As she has rather few cognitions in respect to earthly affairs, for she has at first to work herself into these, which doing will take a longer time. 229/Besides this, she is on Earth for the first time, and has to first find her way here.

Meier- Oh my dear, I didn't know this, as otherwise I would not have asked her about the Hottentotts.

Semjase- 230/She is informed about this, and you have not put her in a predicament. 231/But consider that I myself had to exercise four years of intensive study, until I was able to give answers to you. 232/But now you really have to go, for you have to sit in front of your writing means at the

right time.

Meier- Okay, I'm already leaving. Tchys girl, and see you again.

Semjase- 233/I still want to inform you, being some time during the night in the region of your dwelling place, for explaining to Menara the different suited places for her contacts with you, the landing-places. 234/As far as this is admissible, I will spread enough light during my flight away, that you can see us. 235/This is not a promise, as the situation will determine whether we can do so. 236/Now live well and go in peace. 237/Bye-bye.

Meier- Tchys girl, and still very kind greetings from all those who belong to us.

Semjase- 238/Your greetings delight us very much, and I thank you therefore.

Meier- So good-bye.

Semjase- 239/See you again, dear friend, and pay more attention to your health. 240/You have menaced it very much.

Meier- Okay, tchys

61st Contact

Date and Time unknown

[None of the 61st Contact Notes were included in the first 1,800 pages made available to us, which were subsequently transliterated into English words by bilingual translators. Those notes are believed to have included information of a very personal and confidential nature, and they may never be released outside of the group around Meier.]

62nd Contact

Thursday, 12 August 1976

15:03 h

[This was another of the recently rare daylight contacts, and Semjase arrived alone to discuss some matters about personalities who were writing and circulating letters and articles about Meier and his contacts that she considered damaging to his mission. In keeping with our intention not to publish libelous remarks about personalities, we shall omit the opening discussion and move on to more important things. Thus we pick up this

dialogue when it departs from criticizing personalities, friendly or not. Because of the activities being orchestrated against Meier, Semjase decides not to take her vacation now and simply leave the problems in the hands of the newly introduced Menara, but to postpone it to a later and better time.]

Meier- I regret this all very much, quite especially your holidays falling away, though this, said openly, is somehow pleasing to me. Know, how shall I say this to you — condemn it.....It's simply...

Semjase- 21/You are very dear. 22/Your manner, how you are trying to tell me your feelings, is comforting balm. 23/I thank you for this; you really are dear.

Meier- Oh girl, It's just all very devilish troublesome when one wants to tell things, which.....

Semjase- 24/I already understand you; say no more about it.

Meier- Thank you. - Know, there still do exist many other things, which are not enlivened by wicked characters.

Semjase- 25/Certainly, as for Herbert Runkel, whose thoughts have reached me for about three weeks, or are they already four, ago in such a kind manner, that I esteemed being troubled to offer my connection to him by a transmittal of feelings. <

Meier- You did.....? Girl, therefore I want to ask you - Herbert Runkel indeed had some notices in this respect. Here as well I have a little letter by him. Take it if you like.

Semjase- 26/But certainly, I enjoy it very much. 27/Can I see it?

Meier- But surely, it belongs to you at all. (Semjase is reading the letter.)

Semjase- 28/These are very kind words. 29/Regard to Herbert my dear thanks and my hearty greetings. 30/I am extraordinarily delighted, him having found his way to you.

Meier- I will readily tell him. Know, he has prepared a huge delight for me as well. He previously has written a letter to me which nearly caused me to weep. Never before have I gotten such a kind and lovely letter by a human being of this world.

Semjase- 31/Yes, he has a kind of writing which by its full sincerity and openness touches one deeply. 32/But tell him please, that he is not in need of thanking us, because all is given by us in sincere love.

Meier- He surely will be very much delighted, which fact is delighting me, too.

Semjase- 33/So we are three.

Meier- That's very well. - But now look here: This is a letter from a certain Mrs. W. She contends having contacts with Asket etc. Moreover she now desires to get in contact with you as well.

(Semjase occupies herself with the letter.)

Semjase- 34/That really is too much. 35/How can this woman pretend to have contact with Asket? 36/ And then, this imagination, from which this woman is suffering, that is very regrettable.

Meier- Can you perhaps ask Asket once, whether or not any things here could be true?

Semjase- 37/I will do this for you, but already at this moment, I can tell you that all consists only of deception.

Meier- So I assume, too. But tell me; is it possible, that Asket can give a reply directly to me in some way?

Semjase- 38/Certainly, if she comes into our universe for any purpose, then she can give you the answer in telepathic manner.

Meier- For this I would be very grateful.

Semjase- 39/Then I will try for such, but you have to be patient for some days.

Meier- That doesn't matter. But now another question: Is it possible for me to get in contact with your High Council directly?

Semjase- 40/For what?

Meier- I don't want to explain this to you.

Semjase- 41/Then you have secrets. 42/But okay, if you want so; there does exist a possibility for you to do this. 43/I will explain the way of this communication possibility to you, but it is destined to yourself alone.

Meier- I will surely keep it to me alone.

Semjase- 44/So listen:

Meier- Then I will have to train some time for this and to strain myself rather a lot.

Semjase- 45/Surely, but you will succeed in it.

Meier- At all, I want to start this as soon as possible. Tell me now, can you give me information about, by how many years Menara, respectively her race, is in advance of us in the total evolution?

Semjase- 46/This is no secret, and Menara herself will answer this question

to you.

Meier- But I want to know this already new, and by you.

Semjase- 47/As you want. 48/These are 3,150 years. 49/By it, 350 years less than we.

Meier- How that?

Semjase- 50/When Menara's people left the Earth, they kept the same position in evolution, like we. 51/But by Concerning nation, our nation was 350 years advanced in evolution, while other nations are still in the status of rapid-education, and this chance was given to them some years later.

Meier- I see. Then the level of evolution is nearly the same. This calms me very much, for M.R. gave such a peculiar annotation in the sake of the negearthly origin of Menara.

Semjase- 52/You speak it wrong, for it means "in sake of the negridian origin".

Meier- Thanks for teaching, you really are getting better. Now you already teach me in German language. But many thanks for it.

Semjase- 53/I liked to do it.

Meier- Well, is your time still sufficient for answering some questions?

Semjase- 61/If they are not too many, then surely.

Meier- Okay. - Is anything known to you, that the Russians have shot a space module during the 50s or 60s towards the cosmos, which should have been manned by three men and one woman? Further on, is it correct that these four humans went off their course in their capsule and shot away into the cosmos, to finish, as I assume, their lives there?

Semjase- 62/Such an event is unknown to us. 63/If this would really have happened, then we should know about it. 64/On the other hand, but from a private side was shot from a station a disc into the free space, in the 50s years, which was occupied by four persons. 65/They were a woman and three men of Russian origin. 66/The initiators of that undertaking were one of the groups, which after World-War II had taken possession in Germany of the plans for the flying discs, and built up for themselves their own organization. 67/Some data about these events have come public in some inexplicable way when these were later on distorted and falsified and presumed to have been a Russian space capsule.

Meier- As far as I know, it was then said, that two Italian radio amateurs had received signals from this spaceship, or whatever this had been by

construction.

Semjase- 68/This is fully impossible, because the total destruction of the talking and wireless signal communication, as well as for the command functions of the ship, was responsible for the ship going off course and being expelled towards the empty space.

Meier- But then news must have spread some other way about this event.

Semjase- 69/As I said, but it is inexplicable for us.

Meier- What about the questions by Amata or for Amata? Will Quetzal still answer them before he leaves? And those matters from Mr. Reiz in Munich?

Semjase- 70/Referring to Amata's questions, an answer can not likely be sooner arranged, until Quetzal has come back here, because he will delay his vacation by no circumstances, or simply give it away. 71/But concerning the matters and the book of Mr. Reiz, I have to say the notifications are quite in error, for they correspond to a hierarchial conception, which is connected to a technique. 72/So Mr. Reiz puts alone barely understandable to him, spiritual forces and facts into a still less understandable to him technique, while he moreover still presses this all into hierarchial constructions. 73/In consequence, his drawings are fully worthless and of no meaning. 74/I troubled myself to read the book (Die Chronik von Akakor), but the included matters there are fully unknown to me. 75/We all have troubled ourselves much about this matter, and tried to prove the notes in the book. 76/Unfortunately all was in vain, and we could not find proof for any of the details. 77/When we all have returned from our vacations, we will yet together still look for these matters again. 78/Something might have slipped from our notice, but this possibility is not great. 79/So you have to wait for a final answer at least some six months.

Meier- Of course, and there is no hurry at all. What was the name of the book once more?

Semjase- 80/"Die Chronik von Akakor". 81/Besides, I have brought the things back to you again.

Meier- Many thanks. - So you think, that there is not much worth in the books of Mr. Reiz?

Semjase- 82/Surely, for they are originated in an astray form of thinking in hierarchial values, like in this case where they correspond to the "Brücke zur Freiheit" (Bridge to Liberty).

Meier- I understand. It is very regrettable.

Semjase- 83/The earthhuman beings have a very great difficulty in liberating themselves from their religious or semi-religious and other

heresies. 84/ With open eyes, they meet with their damage, and devote belief to the cheaters and imposters.....

Meier- You are right, I think. Yet now I have quite a crazy question: What do you do about any objects which go lost from you and which you can not get back any more, by any reason? Know, in that I mean, what do you do about then if a taking back simply does not exist, and no chance of it any more for you; maybe if the object got into the possession of another human being?

Semjase- 91/Your question is not crazy, but very reasonable. 92/But why do you ask?

Meier- Because I have heard that some objects had simply disappeared or burnt, or dissolved themselves in some way, if they were found by earthhuman beings and if the objects belonged to some extraterrestrial intelligences.

Semjase- 93/The reason therefore is the elimination of these objects. 94/We and many other intelligences are able to eliminate lost, or fallen into insincere hands, things by different ways, or simply to burn these to ashes. 95/This happens by very far-reaching transmitters, which are started by a means built into each instrument, a destroyer mechanism. 96/These destroyer-mechanisms are usually built into the objects and instruments, which we take to strange and still lowly-developed worlds, for reasons of security, so there does not come the dangerous for them possibilities of progress into the hands of the concerned still lowly-developed

r

forms of life of any planet. 97/These instruments or objects equipped with such destroyer-mechanisms are normally produced from synthetic materials, like for example this small thing here.

Meier- What is that small white object?

Semjase- 98/This is a selective warning instrument.

Meier- That effects me very informed, for I have no presentiment what that could be.

Semjase- 99/This is a warning means, which announces by a fine signal tone to me, when for example now should anybody come near to us, those brain-wave pattern is not noted in this instrument, by which I mean, not registered.

Meier- I see, and if you lose this, then by circumstances you are in quite a

bad situation, do you?

Semjase- 100/Certainly not, for we always carry a second instrument with us, you see, this here at the girdle.

Meier- Okay, you have beaten me. Can you perhaps demonstrate for me how you destroy such a thing?

Semjase- 101/In purpose of your accomplishments, yes. 102/Look, I simply throw it here onto the ground, and now do come a bit aside. 103/ - Like that, yes. 104/Now look at this girdle-instrument; when you push these both flat buttons, then the warning means will start itself to burn and change towards a viscous and brown-black synthetic mass. 105/Pay attention to the means laying there and push the two buttons.

(I allow myself to push them.)

Meier- Mysterious, the thing really smokes. Does it really burn to ashes?

Semjase- 106/Surely, if you allow it to burn on long enough.

Meier- Can I have the remainders? Know, I want to let then get analyzed.

Semjase- 107/Yes, but then you should stop burning this mass, as otherwise nothing will remain for you. 108/Don't touch it until 1 1/2 hours have passed, as until then, certain radiations dissolved by the combustion will have escaped out of that mass.

Meier- Well, but don't you think that our scientists could analyze important facts from out of this mass?

Semjase- 109/The chance is very small, because this sort of synthetic material allows no more recognition of the original compounds, will in similar form be used as well on the Earth. 110/But now we should leave another, as just now I have heard human voices in front there in the road.

Meier- It sounded like that to me, too. So tchys, dear girl, and do return quite soon!

Semjase- 111/I will take care for that. 112/Live well, dear friend, and convey my kindest greetings to all.

As already before this, once again Billy was offered an opportunity to record the beamship's sound on a tape recorder. This was done on Good Friday 1976.

As I was present that day, it was decided to take advantage of the nice Spring day and drive my car out with the whole family. Billy went in front as guide, on his motorcycle, and we followed behind in the car. Outside of Hinwil (near the Frecht Nature Preserve), we had to wait at the edge of a quiet forest for more than an hour, until Billy came driving across the woods

and told us to come.

Then we crossed this nature preserve to its other border. At last we turned into a blocked little road, and then we got the aim. Once more we had to stay back while Billy sent forwards about 100 meters. Now he stood in the middle of a sedge-grown clearing, which gently inclines down in its middle. Here we stopped and he positioned his tape recorder; he held the microphone up into the air.

Then something very peculiar to me happened: Above Billy, surely at a height of 30 meters, a strange whirring and growling sound rose up, which continually changed its sound. The tones had a distant similarity to the whirring of a jet propulsion or to a lathe (or buzz saw) screeching on a piece of metal, and that by a little eccentricity. Then Billy circled his arm up over himself, and the tone became correspondingly higher. The tone got higher till nearly higher than the audible range, and turned down again. Then the turning-around noise seemed to get slower. Two frequencies continuously blended into one another, got together and separated once more. The tones reached us clear and loud, scattered sometimes by wind.

I was so much captivated by the tones from the air, that appeared non-understandable to me, that Billy suddenly made an angry movement, and then the whirring stopped, exactly 10 minutes had passed. - But now, we had undesired listeners: A VW-"Beetle" stopped behind my 2-CV. Its two passengers looked interestedly towards Billy, one of them even with field glasses. From another direction, just at that moment, a man marched by with a sheep-dog by hand, while from still another direction two motor-bike drivers came along. All of them, as I figured, semi-covered by trees, had sneaked up, and seemed to have as their aim the clearing, above which the whirring sound was hanging. Just like they popped out of the ground, these people were simply there. The driver of the car was the Ranger of the region. His companion, as well as the one with the dog, were canton policemen in civil dress. Billy addressed those in the car, asking what they wanted here. Besides an evading answer nothing was found out from them. This sudden accumulation of humans seemed remarkable to us, for, when we got here, nobody was in this region besides ourselves. My explanation for this may sound as follows: Hr. Meier is followed as soon as he moves outside his house. Because of that, many people in Hinwil are interested in "UFOs", and do want to have a glance at such by the help of Billy. Although the people don't come directly to us; do they have such a reverence of Billy? In any case, the assumption was confirmed by the just experienced episode.

Normally Billy does not hear the whirring so loud and continuing, but only as a short whirring at the reaching or starting of the beamship. But now this was a conscious demonstration for the purpose of the tape-recording. The

tone may be caused by a circulation of the outer parts of the ship, and in contact with the air, the mentioned noise arises, changing with each velocity of the rotation. This can only be heard if the ship is not screened. In our special case, this ship was not visible from the side, thus from my position. Why that? The highly developed technology disposable to Semjase, enables her to mask the ship by sectors. So this time a small channel remained open towards the ground, through which the whirring could be heard. Lower down, the tome expanded itself in direction to all sides. When I had the impression of the tone coming from a height of about 30 meters, this was a delusion. Billy later spoke of 50 meters height. At least he saw the object. And in this respect, the higher the tone increased, the more transparent the ship became to him.

Two days later we undertook the following informative test: Once more we returned to this place, and there we played back the recorded tape at full power. This time, the tone quite evidently came from the ground, and surely came from out of the loudspeakers, and was rather weak in power. We had to come near the instrument by more than half way to it, for the tone to be heard any where near the same loudness, like on Good Friday. Now a small source could be seen as the origin of the tones; whereas before it seemed to have been an origin of about 7 meters in diameter.

At last, still this; when I heard the whirring, I glanced over to it exactly. There was no loudspeaker on a cord, nor a balloon at height, which could have taken over this task. From that, it dealt here in the right manner. This may not yet be understandable for anyone who refuses enough discussion of these concerns. But nevertheless, the right due has to be conceded to the real reality.

Hans Schutzbach [Two pages from the sound wave analysis of the sounds recorded on Good Friday 1976 are shown on the next two pages following. This analysis was performed in Switzerland.]



63rd Contact

Wednesday, 22 September 1976

16:11 h

[This contact came after a long delay and Meier had become quite worried. The rendezvous place was in an almost inaccessible cow pasture in a rain with mud all around, and surrounded by a large herd of agitated cows. One has to marvel at the patience and the persistence of Eduard Meier, as I doubt many of us would have continued to follow instructions into such a setting for even a UFO contact that we believed would take place. This also is the time when Meier first asked if he might try the use of a beam weapon he had noticed aboard the ship. He wanted to borrow it for a time to try it out.]

Meier- You let me wait an extraordinary long time, until you came to appear again. It was about one and a half months.

Semjase- 1/This is your fault, for you were robbing your forces too much. 2/So you were attacked by a weakness, fever fits and great pains, by which you were put on sick-bed. 3/Because of that, I didn't come earlier. 4/I had already explained at times, that we would ourselves take over control, if you did not finally observe certain orders and care more for yourself.

Meier- Okay, then you gave me a blow. I will remember it.

Semjase- 5/This has been for your own good, and like this will be further on, too. 6/But be nevertheless delighted, as a short time later, you will be able to get your films during the night.

Meier- Some consolation at least. Can Menara come then, too? Perhaps as well she may leave some traces too?

Semjase- 7/She surely will come some time, but her leaving traces will be more difficult. 8/Her ship has a drive, for planetary flights only, which very near the ground generates gas accumulations which catch fire and burn the ground. 9/Thus she normally does not land her ship, but leaves it suspending.

Meier- But just this would be interesting for us, for photos, you know?

Semjase- 10/You think so? 11/Perhaps this can be arranged, but within several meters of environment, all would be burned.

Meier- The grass will grow anew.

Semjase- 12/Surely, but I want to discuss this with Menara.

Meier- If at least she would come for a short time, just for burning the traces

into the ground. What would be yet, if you would lend me your beamlight pistol some time?

Semjase- 13/You are very illogical.

Meier- You mean this. I want it for only a few minutes, to hold it a time before my film camera, and maybe still for cutting down a small tree.

Semjase- 14/I will think about this; perhaps it can be arranged.

Meier- This would be marvelous, you know, it would be great fun, if one could see this in the pictures, me having such an object in hand, aim at a tree, and without one realizing anything, the tree "just falls over.

Semjase- 15/For uninformed people this would surely be exciting. 16/I will really deliberate about it; it might really be a funny joke.

Meier- Okay, thank you. But now a question: I have previously met with a kind of man, a certain Carlo Disch, from the Tessine. He occupies himself very much with our concerns, and seems to succeed a lot in that. What do you think? Should he be active in our concerns? Presently he is unemployed and thinks about going to Austria to ask for a job in Kuwait, or should he be working for us? He also wrote a report for me, according to which he supposedly had a contact in 1960 with a certain Eloa from the stars of Cassiopeia. At that time he was ordered to wait fifteen years, then he would be called for a defined task in the matter of truth-spreading, an organizational one, so then, when from a certain side the truth would get published, (he could confirm it) . He now has announced himself to us by the statement, he would have to fulfill his mission with us, because by us would have been given the then dated sign to him. What do you think, and what should we do?

Semjase- 17/Only a very few stars of Cassiopeia do have human creatures, and I know only a few friends there. 18/But an Eloa is unknown to me on those stars, but there is a more similar name, that is Eloha. 19/This might be a misunderstanding by Carlo Disch, in the way to have heard the name incorrectly. 20/His experience is unknown to us, but this could be cleared up.

Meier- I do not think this is necessary, yet you surely will not keep from doing this. And as we are already on such a theme, just today, I read in a newspaper of a UFO in Persia. This is said to be —

Semjase- 21/The reports are known to us, but we were not able to clear up these doings. 22/Well our telemeter-discs registered the in-flight of an unknown to us object into the earthly sphere, but it had simply disappeared then without a trace, and was not found again by any means, though we troubled for such.

Meier- A pity, but what shall we do now with Carlo Disch?

Semjase- 23/In first position, I will have to examine him and his report as well. 24/But from your words it appears to me, that the man is of good worth to you, and accordingly he could be active for you. 25/There it would have to be, that he could earn some wages by some manner, which in fact is, besides this due to you, and that is the first thing.

Meier- You are talking nonsense once more, my child.

Semjase- 26/And in spite of this, so has to become, that your children grow up and need many more things than before. 27/You truly should pay more attention to such matters.

Meier- I know so, but I can not make wages by my mission.

Semjase- 28/Nobody demands such from you, and you

yourself should not have to care about those things, too. 29/Others will do this very willingly for you; you only have to allow this to be done for you. 30/ Moreover, I think the development within your family is very much worth notice. 31/Everything is starting to be much better conditions and faster paced, than our reckonings in probability showed.

Meier- If you only know what this.....

Semjase- 32/You don't tell me anything new - convey my heartiest wishes to your wife, and many thanks.

Meier- Thank You.

Semjase- 33/This is my feelings. 34/But remember as well my advice of before.

Meier- Do stop this now. I really have troubles enough already with that, what within other matters one is helping me yet, so that I may fulfill my labors.

Semjase- 35/In the future you will no longer be able to shrink from it, for consider: 36/Each work is worth its wages. 37/This is a good proverb you have.

Meier- Do you necessarily want to change me over to a materialist? This is but confounded rubbish.

Semjase 38/Nobody is mentioning any such thing.

Meier- Then let us stop putting in those words. Just listen, I shall give you the most hearty and dearest greetings from all of us. All have waited eagerly for you and stretched out their eyes for you

Semjase- 39/Convey as well my dearest and most delighted greetings to all

of them. 40/But you mention too much in speaking of "all", for our woman friend, Margaret Rufer, has another opinion. 41/She fights by all means against every reason, and allows herself to be negatively influenced by different sides. 42/Her way leads her astray and her path will separate from yours. 43/She is very stubborn and acts against her better knowledge. 44/Yet give your help to her in spite of that, as she needs it. 45/ From my side, I unfortunately can do nothing more, and have lost my holidays in vain.

Meier- I know about that, and regrettably it is true. But also we can only hope. Concerning your holidays: as you now can do nothing more, so you should take your holidays nevertheless.

Semjase- 46/I can not do so any longer, for I have obligated myself by the circumstances of a further task known to you.

Meier- Oh my dear, then your holidays are really gone?

Semjase- 47/So it is, just as you say, if I understand you correctly.

Meier- I regret it. being like that, and the other-one s too. — These silly cows over there, they moo-down the whole region still. If only they could be silent once.

Semjase- They are disturbed by my ship; they become influenced by the oscillations of the security instruments.

Meier- You also have chosen a funny place. I had to remove no less than four cattle—keeping wires and to carry my vehicle for about 800 meters to get here at all. Just look at me - this confounded mud, like a deep-ground worker.

Semjase- 49/Regrettably it had to happen like this, because the air control became much stronger since the different articles appeared in the newspapers and magazines, though nothing is told officially about this and one is watching you very reservedly.

Meier- So I can imagine; the articles have shaken things up sufficiently.

Semjase- 50/In this matter it will become still better, for after awaitable time, the TV-stations, also, and the radio broadcasters will dare towards this theme. 51/The first success in this matter will come to appear already within the next few days.

Meier- But then the misters Arends and Bertossi will become green and blue with anger.

Semjase- 52/Certainly, and especially so then, when they came to know, that their intrigues against you and your group are really only to your advantage, because each in their folly are just causing greater success for

you.

Meier- This we have noticed already, too, and we accept this. But I think it is quite dirty, that es-pecially both these poor knaves still tear you into mud and pretend, you would desire to conquer the Earth and subjugate her.

Semjase- 53/For each halfways reasonable earthhuman being to witness this pretension, he must consider the limitless silliness and primitivity of both men, for, if we would ever have considered such doings, we would have carried out such plans long ago, and that before the earthhumans possessed atomic weapons. 54/On the other hand, as well, the present and still very primitive weapons would not frighten us, thus no obstructions could be put against us. 55/For what reason then, would we still wait until the far future, if we would want to kidnap the Earth? 56/Only rather ill and still quite silly-primitive brains may thus breed such nonsense; not brains that are already subordinated to a reason-according thinking. 57/As well those ones are not in a much better position, who give belief to such unreasoned words.

Meier- This is hard, for the people don't yet know that these men are lieing like the devil.

Semjase- 58/That is not completely as you think, for if those humans would think reasonably, then their way would lead to you, as with the help of the contact reports they would become themselves convinced.

Meier- Here you are right again.

Semjase- 59/Surely, but listen now. 60/For next time, you should hold no more lessons in Germany any more, because other nations have become of great importance. 61/This relates to the span of time, until - Arends and Bertossi have disturbed so much of the German ground by their tirades, that it threatens to swamp over. 62/You should first appear there again when these ne'er-do-wells have completely done and blamed themselves and plead to apologize to you. 63/You should speak only to good circles of friends in Germany and show your materials, as for example the growing circle of your very dear friends in Munich, where you have already found two brothers and sisters according to your sense. 64/Convey to than my loving and delighted thanks for this, as well as to your dear brothers and sisters who are constantly around you.

Meier- You suddenly talk like a religious knave: Dear brothers and sisters, dear community.....

Semjase- 65/I only speak within your mind and your feelings, for inside of you, you do regard then as brothers and sisters. 66/Don't get excited, but you gave free reign to your thoughts, and these have then floated towards me.

Meier- You are excused, but in spite of this, you are a shrew. Always at an

unfortunate moment you do catch my thoughts.

Semjase- 67/About which I always am much delighted. 68/But now we have to leave from one another, as the animals are getting too much excited.

Meier- They surely will trample your ship into the mud.

Semjase- 69/They won't indeed.

Meier- Okay, will you perhaps make a map of Switzerland for me, into which you note where in the country earthquakes may be expected? Do you have knowledge of that?

Semjase- 70/Surely, but time is not sufficient now. 71 /Draw such a card by yourself, into which you can yourself draw the places during ray next visit.

Meier- A good idea. But now once more to Carlo Disch, can you recommend if he should be active for us?

Semjase- 72/I am not allowed to do so. 73/An according decision is in his judgment alone, because I myself, and the others, too, are in no way allowed to decide such questions. 74/Every earthhuman being always has to do such by himself alone, from his own power of decision and independently from us. 75/There has never to be anything (like that) in any form depending on us, which as well is a further reason why we make ourselves visible to only some few earthhuman beings, where this yet only happens then, too, when these became aware of our existence. 76/As less as you are ever allowed to show yourself as a master of teaching, as less are we allowed to show ourselves, for only by this performance is it guaranteed that, the earthhuman beings become self-supporting, to think in their own way and to begin acting in a right manner, to elaborate for themselves the true knowledge and the liberty of insides and outsides. 72/But if we would reveal ourselves publicly, and you would appear as a great teacher, then the human beings on the Earth would again fall in their beliefs and remain retarded in evolution. 78/But in this ray nothing would succeed, and the earthhuman being would not become free and autonomous. 79/From that exists the only ray, that only the basic orders of the laws and bids, with their explanations, are handed over to him, which he still has to elaborate by his own brain word towards truth and knowledge. 80/Any delivery of evidences besides those which we have given to you for evaluation, would be wrongly placed, because when a form of life is only convinced by so-called evidence about a matter, then this doesn't mean any more than a new belief. 81/But knowledge, truth and wisdom can not be elaborated by such kind of evidence, but only by ones own labor of thinking and inner reaching of clarity by an inner generated evidence of truth.

Meier- Girl, this speech is well known to me. It is word for word originated

from SFATH.

Semjase- 82/From him I have taken this. 83/He was my grandfather, as you would call it.

Meier- Girl, I get crazy. - In 1953 I heard the last time anything from him, but nothing more since then, I always assumed that he then had died.

Semjase- 84/Your assumption is right.

Meier- He was a very worthy of loving old man, and he always seemed to me like a venerable old patriarch.

But tell me please: His pear-like ship, was it one of your common ones? You had quite another 300-year-old craft once.

Semjase- 85/His ship was a present from one Sirian nation.

Meier- You mean, from a nation in Sirius?

Semjase- 86/Certainly, from one of the two colonized planets of Sirius.

Meier- Oh yes, for a long time now, I have wanted to ask you about that, whether there are any other colonized worlds anywhere.

Semjase- 87/Certainly; those two, which are from their own sun-systems.

Meier- By this you surely mean just two planets, having around themselves still other trabants, do you?

Semjase- 88/Yes, I do. 89/But now, we really have to say good-bye.

Meier- Okay, I am already disappearing. Tchys, dear sister-heart.

64th Contact

Saturday, 23 October 1976

02:47 h

[This was one of the recently more rare daylight contacts, and Meier was summoned for the rendezvous as he was about to conduct a group meeting. This time Semjase arrived in a concerning spacecraft, which was of a different style with a different power system and a different landing mode. This craft hovered on a coherent beam of very intense white light that came from the bottom of the craft. When it came too near the ground it left a seared circle burned in the vegetation under it. The seared area strangely filled with bugs and insects a couple days later, which lasted for several days.]

Meier- You have put me in a misery, as we have our group meeting today,

and our meeting-room is so completely filled, that some people will likely have to sit on the floor.

Semjase- 1/I have informed myself about this already, but our present contact is of much more importance. 2/Your moral has been very low for the last several days in consequence of different events.

Meier- You do know everything.

Semjase- 3/Certainly, as I have to watch over many things. 4/But the matter now is as follows: 5/You

desire to give in the future no more informations about our existence publicly?

Meier- You evidently have rummaged once more into my thoughts, which activity you should stop.

Semjase- 6/You are wrong, for I got this knowledge from another source.

Meier- Okay, you are right. It is as you say. I now think the human beings are still not able to understand these concerns. In this respect I especially point out those who occupy themselves in ufology and speak great words, like for example Bertossi, Arends, Jacob and the DUIST (German UFO group in Wiesbaden headed by Karl Veit), as well as a superwise person from America, who is a certain Colman vonKeviczky of ICUPON. This hyperufologist has written a primitive letter to me about Use von Jacobi, who sent a copy to me. But that knave has said in this letter, that I have hanged a model from a fishing stick and filmed-photographed that. And since those brain—boiled idiots affirm such things, I think it will be completely useless, when further on we trouble for clearing up the matter of your existence. I don't want to speak here of the broad public circles of mankind, but of the public ufological circles, where some idiots believe they know everything.

Semjase- 7/You should not get excited by that, as you are enough experienced to know that these things had to come. 8/Moreover you have already had much worse experiences. 9/On the other hand, it is yet intelligible for me, when you react as you do, for your knowledge, that just those ones who want to be connoisseurs, are ignorant autocrats in their assumed and quite illogical pretensions, which enrages you. 10/This is because you realize that this way toward the truth further on is just troublesome access for the earthhuman beings. 11/You have very well recognized, that the so-called ufological circles and communities are the very ones themselves, which give our existence to question and cause doubts in this. 12/There namely are those responsible for our existence being made ridiculous to the public worldwide, and accusations of fantasy and

hallucination. 13/But this does not mean that all groups are working in this manner, but still most of them. 14/By their misunderstanding and non-recognition, these mislead ones search for fantastic explanations in technical, para-normal and pure-spiritual fields, where the most impossible theses are found. 15/In the main, these wrong-led persons occupy themselves with the technical possibilities and constructions of our ships, while they neglect completely our mission itself, and the connected values. 16/This is typical for the human being of the Earth, as he always seeks only for the material, and completely overlooks the essential values, which are the spiritual ones, of which he then yet deliberates unbelievable fantasies and even pretends the beam-ships and spaceships would even be propelled by spiritual powers, and being constructed, too, by spiritual pattern. 17/This is as much misleading as the one that we move in paranormal dimensions. 18/ Those circles are generating great delusion at this line, who occupy themselves with those matters and things, not understanding them by the tiniest part, who call themselves parapsychological circles. 19/ And just these circles obstruct the finding of the truth, exceeded only by those persons who semi- or real-scientifically occupy themselves in a purely material manner within the possible exploration and clearing-up of the existence of our flightmachines and of ourselves. 20/But their activity is only a delusion, as in truth they are possessed by false logic, and are captured still too much by earthy material and misleading forms of thinking, by which they are unable to reach cognition, and accuse every thing of being lies and fraud, by which doing they regard themselves as very important and take a megalomaniac satisfaction. 22/This is an affirmation witnessing to the small-mindedness of those human beings who still have not recognized for themselves, and who still do not own any real imagination of the truth or reality.

Meier- By this you don't tell me anything I haven't known for such time. For my part I thought the time would be mature now, to be in the position of offering the truth to sate circles, for which reason we troubled ourselves for articles for public communication means, etc., but which activity was no good deed, as by this, those super-ufologists fell in, who abuse themselves of being scientific explorers, but in truth are more ignorant and primitive than a complete idiot. Thus I don't understand, for what reason you always urged so much upon ourselves troubling for lectures and articles and like that.

Semjase- 23/That's very plain. 24/This was our doing, to examine the reality. 25/For several years, the Earth was only watched and recorded by us in this matter, while unfortunately our attention was mainly directed to sate ufological groups, as you term them. 26/A decisive part of this task, unfortunately, only played the scripts from these groups and organizations,

as those mainly got taken for evaluation. 27/This appeared to be rather well, and brought good valuations. 28/Yet because of the order, that we are not allowed to analyze the innermost concerns of the creatures, we were unable to realize and recognize the forms of thinking of the human beings being very complicated and illogical, in which consequence they are able to write and publish fully other and distorted values than they think by themselves indeed. 29/By regret we first met with this fact consciously when we came into personal contact with you, and discovered your readiness for helping and plain worth concerning the earthhuman thinking, and afterwards could begin occupying ourselves in this matter in the right way. 30/ Soon we must recognize that we have deluded ourselves for decades by the double character of the earthhuman beings, because such a duplicity was completely unknown to us, and we had not experienced this before. 31 /Then we repeatedly let ourselves be deluded, especially by the human character. 32/Just remember the concerns of the Veits in this respect, of Jacob, too, and last in spite of all about Margaret Rufer, who still today opposes us, and especially me she accuses by her unreasonability, stubbornness and ill will as primitive. 33/An evidently wanton pretension, not realizing that she only spreads, that which is characteristic of herself, which she denies in her stubborn egotism, which is very regrettable. 34/This has to be said by me in those words, though I pity this very much, but the truth can not be expressed otherwise. 35/It would be much desired that she would find the way back towards you, and by this, the truth. 36/But this is very difficult, as her unreasonability and stubbornness and autocracy, are bigger than her will for truth and self-understanding. 37/And exactly all these concerns together have caused us to inform ourselves in detail about the real conditions of the matter. 38/In consequence of which we ordered you to produce lectures and articles, to reach by these the broad mass of the world's public. 39/As we had to recognize by your help, to have let ourselves be fooled for decades by the earthhuman beings in our ignorance, so only remained the possibility for us of a worldwide examination. 40/So we had to try to inform ourselves in a way, which as its success had to reveal the true opinion and view of the earth-humans of us. 41/As we are not just allowed to analyze the creatures in their innermost, as I said before, so there only remained for us the possibility via you, by lessons and articles in public communication means. 42/For that reason, I always urged upon you,, as we still had to find out the truth, for certain reasons, before the year of 1977. 43/By the articles in newspapers and magazines, and by several broadcastings by radio and television, this examination succeeded very well to us, which fact alone is to your group's merit. 44/In that way we reached all those circles important to us: 45/Governments, which took up your explanations in great interest, advised special orders in different countries; the broad mass of the public first confronted this problem in real form,

which no ufology-group has succeeded until now; and the ufologists as they incorrectly call themselves. 46/But exactly these last-mentioned ones were and are of greatest importance to us, for we had to explore their real view. 47/This has succeeded excellently for us by your help and the group, but the result was very depressing. 48/The result shows the earthhuman being still today not being in a position to dedicate himself in plain and real manner to our concerns in respect to our own and our ship's existence. 49/These so-called ufologists, who had been provided for the spreading of the truth and for preparing the way for the coming extraterrestrial intelligences, have humiliated themselves to a primitive, semi-scientific sect, and have spread their intelligence-less and nonsense of self-constructed theories, by which they distance all the more the earthhuman beings in global measure from the truth, instead of guiding them towards this truth. 50/This matter of fact shows the earthhuman being still not disposed of sufficient real knowledge, which could prepare for the coming of extraterrestrial intelligence by a suited education. 51/The recognition from this is, that the assumed development in respect to real enlightenment, from the purely outer falsified facts, was only an illusion, which results in a new calculation of probability, that the earthhuman being will first be, after 200 to 300 years, on a level of recognition of the extraterrestrial forms of life, when he himself starts to overcome the space outside the solar region, by manned spaceflight and higher developed technologies, when extraterrestrial intelligences can then come to appear on the Earth in an official mode. 52/This means, too, that the official landing provided for a short time before the year 2000 is as well impossible, and we will recommend that it does not take place. 53/This is all resulting from the first recognition of the collected data, for which the earthhuman being may thank such names as Jacob, Bertossi, Arends, and many others unknown to you by name. 54/It is to the fault of those, that the earthhuman being has to live further under spiritual darkness in truth, for there is the order from us that you and your group shall still work with sincere and searching and knowing groups in spreading the truth. 55/To the inner core of your group, in the name of the High Council and all our nations, I want to convey our dear and sincere thanks. 56/Here I do not want to miss my dearest and most sincere thanks, myself, to all members of the group, for their love and confidence in the truth and the real lessons, as well as for all the love they offer to you and me. 57/My thanks is still valid for all those, too, who occupy themselves in our matter, and firstly work themselves into your group.

Meier- Oh, - you have spoken a whole roman. But many thanks for all your kind words and greetings. I will readily convey them all. - Know, you have taken a very big sorrow from me by your expressions. I namely thought you would react rather angrily at my decision that I do no longer want to step to

publicity in our concerns. I only do not understand at the moment why you haven't told me about this already sooner, that namely the lectures and the newspaper articles only served for an examination. By this I surely do not to say I think this is unfair. I just have reflected upon this and have come to the conclusion, that perhaps the reason is that I am still just a poor and miserable earthhuman being, and likely that I would have started and performed it all in spite of all lessons and experiences of unsuited manner. And so I surely would have done, for I am simply quite confoundedly straight forward in wanting to help, even there where no help is of any use.

Semjase- 58/Yes, surely; you think logically, and also you know well. 59/Our calculations in probability have shown by 34% that you would have acted against our wishes, by which our examination would have then failed. 60/This percentage is astonishingly low and witness to your logic, but it would have been hampering.

Meier- Of what influences then does this 34% consist?

Semjase- 61/It is unnecessary to enlighten you about it, for you know the answer by yourself.

Meier- Then I gave you the answer already before. Sometimes and at certain matters I am a little sensible, and always hope for the responsibility of humanbeing.

Semjase- 62/Certainly, but we as well are often subjected to the same concerns.

Meier- It is calming to know this. But now, girl, look here once; here is a letter from my dear friend Herbert. I should give it to you with his best greetings. It is, or would be very kind of you, if you would read it now, for he surely waits for an answer.

Semjase- 63/He is a very worthy-of-love friend. 64/1

surely will read his lines..... 65/His words are very kind, I give him my special and most hearty greetings in love and friendship. 66/I feel moved inside of me, and somehow I feel a small pain in me, that it will never be possible for me to personally give my thanks to him. 67/But this is also the way it is between me and Olga, Margaret, Amata, Hans, Konrad and Jacobus and all the other ones who have assembled around you in love and confidence. 68/Especially I am drawn to your children and your wife, when you love very much, which fact is understandable for many ones. 69/But they do not know your secret, and on the other hand, you do not talk to them about your feelings for your wife. 70/In this respect you are very lonely and do not understand expressing yourself and so you often speak in harsh tones, or you would weep. 71/But anyhow, it is good for you, because this conduct

by you is helping you very much, by which you are able to fulfil your mission without obstruction. 72/But be assured, that in the beginning of next week, the whole character of your wife will come into a new light, by which she further on changes for the better. 73/There namely will arise two new friends for you of uncommon love and sincerity.

Meier- You make me curious. Who will they be?

Semjase 74/Allow yourself to be surprised, then you will be all the more delighted. 75/I only want to explain, that it deals of a male and a female human, whose first names begin with an "M", corresponding to a pseudonym, but being very suited for them, as you will soon notice.

Meier- I am yet astonished. When you are telling so, then this has to do with two very extraordinary human beings. Will you tell me at least, from where are they coming?

Semjase- 76/These really are two very worthy of loving humans, two who compliment one another at partly like directed artistic doings. 77/From where they are coming you will see in Monday morning.

Meier- You are quite secretful, yet, if you want to be like that Here I still have a letter from Carlo Disch. He wants an answer on it as soon as possible

Semjase- 78/Hien I will read it here.....

(taking several minutes) 79/The demands Carlo Disch is requiring, are ungrantable in each direction. 80/ He is just thinking impossibly within these concerns, and he seems not to be conscious of our and your mission. 81/His considerations are completely over-strengthened and dangerous. 82/He still has much to learn if he wants to become active for your group. 83/Concerning your question, as I told you last time, he himself has to decide what he desires to do or to emit, as we are not allowed to influence his decisions. 84/In the matter of his information that he had, in the beginning of the sixties, contact with an Elhoa, I hitherto could only find that at the then time two Cassiopean ships with several crew members were on the Earth for around 4 months, and also had started to contact earthhuman beings. 85/But all of the records were not transmitted to the home planet, but were taken by the storage instruments of the ship, for inexplicable to us reasons. 86/By regret has resulted now during our research, that one of these ships was destroyed in your year 1962, with all of its crew, on its flight back to the homeworld, and all of the records were lost. 87/The reasons for this destruction are hidden in darkness, and could not be found, for this happened within the hyperspace, as was shown by the impulses about the coordinates. 88/ The second ship left about 7 years ago from the Earth as the crew was active until then in expeditions. 89/ These

had no knowledge about the records of the lost ship, thus they could transmit nothing about them to their homeworld. 90/Unfortunately as well, this ship has not reached its home, because some influences have flung the ship into a strange dimension when it tried to break into the hyperspace. 91/This matter resulted from, that all of the controlling instruments, which were connected from far to the instruments of the ship, suddenly received no more Impulses when the breakthrough came, clearly indicating that the ship was flung into a strange dimension. 92/There is known concerning both ships, that the destroyed flight means had been commanded by a male leader with the name Elhoa, while the disappeared ship was under the contend of a certain Ahar. 93/I will later on trouble for clearing up, whether perhaps by some circumstance anything is findable which indicates a contact with a Carlo Disch, to when you yet may give my answer now, to his over-tensioned wishes and conditions which are fully impossible, and he himself would have to decide what he wants to do and to omit.

Meier- Thank you, and so I will. But now yet another question: Previously Menara came and visited me quite unexpectedly, when I walked around in the woods outside. Then she lent me her laser-pistol, by which I cut in a fraction second's speed, some small trees by beams of heat. - She, I mean Menara, had brought a girl friend along with her, but still has not transmitted her words to me until now. Will she still do so?

Semjase- 94/This is known to me, because Menara and her girlfriend RALA offered to leave burnt tracks for photographic purposes for you, made by their ships. 95/In the future, Menara, and the otherones as well, will transmit their dialogue later on, but for your first meeting this will not be, for it is unimportant.

Meier- Okay, that's all right. But please tell me now: when I searched for a way to get by car to the ship's tracks of Menara and Rala, I saw in a remote place, a three-part track in the deep grass, as I know such from your ship. Have you been there, or perhaps Pleja?

Semjase- 96/No, none of us has been there. 97/Menara and Rala themselves noticed the traces and analyzed them, but they obtained no successful result. 98/There must have been a fully unknown to us flight machine there. 99/We troubled ourselves very much for a reconnaissance. 100/Till now, we only know that some intelligence of evidently negative value strolls within the environment and tries to produce mischief, which matter surely is felt by Amata, being at you for some time, for she is reacting very sensibly to such events. 101/But for being able to reach closer information we have to continue more for the concern. 102/For you at least is recommended, that you never come without your weapon to our contacts, and taking it with you as well then, when you elsehow walk along the environment. 103/There is

something not as it should be, which fact our calculations of probability predict, too.

Meier- Don't worry. I always take my artillery with me, at least when eating for contacts. In the future I will take it with me as well in other situations. But concerning Amata: she really has ordered me to ask you about any negative influences, which trouble her, or by which she was troubled before.

Semjase- 104/I will care for this and look for a clearing up, as I am worried. 105/But you yourself should be extremely careful and really protect yourself very well, for we ourselves do not have the possibility at the moment, to dedicate ourselves very intensively to only these things. 106/In the first of



Eduard Meier and Conrad Schutzbach measure the landing tracks seared in the grass under hover points by Concerning ship. In this event she hovered it over two points near each other. A few days later the tracks were strangely filled with burrowing insects.

next week we can spend the necessary time to closely examine with a greater number of ships, the nearer and farther environments of your habitation place. 107/Unfortunately at the present time my sister is away in my ship, too, which is why I came here in the ship of Menara, which besides does not have those technical possibilities my ship has. 108/But now the time has passed. 109/I have to return, as Jienara does need her ship. 110/Good-bye, and don't forget to convey my greetings to all.

Meier- Okay and good-bye then. And as well kind greetings by roe.



Sketch of Concerning ship drawn for Wendelle Stevens by Eduard Meier after he had had several contacts involving this vehicle. It hovered on a coherent beam of intense white light which seared available ground vegetation if it came too close to it. The vertical vanes in the rim were always in motion.

65th Contact

Saturday, 23 October 1967

02:47 h

[This is one of the more usual very early morning contacts. It was a cold morning and the ship was already waiting when Meier arrived. He was

surprised to find that Ptaah, Semjase's father had come with her. This unprecedented event must signal something of very great importance this time. Semjase opened the conversation.]

Semjase- 1/Let us walk inside: it's very cold out here.

Meier- As you desire. But who is still inside the ship? I don't recognize the person (from here).

Semjase- 2/It's my father. 3/He wants to talk to you.

Meier- But that's a nice surprise. What is so important to get talked about?

Semjase- 4/You will see.

Meier- Okay. — Oh, Ptaah, how much I am delighted to see you. Be saluted and a hearty welcome to our barbarian's planet.

Ptaah- 1/It is a great delight to me, for you are a very dear friend of mine, whom I like to see. 2/I thank you for your kind words. 3/Be saluted.

Semjase- 5/You both have some peculiar forms of salutation today.

Ptaah- 4/This will likely result from the situation and the temper. 5/But do listen very well now, my friend: 6/I was called by my daughter to explore different events. 7/Especially it deals of quite miserable pieces of work recently, rising from elements which threaten your life.

Meier- You are talking about the strange traces, and the event at Winkelriet near Wetzikon, where this shining missile from an unknown to me ship sailed down towards me?

Ptaah- 8/Yes so, the talk is about that. 9/Let us start at the beginning. 10/By my order, different members as well as outsiders were induced to certain feelings by thought impulses from me. 11/These were inspired to conceive menacing dangers by assumption, and to influence you by that, to not undertake any greater journeys within the near future - and especially not those with relation to lectures on our existence. 12/You yourself, too, were seized by the feeling impulses of your group members and have quite consciously felt them as well in that way. 13/As I could analyze it, you opposed very much against this, in spite of, that the persons surrounding you wanted to act as well to prevent you from your aim. 14/You are very stubborn and unreasonable in this respect, as, when we trouble ourselves so much by those forms of prevention of such an impending occurrence, then you yourself should act accordingly and not work against your own feelings. 15/we know very well what we are doing, and why we do it. 16/This is not done from remote reason and not without sufficient cause, because, when you undertake your provided travel, you could be extraordinarily threatened. 17/Some evil-minded elements are ready to kill you, because you have

become so unpleasant to them. 18/This is a reaction on the performance of your mission, which you fulfill in spite of all counteractions against you without hesitation. 19/By this certain elements are threatened, which want to spread another world—governing plan. 20/By the many publications of communication means all around the world, an extraordinary number of human beings became aware of our existence, and even governments, until then still negating, have changed their striving of hitherto negative kind to the opposite. 21/The effect of this was that many different states troubled very much for clearing up of the matter, and encountered facts which hitherto they simply refused to acknowledge. 22/They discovered groups of Earth interests being active in some countries, which can pride themselves of higher technological development than is the general case in the remaining states of Earth. 23/It suddenly became known that there existed at different locations on the Earth, stations of those elements and private groups of interests, which possessed at the end of the last world war, plans for the flying discs, namely in Germany and Canada. 24/But these elements, who have built their stations at inaccessible locations, and having developed there quite flyable machines by help of the stolen plans, think themselves menaced now by the investigations of some states, and fear that you could give close information about their existence and the coordinates of their stations, if you were asked by any secret services linked to these investigations. 25/This could mean that armies could be moved to destroy these bases and take possession of all these endeavors. 26/But to prevent such a step, a special group from Brasilia has tried to turn you off and to push you out of this world. 27/11115 concerns a group of fanatics under the leadership of a man from Germany named Dunneberg. 28/His far-reaching relations also give him many followers in the mentioned nation, where moreover by constant use of technical apparatus, a great number of human beings are influenced in negative form, who, not knowing why, oppose you and your mission. 29/To these influenced persons do also belong Bertossi and Arends, as well as different other, well-known to you, persons, to whom, by very insincere channels, the newest information is steadily reaching. 30/Especially here the origin is with Margaret Rufer, who all right not betrayingly, but by unreflected and autocratic manner, spreads all knowledge and all news from out of your group, and allows these to reach into channels that work against you. 31/These then strive to falsify all the material by clothing it in lies and spreading it all around. 32/When new you would not change your mind, and do drive to your provided lecture, then you may sponsor by that these facts, and conjure up an event on the other side that we may not be able to control. 33/ Namely, different sides have already prepared steps to take you out of this world by the help of an attack into which we would not be allowed to interfere. 34/ In consequence, you would be put on yourself without any help, because the provided attack is so

infamous, that you could not survive it, by which that cruel plan may have success. 35/This would not happen in Munich itself, where you want to appear with your friends, but on the way there, where one has provided a destruction of your vehicle at high speed, in which you would then be riding. 36/This would mean, your passengers as well being menaced, too, and thus not you alone. 37/So much I could clear up until now, and for that reason I have to give you an order, being very much uncommon for me, which is, that I prohibit the journey to you. 38/In the future, too, you should not perform or plan greater travels, because we still can not discover all the relations. 39/This may take several months, and till then you should stay away from any lessons and travels outside your homeland. 40/If you should not behave like that, I would have to personally interfere coersingly to try to prevent it. 41/Your obstinacy in performance of the fixed goals and in the observance of your given premises is very remarkable, and quite a good thing, but not in these concerns. 42/Consider, we constantly are troubled for exercising our ability for the best possibility for your benefit, against which you should not oppose. 43/In the future do not constrain your assumptive feelings, but live according to them and observe them as you have learned. 44/But while you treat against it, then on the one hand you consciously generate evil, and on the other hand, you trouble us by unnecessary labor. 45/But not least does always exist the danger that we do not understand to survey and to control all matters, which fact could cause you harm. 46/Already in one case, we could prevent an evil event in the last second, when you drove with friends the same way you want to drive today, too. 47/So you may still remember, suddenly the wheels of your friend's car starting to jump, because the nuts had turned themselves off. 48/This was no neglect of the workers at the repair station, as you had thought, but a purposeful attack against your life and that of your friends. 49/I myself troubled for investigation of these matters, because this all seemed sore peculiar to ire. 50/That namely the nuts were untied on all four wheels, that's too illogical, than to be reduced to an accident or plain negligence. 51/So I looked into the matter, and found out, that during the mentioned night a person, unfortunately remaining unknown to me, had acted with the car, and unlocked the nuts from their threads. 52/As a further thing, I explored the event in the Winkleriet woods at Wetzikon, near to your habitation place, where there existed that trace of a beamship, which was not ours. 53/The discovered by you trace deals of a ship of the private Brazilian group, which had sent out a command aimed at exact reconnaissance of your circumstances. 54/According to my investigation, there were five persons who examined everything very thoroughly. 55/The ship itself does not embody a product of that force-group itself, but a stolen goods. 56/Years ago, a crew from a far galaxy landed in Brasilia lost it, which had to land because of an emergency. 57/The interstellar propulsion of the ship is

completely destroyed and can not be repaired, at least not by the technicians of this power-group. 58/Still completely functioning is only the planetary gravitation drive, which does suffice for planetary flights. 59/ You have seen the ship - weeks later at Winkelriet, where during your very unreasonable search for this secretly appearing to you object, you had met with it, which doing put you in much danger. 60/As there had been two men outside in the environment who observed your coming, being easy play for them, because they watched you at this time continuously. 61/With the intent of killing you, they prepared all and enticed you to the place of attack. 62/There it had been to your advantage, driving in the dark night, as a caution, without the light of your vehicle, for only because you were not exactly visible in the darkness, the shot from the gun missed you. 63/But driving still further on, after this dangerous event, below the slowly sliding away beamship, was already illogical and irresponsible, because you had waited after the shot yet, to see if further attempts would be tried. 64/When then a primitive light missile was directed at you from the beamship, by which one could see you in the brightest light and could have shot at you again, then you first recognized the menace and threw yourself into a cave, from where then, when the dazzling light faded, you drove away. 65/I want to concede to you at this illogical action, that as usual you suffered very much from overtiredness, and had no cognition of the true connections of those events. 66/In result, I do not want to rebuke you, but to recommend you, to arrange in the future, in light of this, to secure yourself to the best of your ability. 67/Concerning this, you ought not once more exercise your rather unpleasant obstinacy and trust your caring friends, who are in steady troubles trying to protect you from the bad affairs and for protecting you. 68/Leave to then the technical matters of protection for they try to help you by buying the wore less communication means, and to give you security. 69/But you oppose in a very stubborn and unreasonable manner against their striving, only because you consider the price of buying too high. 70/But you do not understand enough of these concerns, and thus should as well not touch these matters. 71/ Your anti-materialism is more important to you, than your own life, and because of that you should not interfere in these things. 72/When you are asked if these communication means, which you call radio or wireless instruments or similar, would be serviceable, then you should agree to this according to its truth, as you have done, too, as I know. 73/But concerning the financial side, you should not express yourself, for you don't understand anything of this, which fact you know very well. 74/Besides, it is a great desire of your friends of both sexes, to know⁷ you are safe, which is why they really want to trouble themselves for buying of the now become necessary communications means, against which you are opposed in your stubbornness in respect to the shocking to you and not

understandable to you financial aspects. 75/About these things you should reflect, and that very quickly. 76/Follow this advice like the one that you ought never to walk the further environments from your house without a weapon. 77/If you should not do as I said, then all your friends would care for it as well without your agreement, and simply put the verified facts to you, as they already have done one hour ago, which you still will see when you are back in your home. 78/Your friends namely have done what you yourself should have already have done a long time ago, but you will see what I mean by this.

Meier- It has been rather much. — I know, I am an idiot, but

Ptaah- 80/You should not lower yourself this way. 81/Your anger with yourself is not justified.

Meier- Okay, then I don't. I know I have made a heavy mistake, and in the future I will treat according to the told advices and your orders - or I will simply shut-up. I really have deserved your preaching as I was indeed very silly.

Semjase- 6/Surely, so you may call it, but I myself do not think so. 7/It is evident to me that you let yourself be guided by your feelings, because you wanted to not deceive your very dear friends there in Munich, and also are conscious of having to perform as well without endangering your mission. 8/Inside of you you weep, so I feel it. 9/I am very sorry for you, but nevertheless it has to be, like my father explained to you. 10/The fulfillment of your mission is much more important than the anger of some unreasonable persons, who will abuse you and also your friends, who will still today visit you. 11/Wait for their coming, you will see that they are fully understanding. 12/But keep watch for the coming intrigues and the play-off attempts of those who now, as you will not keep any of the announced lectures, will try by all means, to penetrate into your group, to threaten and destroy everything, where especially Amata will be under threat. 13/Consider, that the enemies work very quickly and will not let two days pass, until they will undertake the first attacks.

Meier- I do not completely understand what you want to tell me by this.

Semjase- 14/Surely, and this is very understandable to me. 15/On the one hand, you are very tired, and on the other, so much excited of feelings, that you can no longer think clearly. 16/But already within some hours, you will notice what my explanations are all about. 17/Finally on Sunday you will see clearly.

Meier- Well, then I will wait until I am quite normal again.

Semjase- 18/There has been no talk about your not being normal. 19/You

are just overtired and depressed. 20/But this will be soon removed, as today in the evening you will have many dear friends around you. 21/They will help you.

Meier- You speak in riddles.

Semjase- 22/You will experience it. 23/But now something else. 24/In the meantime it was possible for me to look further on into the concerns about Elhoa and Carlo Disch. 25/By communication to a station at Proxima Centaury, I learned that all the recordings of Elhoa are stored there. 26/The records speak of Elhoa having been in short contact with two earthhuman beings. 27/A Carlo Disch was not among these. 28/Contradicting these things, which Carlo Disch has mentioned before to you, caused me further doubts about the information, for which reason we looked closer about that man and noticed, that the whole of his words, as well as many other related things, too, have only risen from his own fantasyful brain, and that he has still never seen a beamship nor been in contact with an extraterrestrial intelligence. 29/ Everything is a lie in purpose of self-elevation and in cause of his expressed desire to be esteemed, which matter has already caused extraordinary mischief for this man. 30/As well, his offering to work for your mission consists of insincere reasons, on the one hand on his untamable thirst for esteem, working inside him like a passion, and on the other hand on greedy desire to gain financial advantage of everything and everybody. 31/His insincerity is so much expressed, that he would even lie to and deceive his best friends, if he has such.

Meier- That's hard, especially for him.

Semjase- 32/Certainly, especially then when you pass my words to him.

Meier- As I will surely do.

Semjase- 33/That is my desire, too, though I fear he will not let himself be taught, and will continue his hitherto doings. 34/He truly is so fixed in his doings, that he already can no more differ his frauds and lies in himself from the truth, and believes them to be reality.

Meier- That is very bad, but we ourselves have assumed such already. I regret very much about this man, like about Jacob, too, who still runs through my brains and occupies me.

Semjase 35/A short time later you will hear of him.

Meier- My dear, still that, But I don't want dissension with him.

Semjase- 36/His appearing will be of other nature. 37/You will see.

Meier- Okay, at the moment, too, I don't want to think about him. I have too many other sorrows and problems.

Semjase- 38/ Surely, but these will be removed.

Ptaah- 82/So all will be well, but don't let yourself be guided by too much enjoyment then, for at the moment, the cosmic influences are very aggressive, and you have ahead a hard struggle until the middle of next year. 83/The dear friends around you will inform you in still more detail about this matter. 84/The time will be very troublesome and full of dangers; thus be careful and deliberative in all concerns, as already in the beginning of the year you were advised by my daughter.

Meier- You mean of Martin and Mara?

Ptaah- 85/You say it. 86/You know very well about that.

Meier- Naturally. - I ought to give very kind greetings from them to all of you, as well as from all the otherones, and of course quite especially to you, girl, a most hearty salute from my dear friends in Munich.

Ptaah- 87/It's a very great delight for me, being able to receive these greetings in person. 88/Convey to them all as well my delight, my love and my thanks.

Meier- Of course, I will like to do this.

Semjase- 39/Also you should express my feelings to them.

Meier- I will do so, surely, too.

Ptaah- 89/Just do stay some minutes here with my daughter. 90/I myself will meanwhile care about your vehicle and examine it.

Meier- It is surely not ill. What do you want?

Ptaah- 91/You are illogical, your vehicle can't get sick.

Semjase- (laughing loudly) 40/.....Father, this is a joke of his.

Ptaah- 92/????? I don't understand?

Semjase- 41/I will explain it to you later. 42/Just go now, as you surely are looking for, whether any thing has become fixed on his vehicle?

Ptaah- 93/Yes. 94/There must be, because you were troubled at your last meeting, as you reported to me.

Semjase- 43/Surely, but there was another reason for the not-finding, which was the very primitive technical communications means means they had used, and which could be recognized.

Ptaah- 95/Nevertheless, I will look for it.

Meier- Thank you, Ptaah, then I could spare one working, for I myself always look around at my vehicle, but could not find anything up to now.

Semjase 44/You must be careful, and take as well the bigger vehicles time to time under examination. 45/ But now I want to once more advise you that it is unavoidably necessary for you to observe the orders of my father. 46/This is no coercion on you, but a requirement of importance, for which you know all right the reasons. 47/Don't be angry at my father as he had to tell you these words.

Meier- How could I be angry at him, especially then, when I know very well, myself being in mistake? Surely you should know me well enough not to think of me in this manner.

Semjase- 48/Surely, but first you are angry with yourself, and second, very much excited by deep pain. 49/This could cause you inconsiderate thoughts.

Meier- Surely not, as in this situation I can still think sufficiently well.

Semjase- 50/Surely, I only wanted to be sure. 51/Yet you only witness my knowings of you. 52/But now, you should go, because you are in need of rest and should not regard the coming day as too severe. 53/Take leave of my father outside and then return to your house, where news is already waiting for you.

Meier- You get me rather curious. - Okay, tchys, girl, and do return soon.

[We have all become familiar with the unusual phenomenon now called "synchronicity", where unconnected and uncontrolled events fall into a sequential pattern that fits perfectly, as though it were planned that way. A case in point has just occurred. Yesterday Mr. Vladimir Terziski passed through and came to my home to discuss his personal research on the flying disc programs of Nazi Germany, a special research subject of his for years. He had recently come into possession of German technical documents from World War II, including photographs and diagrams of research projects in the German V-7 Special Weapons Programs. And he contended that these programs were dismantled and successfully moved before the collapse of Germany. He thought some may have been moved to Antarctica and some to Brazil. Now I have just read Ptaah 23 and following sentences pertaining exactly to this. And so I have decided to summarize what Vladimir Terziski discussed with me and show some of the photographs from those documents, and to reproduce this as an Appendix I to this report.]

66th Contact

Wednesday, 10 November 1976

14:18 h

[This was a daylight meeting again, to which Meier has carried a package from Herbert Runkel of Munich. The two new people with the first letters of their pseudonyms, or public names, are now identified as Martin and Mara, gifted astrologers well known in their area, who have by this time engaged Meier in some serious discussions concerning astrology, and he is now full of questions on this subject.]

Meier- Here, I first have brought you this big packet, together with large greetings.

Semjase- 1/? ? ? ? What does it contain?

Meier- This you have to find out for yourself. It is a present from Herbert, for when I bring it to you with dear greetings.

Semjase- 2/But you know that I cannot take any goods.

Meier- This is quite another thing, and besides no goods, but a present.

Semjase- 3/There is a difference?

Meier- Surely, for a goods equals to a payment, while a present equals to the feeling of love or delight, as in love and delight one also wants to give love and delight again to another one.

Semjase- 4/You express it wonderfully, but this does not accord to the imaginations of the earthhuman beings, as I know. 5/Will this be only your idea, and the value of consideration of a few same-minded ones?

Meier- That's possible, I know, the human beings generally make presents only when they feel themselves being obligated to do this, you know, and this mostly under mutual exchange.

Semjase- 6/This is known to me. 7/I do know the difference between a giving and a present, but I wanted to hear your view on this.

Meier- Oh, then you made a little test. This is well. Know, during the last weeks, I had to explain a lot to Martin and Mara, just concerning the valuation of different values of words. As you know, I separate the words' meanings into their special and more exact values, from which reason misunderstandings came up in communications. I myself can find in a word only the real value for myself, which then is not understood by the otherones, because in this way we talk, so to speak, aside to one another, for the human being is still completely unused to thinking within the words' true meaning and the actual words' sense.

Semjase- 8/Yet this may cause evil misunderstandings for you, but from it, the earthhuman beings will then learn, at least presently those who maintain contacts with you.

Meier- This may be, but long explanations are always necessary there.

Semjase- 9/So it is, but as I know you, you are very patient in explaining.
10/But let me see the contents of the parcel

Meier- Here - you may open it for yourself, that's your job, as it is for you.

Semjase- Thank you. (Semjase is occupied with open-in the parcel.) 12/Oh
— what's that? 13/How soft this is, so fine 14/Ah, it is very kind. 15/

How fine it is, and how warm. 16/Many, many thanks. 17/I enjoy taking it,
yes? 18/I am so much delighted by it.

Meier- Of course you should take it for yourself, as it is destined for you.
But you do not have to ask me whether you should take it.

Semjase- 19/I am a bit confused. 20/It conveys my thanking love to Herbert
- I enjoy it so very much. 21/He is very kind.

Meier- So I see; you are confused, yet all by enjoyment, it seems to me.
Thus Herbert has chosen exactly the right thing. This delights me for you
and him. Where-to do you want this softy-bear? Ah, haven't yourselves
things like that?

Semjase- 22/He should remain here in the ship, for steady reminiscence of
relationship and security, of having as well on the Earth lovable and
very good friends.

Meier- Okay, and what about my second question?

Semjase- 23/Oh yes: No, we do not have things like that.

Meier- That is regrettable, but let us talk about some thing else. I have some
questions. You may know that we have for our sun, I mean the SOL, very
special symbolic signs, do you?

Semjase- 24/Surely, I know.

Meier- Okay, can you explain to me here, how and from what origin these came?

Semjase- 25/Yes, surely. 26/The symbols got expressed around 12,000 years ago by our forefathers, but in the run of time have changed several times, and even went completely lost. 27/But they always returned somehow, and were reduced towards their original form. 28/They remained until the present, when they are existing in their actual original form as well. 29/Each single symbol contains quite special and characteristic worths, being the character of the concerned star, but which convert themselves to radiations to all creatures, too, from where these adjust themselves within their characters and show according peculiarities, expressing themselves in the physical, psychical and spiritual spheres.

Meier- I see, so these are already astrological aspects, aren't they?

Semjase- 30/Surely, but in this respect, all stars are of importance, while very specially the time plays a dominant part. 31/For the exactly defined astrological value, the fixing of the time to the second is of enormous meaning. 32/A factor, which unfortunately is not regarded by the earthly astrologers, as these are used to calculating their evaluations only from definement of the minutes, normally, which understandably leads then only to about-right results.

Meier- So you mean that our horoscopes are not very exact?

Semjase- 33/Surely; in only a few cases are they correct, which then is when the amount of the seconds unites itself to the amount of the minutes.

Meier- How then does this behave for example in the case of the human being? Which fact is to be regarded as the time of birth?

Semjase- 34/The outcoming of the top of the head of the newborn one.

Meier- So does that mean that the time of birth is not that moment when the newborn human being has already come completely out from the mother's body, but the moment when the newborn one presses its head's top from out of the vagina, and is practically seen, confronted to the outside world?

Semjase- 35/Yes, surely.

Meier- But why that? The human being is still not born, as the process of the birth will still take place later.

Semjase- 36/You do not consider, the importance of the event consisting in, that, as soon as the top of the head of the getting newly born one gets exposed to the outside world, the influences from there reach in by

concentrated manner and penetrate through the head's top of the baby. 37/This can actually happen at first then in the moment of release of the head, respectively the top of the head, because, still imbedded in the mother's body, a natural protection field prevents this process, which way the growing human being can develop his basic character protectively within the mother's body, while the character gets already tuned for the time of birth. 38/The outer influences of completely getting the effective radiations still complete the whole and improve it.

Meier- This do I consider genial. But by that, many dates about the time of birth are surely incorrect.

Semjase- 39/Surely, but don't worry; yours is correct. 40/Sfath had taken care of that, that the right moment was taken.

Meier- You mean, 11:00 hours is exactly correct?

Semjase- 41/Exactly.

Meier- Okay, it isn't of so much importance.

Semjase- 42/But it's of enormous meaning for you.

Meier- In this I am not especially interested. What seems more important for me is the question of, whether you also have for Erra a special symbol, and what does it look like?

Semjase- Surely, we have a symbol for Erra, like for all other stars there, too. 44/I will draw it for you. 45/You have a pencil and paper here?

Meier- Of course, just a moment. - Here, is this sufficient?

Semjase- 46/Yes, - now look here, — so, - you see it, — so, that's the symbol for Erra. 47/Take it with you and later transfer it into the contact report.

Meier- So I will. Yet tell me; I see this sign for being rather peculiar, it has so much similarity to those symbolic signs we have for our planets and the Sun. Why that? And more important, what does this sign mean?

Semjase- 48/I already explained that your symbols for the stars trace back to our forefathers, who have manufactured them each according to the values of the vibrations and radiations of the single stars. 49/In other words, this means, that the symbols were produced according to each level of evolution of the planets, thus each single sign shows the position of evolution, or level of evolution, of the according planet. 50/This is valid as well for Erra, my home planet, whose sign was combined from different old traditioned symbols of our forefathers, in result then, by the same signs, as were used for the planets of the SOL-system, and are used presently by you again.

31/The laying part of the symbol new represents the balance among up and down, and by that, the balance itself, the harmony. 52/So compare the symbols for the SOL-system, where the balance does not reach validity, but always the dominant fact of the negative and the positive.

Meier- I conceived sufficiently much, as Martin has explained something about that to me.

Semjase- 53/He will also explain to you the meaning of this symbol, which concerns you should also arrange in order for writing the facts to our reports, for the purpose of cognition and knowledge of all.

Meier- Okay, I will ask him for it.

Semjase- 54/A detailed explanation of the separate parts of the symbol would be of importance; please ask him for that. 55/He is extraordinarily thorough in his profession, and informed, by which fact he pleasantly excels from the normal mass, which you surely will have noticed.

Meier- Certainly, I

Semjase- 56/You should not talk about this. 57/I know the circumstance, your connectedness and the caused effects. 58/They have been predetermined for a long time, like the still coming too.

Meier- You are very secretive. Why have you never told me s cure thing about this?

Semjase- 59/Certain facts you should not know in advance, as well these. 60/If you would know them in advance, then your world of feelings would suffer from it. 61/You would prepare yourself for them, as you usually do, but which ought not to be the case here.

Meier- Well already, I do not want to know it.

Semjase- 62/This is well then. 63/Your dreams are a medicine for you.

Meier- Oh girl, this seems so well known to me - for I just wrote such previously.

Semjase- 64/This is known to me, and I have enjoyed it.

Meier- You have eardropped.

Semjase- 65/Surely, as then you do not keep control of your blocking. 66/Your dreams are wonderful. 67/I feel deep delight for you.

Meier- Thank you. - But is it really delight alone?

Semjase- Surely, it is certainly like that. 69/You caused sounding inside me the sensation of happiness and delight.

Meier- Then I am delighted together with you. Many thanks, dear girl, by twice form. - Now yet I still have some other questions. Do you have sufficient time?

Semjase- 72/Today I have, but I have to tell you some important matters as well.

Meier- So I expected. But may I first give you my questions?

Semjase- 73/Just do ask, I am not in a hurry.

Meier- This is really fine, because your answers may take a longer time. Look here, there are two pages by Martin and Mara. I want to read them to you, if you agree?

Semjase- 74/Surely.

Meier- Well, "Thoughts About The Sentient Life of The Pleiadians", (and Meier reads the letter aloud).....

This, girl, are the questions now. Can you give an answer to me for them? And look here, there are still two short questions. The first of them you already answered before with the symbolic sign for Erra, and you may answer the second one later among four eyes, so to speak.

Semjase- 75/Certainly, I understand. 76/We will talk about this later on. 77/I want to answer the given question to the best of my knowledge. 78/I start at the last question, concerning control of the gravitational forces. 79/The natural cosmic laws order a unitary and harmonic development in compass to all concerns of all levels able for evolution. 80/This means that the spiritual as well as the material development proceed constantly in harmony with one another, and always complete one another by unison of the consequence in all matters. 81/In the case of the mastering of gravity, the regulations of the laws are arranged in order, that primary is the spiritual evolution, of most decisive meaning, for the elaboration of technical means with the aim of mastering the gravitational forces. 82/Here normally at first appears the exercise of spiritual forces in parallization of the forces of gravity, by which a human being is able to move weightless through space. 83/You call this, generated by spiritual force state "moment of levitation", which means nothing else than a levitation process takes place. 84/From the very primary side, this status is evoked within an unknown to the human being form, and just step by step, he learns to master it and to control it suitably. 85/When the human being has then learned to control these forces, and only then, the way is cleared for him, by this, to consider technical means and to build them. 86/So the control of gravity consists in its first-primary form on the evolution of spirit and feelings, meaning that the told forces can physically be controlled just then when the human creature has

delivered himself from the "weight" of the non-spiritual condition. 87/Speaking in your words, but I have to explain now. 88/Exceptions witness the standard, even if these exceptions can not easily be recognized and proceed in a way which often does not come to appear. 89/Such an exception does the earthman being represent. 90/Except for a few, he still is not able to master levitation, and nevertheless he is already able to see clearly a great amount in the field of gravity research. 91/This exception consists of the confusing fact of a very rare misdevelopment, which basically has shifted the potential of parallelization of the spiritual and the material, by which the material has become overweighted and dominates the spiritual. 92/So this means that the earthhuman being has become governed by the material side, by which the evolution runs in this direction, while the spiritual steps badly injured behind, as you yourself have once said. 93/From that it appears that the technologies are more developed than the spiritual evolution. 94/In this it has to be considered, that especially since the year 1937 the strong influences of the new cosmic age have led this wrong burden of the material side in the whole world toward more gentle and harmonized courses, by which the differences between spiritual plenty and the material is no longer as strong as is generally thought. 95/Many forms of spiritual direction have led to spiritual recognitions of enormous meaning and value, which decisively appear in the development of technologies, and as an interesting fact, lead to success although the normal sequence of observance of the law was disturbed. 96/But this can also be explained by, the otherwise newly gathered spiritual cognitions do nearly compensate for the lawful rule, which means, that in spite of his barbarism the earthhuman being has proceeded in both directions since 1937, and gets closer, though often unconsciously about this and advances by the cosmic oscillations, rapidly towards the real evolution and begins to comply with it. 97/ This course of development can already be seen in the first days of entering the Waterman Age, in the 3rd of February 1844, and during the following time until the year 1937, when since the 3rd of February the second half of transgression of time began to offer its powerful working, from which it can be said by great probability, that the temporal aim of earth-human mankind in respect to his determination by evolution, will have been reached after a time of about 800 years. 98/An attempt to reduce this to a shorter span of time has failed, as is known to you. 99/Yet it would be unjust, to affirm, that the earthhuman being would be guilty of the whole of this failing, because in truth, so were those who were chosen to spread the knowledge about the truth.

Meier- But you have gone away from the essential theme, yet I recognize certain connections within it. After this, it now seems to me, that we barbarians of the Earth are not so much the worse, as your words have

expressed a little strongly, haven't they? You may know that I myself feel very well inside my barbarous skin, and for the near future I do not want to have this otherwise, although I often have evil troubles when I return from you to my world.

Semjase- 100/The impression of my words surely may often have deceived, as I have conceded to you, yet a hard language is demanded for telling the facts, because only by harsh language, can the earthhuman being be tempered to think. 101/Yet I have answered the question, and the answer should suffice. 102/What was the further question? 103/Oh yes, the envy. 104/ About this I once spoke already. 105/Seen from the said position, a further separation is suited. 106/ The material thinking of the earthhuman being is very decisive for the life of feelings. 107/The more the human being entangled himself at earlier ages into the material thinking, the more he influenced by this his life of feelings by his greed for possessions. 108/So step by step he connected his material thinking to the center of his feelings parts of the brain, by which they necessarily became united into a feelings-thought complex. 109/This caused, especially the feelings of love and hate, which are generated by the thinking and appear as sensations of the inner, to be impregnated by material values, which manifest themselves as thirst for possession in both forms, which are the greed for possession by love and the greed for possession by hate. 110/Within both kinds, an ego-driven thirst for possession is developed, which unavoidably leads to a third, generated by the human being himself, kind of greed for possession, which means the greediness for possessions of hate-love. 111/In all cases, a demand for possessions appears, caused by the material thinking. - 112/The generation of thinking for possessions depends exclusively on the character of the spiritual level, is a universal one and in consequence not earth-bound, but I want to lay stress on those low levels of spirit no more existing on Erra, and that envy is no longer known, or, as I may explain it better, is no more of their character, with the human beings of our nation, as in earlier ages, we as well had to pass these matters. 113/The more un-materialistic the thinking of the human being becomes, the more he gains distance from the thinking for possessions, being also called feelings' thinking. 114/So the standard of liberation at each spiritual level in respect to the thinking for possession, does really serve as a measurement of the evolution's level. 115/In consequence, a fully antimaterialistic thinking human being can no longer create in himself envy, because his thinking has become all-complex thinking, which considers all possession unworthy and raises this by love and delight to common, general goods, but always within the meaning, that there is given a venerable connection, to the observance of the law, and that on every side.

Meier- A very good explanation, but how do you think in relation to

matrimony? Is there a right for the partner?

Semjase- 116/Your question is very illogical. 117/ You know the laws and bids, and know very well about their values. 118/So why do you ask?

Meier- You don't want to give the smallest concession to me. Of course I know about it, but I think, you really could give an explanation once for all those human beings, who still do not have this knowledge.

Semjase- 119/Then your question is not illogical.

Meier- So I think, too - it was you who was illogical, for you have asked without deliberation, and just so, you did, didn't you? Your answer simply came too fast.

Semjase- 120/I won't be able to conceal anything from you, can I?

Meier- Would you think such correct?

Semjase- 121/No; I want to answer this question for you. 122/When two human beings come together in matrimony, then this does not mean a taking of possession of the partner, but quite simply a connection in harmony. 123/So not any rights of possession appear, but only love, understanding, and delight about enjoying the other one. 124/Each partner remains completely free within his doing or omitting of the the performance of the laws and bids, while within the matrimonial doing or omitting, like in decisions, etc., which is done by mutual agreement about all matters. 125/Within the performance of the law, in evolutionary meaning and in all respect referring to this, mutual discussions and agreements are demanded, being given by certain regulations of order.

Meier- Well said, but how many human beings will understand this on our world of barbarians? May we stop here; it is too early for discussing these materials. The more, please answer some other questions.

Semjase- 126/As you like. 127/I, like my race, too, are human like you earthhuman beings. 128/We, too, have feelings' sensations like love, friendship, sympathies, antipathies, etc., like are characteristic of the earthhuman being as well. 129/But in certain concerns these are much finer, than with you, more sensitive and deep-seated. 130/This led, during the run of the last milleniums, to, that we began controlling this too much, and learned to isolate and seclude the feelings. 131/We assumed having to do this to protect ourselves against inferior-developed human beings. 132/This, because in the run of evolution to higher levels, all feelings become finer and more detailed, and in consequence need intensive control. 133/This intensification increases the harmony to the whole, parallel material development, and comprises every venerable matter, that can be understood. 134/Like that also, the love and desire of being together with like-developed

ones becomes more and more expressive, while yet as well the less developed is likewise regarded, because the desire for this seems irresistible. 135/Thus these sensations do not substitute for knowledge and brain activity of reason, but result from these. 136/Those feelings can only be generated and brought to validity by knowledge and activity of the mind. 137/In consequence it is not that certain missions cause a change of the field of feelings, because these are highly developed and controlled and can not be arranged in order to any alternations besides those of higher evolution. 138/It behaves yet otherwise with the earthhuman being, who's development within these fields is still rather low, and because of that he himself keeps getting influenced by his tasks, where for example a prison guard may experience aggressive changes in his feelings. 139/We made the mistake of controlling our feelings too much, and because of that we made analyses from pure values of probability. 140/This was wrong, as soon after making your acquaintance we recognized that you often let yourself be guided by your feelings alone. 141/It turned out to be wrong, secluding our feelings from less developed intelligences by too severe a control, for which reason this mistake was corrected during the run of the last year. 142/But had already been caused from it, that the blocking of the feelings increased and started to cause its working within our own ranks. 143/We found this out in sufficient time, and removed that misery within a few months, before an evolutionary blocking of the feelings would have appeared, as is the case as well with races and civilizations.

Meier- Do you mean those who belong to your cosmic alliance?

Semjase- 144/No, that isn't it. 145/With our nations and races these appearances are non-existing. 146/The people from Erra are the more highly developed ones of the alliance, and according to this were most advanced in these concerns. 147/A far-reaching decision of the High Council has prevented this misery, while in the future care will be taken that the lesser developed nations and races do not undergo the same fault. 148/So I talk of strange, strange for us races and nations of the far universe.

Meier- I see, and what about the question of the passion, etc.?

Semjase- 149/Each changes according to the spiritual level of evolution, as the characters change, because normally passions, cool and warm, are established and caused within spiritual development, as these are special characteristics for a certain development. 150/Then as well do exist quite enormous differences in this respect among our people, like on the Earth. 151/In this respect as well, the Erranians among themselves are basically different, because passions and similar do first then fade away by the dissolution of the physical body, only that they grow all the more finer corresponding to the higher spiritual development, but remain then only as

long as the physical body still exists. 152/But among us, passions are no more found in the form that they are deeply established, and wild, with you earthhuman beings.

Meier- This is understandable. We are still simply barbarians. But from your explanations, I understand now that you Erranians are still rather equal actually and average within your feelings, like we barbarians are, but all is more finely sensibilized with you, isn't it?

Semjase- 153/Certainly. 154/ - The things accord as you say. 155/But this is not meaning, like Martin asks, that this injures our, or at least my own mission, while I confess the things before. 156/The truth is, that by this, by the discussion and explaining of these matters, comes the more understanding that we Errans are human beings just like you earthhuman beings.

Meier- This you have spoken very well. Then still this question here; oh no, you have answered it already before by another explanation. Then for now I have told this question. Look here now, that's as well for you, with dear greetings, of course. And you still have something there from Herbert.

Semjase- 157/I will discuss them with you later.

Meier- Okay, - oh, but now I forgot something. Something by Guido; I will bring it next time.

Semjase- 156/Is it a present too?

Meier- No.

Semjase- 159/You should not bring further presents. 160/I would have to refuse them. 161/Only with this bear here, I will make an exception.

Meier- Okay, I already understand this.

Semjase- 162/That is well, and now I want to explain something to you: 163/Inside of you, you still oppose all the security plans, which are spoken by your man and woman friends. 164/But you should act according to them. 165/They all trouble themselves very much for you, and that by right, as you will recognize soon, when I tell you the circumstances. 166/From my side, I want to thank, via you, all your friends and the women friends for their great help and for their understanding. 167/And very especially, I want to convey my thanks to Olga, for she troubled very much for your security. 168/By her initiative, those steps were finally taken, which have been necessary for a long time. 169/So I saw this during the last week, and especially in the weekend. 170/Yet thanks as well is due all the otherones, who were very understanding and attentive. 171/But listen now: 172/Father has cleared up the circumstances around the secretful events of the last months, when

besides other facts, one had tried for three times to kill you. 173/The attacks themselves trace back to two different groups with completely different interests. 174/The first attempt was exercised by elements of an Israeli command. 175/ The reason for this is in the diffusion of the Talmud of Immanuel where the finder and translator, Rashid, was found in March of this year now, by the same elements, in Baghdad, and was killed. 176/Further on, the danger exists against you, by this command searching by secret order after you and trying to realize its will. 177/So be very attentive and extremely cautious. 178/Already one time they have destroyed the truth, for which reason two thousand years were necessary until it could be brought newly again now. 179/Their greed for world command is endless, for which reason any means will be suited for them, to realize this. 180/But you are a threat to them, because your spreading of the truth in general, and especially about them, and primarily by the Talmud, menaces their imperious plans. 181/So pay attention to the secretly rumoring Zionists. 182/Both further attempts were performed by a nazilike group which established itself, after the end of the war, in Brasilia. 183/They had stolen German and Canadian plans for the construction of flying discs, with which at present time they can fly nearly without difficulty within the earthly atmosphere. 184/ They also obtained possession of a foreign spaceship of a human race from a far away star system. 185/Its interstellar propulsion system was destroyed to unintelligibility, thus they could only still use the antigrav drive for planetary flight. 185/With this ship, which offered many advantages to them they also pursued you. 187/This was the same ship that you have previously found traces of at Winkelriet near Wetzikon, where it had landed weeks before. 188/The crew of the ship, which had used the spaceship for the flight to Earth, is dead. 188/They all died after their breathing containers were empty and could not be refilled. 190/They breathed a poison gas. 191/A gas still unknown on Earth. 192/Their ship in the hands of the Nazis could have reached evil consequences for the earthhuman beings, and so we were forced to destroy it completely when it was unwatched for a few moments. 193/These, dear friend, are the facts which resulted from our investigations. 194/Beware yourself as well of these Nazis, or Neo-Nazis as you call them, because they, too, fear for their existence because of you. 195/Always remember to be attentive, and about the enemy also being located in Germany, especially in those circles which work against you.

Meier- This is pretty news.

Semjase- 196/Since two thousand years it stands written, that all around the world, an evil enmity will be constructed against you. 197/Reflect upon these words, for they are of great meaning. 198/The truth shall be damaged by all means, by power-hungry and possession-thirsty ones, who often use

twilight and misled elements, and make allies of them.

Meier- So you told me already once. Okay, - - I will keep attention. But let us finish with this now. I still have another question; You told me before the touching down of the Mars Sondes, that they would find, if the instruments were correct, primitive life on Mars. Now, the first sonde failed completely, but the second brought the fantastic statement, that namely it detected exotic life, This means there is occurring there a process of life being completely unknown to the earthly scientists. Asket and Sfath once explained to me, that this kind of life would feed off all biological life. Is that true?

Semjase- 199/Surely, so it is. 200/Biological life in your understanding can not exist on Mars. 201/But this is as well a biological kind of life, but which the earthly science still can not understand.

Meier- I want to know more about it.

Semjase- 202/You alone, I am allowed to enlighten about it, but not at the moment, because there is just coming a signal call, that I have to return to my station. 203/So I will inform you about it when I have enough time.

Meier- Okay; are you in much of a hurry?

Semjase- 204/I can still answer one or two questions for you. 205/Then still just is time for the other things.

Meier- Thank you. - Know, Mercury is still another problem for me. Just two days ago, I remembered this again. When in last year we flew around this cluster, then you told me, it would still more contract itself. Why does this happen?

Semjase- 206/The metal core of the planet has such a large specific mass, that the outer skin, that is, the outer stratum, contract constantly inwards, by which fact the outer spheres become extremely compact.

Meier- Oh yes, you have already explained this to me once.

Semjase- 207/Certainly, but now I still have to inform you of something very important: 208/Many of the photos shot by you and me from the middle of last year have meanwhile found a very unworthy aspect. 209/Several of the exposures spread by you have since been evaluated in a manner, which is still quite positive, but as well very unsuited.

Meier- Oh, painful. Once more such a thing. But what shall I do against it?

Semjase- 215/The unreasonability of the earthhuman being will leave no chance of defense for you, because the real facts will not be acknowledged by reason. 216/The insincere scientists and painters will be believed sooner than just you, who will be ill-reputed as a fantast, which you will experience

already tomorrow, when you will indirectly receive copy drawings of our exposures.

Meier- Oh dear me, are we really so far now?

Semjase- 217/Surely. 218/ - You should not even try a defense at all. 219/Keep silence, because every try will be in vain. 220/The human being of Earth desires to think and treat on other paths than just those of truth. 221/But still something else: 222/You are often accused of my writing style and that of the otherones being too much written in your style of writing. 223/ Do tell in this respect to the really interested people, that this is a consequence of the transmission, where you have wrapped each symbolic picture transmission into its word values, and thus automatically have to express them in your own manner of speaking and writing.

224/As further fact, I have to inform you, that during this time, increasingly extraterrestrial intelligences send manned roboters and android ships to Earth, to be active there experimentally. 225/11113 has already gone on for many years, but at the time now, this activity has been much increased, while earth-human beings are even taken for experiment and test-objects. 226/So be on your guard, because they could bring harm to you if you should unexpectedly fall into their hands.

Meier- Well. It seems important all right, what you tell me, but then not so much too, that I could still forget one question: Am I still allowed to ask it?

Semjase- 227/Time is no more sufficient, as I still have to talk about other concerns with you.

Meier- It is only a question concerning Carlo Disch. Did he have any knowledge about Elhoa?

Semjase- 228/This I will have to clear up first; and so tomorrow I will give you details of that.

Meier- Okay, so is our contact report ending here now?

Semjase- 229/Surely, but I want to convey greetings to all my beloved friends, and to thank them for their love and care.

67th Contact

Wednesday, 10 November 1976

14:18 h

THOUGHT TRANSMISSION

Semjase- 1/As I promised, today I transmit to you my report on the subject of Carlo Disch. 2/Within a short time I was able to clear, that everything, and even everything without exception, that Carlo Disch has told you and your group, contains nothing of the truth. 3/He neither has known of the existence of Elhoa, nor was this name known to him. 4/This is the reason why, since the beginning, he spoke of an Eloa, whose name was known to him from old scripts and from different organizations of religious character. 5/He consciously did not write this name in its complete form, which leads back to the old name ELOHIM. 6/With the help of my father I found out, Carlo Disch had done this for the sake of his selfish aim, to penetrate your group, for the purpose of playing himself to the front and to become dominant. 7/Thus he acted because of rather low desires, without the smallest sense of sincerity. 8/His doings and activities are only for himself, for playing a dominant part in the publicity ahead. 9/Untruths are very fit here for him, and he uses those without any hesitation. 10/He refers much to himself, and is very desirous of being dominant. 11/Tell him that he should trouble himself for his knowledge in a sincere manner, in the purpose of satisfying his own evolution.

68th Contact

Friday, 12 November 1976

00:47 h

[For this late night contact Meier was driven to the contact site by the brothers Hans and Koni Schutzbach, whom Meier wanted to see some evidence of the ship and the contact event. He used a flashlight to signal his position, hoping that Semjase would answer in some similar fashion for his friends to see. The discussion revolved around some pictures Meier had made from aboard Semjase's ship, which were being disputed as copies of other similar ones later published in European information media. This time Meier opened the conversation as the two met in this early morning hour.]

Meier- You are quite fast in calling me again.

Semjase- 1/The circumstances demand so. 2/You are not alone, as you have brought friends here.

Meier- Yes, Hans and Koni.

Semjase- 3/That's well. 4/In the future, too, you are no longer to come alone, but to have at least two or three companions with you who will stay near the place of contact at different places themselves. 5/As well, do no more give blinker messages with your lamp. 6/This was very unwise of you,

before (this meeting).

Meier- You think so? When we had just seen you, I wanted to show you that we were already at the place.

Semjase- 7/This has been unwise. 8/You had received my thoughts and know in result, that I had already localized you.

Meier- Of course, but I just wanted to announce to you the place we were at.

Semjase- 9/That was unwisely done; why, you will hear soon. 10/For around eleven days we have been observing an active doing of the power-group from Brazil, which moves by some ships around in the environment. 11 /As well so today this evening. 12/We worry very much for your security, for which reason I have ordered you here, to explain these matters to you. 13/It is alright possible for us to offer you a certain protection, but we can not survey all things exactly. 14/The unlogic of the earthhuman being causes as well in this case many worries for us, because we are often led astray by him. 15/Because of that, I request that you claim the best possible protection for yourself, at least for the time being, until we have undertaken suited means for eliminating the danger.

Meier- Okay, I will do as you advise, but surely all is not that bad.

Semjase- 16/You don't think correctly. 17/You really have to consider this matter in earnest. 18/Do also protect yourself from different elements of Germany and also of Switzerland, because differently influenced ones will not shrink from no means any more, to keep you from your task. 19/The some elements will try to effect for your group and yourself, an impossible public thing ahead. 20/No lie will be too small for them in this purpose. 21/More than ever, you all have to hold together, because there will be innumerable intrigues against you. 22/Hereafter think of that which I reported yesterday in respect to our photos.

Meier- Oh yes, well, that you reminded me of this: I indeed received something today. Sigrid Kinet has sent me something, that hit me out of balance. Here, just do look, this exposure here. Of this you have spoken yesterday, haven't you?

Semjase- 23/No, this is something else. 24/I sent the other posting directed to you away. 25/I observed you very thoroughly today, and saw that this mail alone had already burdened you very much in the evening, for which reason I misguided the other letter addressed to you, to a place where it can not cause harm. 26/That which you have there is a copy drawing of an inspired picture transmitted to an illustration painter, for the purpose of slowly making the earthhuman beings acquainted with pictures of concerns

which will trouble them in the future. 28/Besides, this drawing is not very good, but the original production is a masterpiece. 29/Just look at the differences. 30/Our exposure shows the center of the barrier as an egg-shaped formation, as it is in reality, while this bad copy shows the center as circle-shaped round. 31/As well the radiations are quite different, and the foreground, too, where in our exposure is seen the flickering, opalescent energy, while in the painting a landscape is expressed.

Meier- This we have seen for ourselves already, but read here below, there it is written that I would have shot this exposure at first in the spring of 1976. Such have I feared for a long time, like that about other exposures, as for example of Mars and Venus.

Semjase- 32/But you have shown them in the middle of the last year.

Meier- Of course, and I could see them as well, but what do you think, who will care about this? Now these pictures have been shown on TV on 8 November 1976, and months ago exposures of Venus and Mars, as well as of Jupiter. Now it is said, that I would have photographed them from the TV screen, although I had then about one year before.

Semjase- 33/You said that once already, but it is simply not understandable. 34/The earthhuman should be able to think logically in these things.

Meier- So you think about it. Troubles do as well rise around this odd Jupiter and with the spaceship of Ptaah, as they showed as well once or twice pictures in the television this year, which quite devilishly were equal to my exposures.

Semjase- 35/This can be explained easily. 36/It dealt there of a trickfilm which was produced by information by intuition, to prepare the earthhuman being for certain things. 37/Here as well exists a defined reason, that the greatspacer of my father was transmitted as an outline picture.

Meier- That's good for me like a nonsense, for how should I explain this to the people? I don't know how.

Semjase- 38/Perhaps we have done a mistake by these cross fades, which is possible. 39/But we had to learn first, and to learn to know better about the earth-human beings.

Meier- Surely, there is nothing to refute in this, but what to do now?

Semjase- 40/Nothing.

Meier- Fine. Now I can eat the hot soup, Can't I?

Semjase- 41/It won't be so bad. 42/Now you are nervous and demoralized. 43/Within some days you will overcome these things again, when you see

them more realistically. 44/In your present excited state, you regard everything for too dark.

Meier- Okay. In this you may be right. But tell me once: Is it really so confoundedly necessary that I have to diffuse these exposures, which already in times before were used by sensitive painters for pictures in oil or anything else, and were published by those?

Semjase- 45/It had been very important, and still is, but certain groups react very negatively, which was not calculated in our reckonings of probability.

Meier- Then I am simply the fool now. You really could have informed me about these things, and then I never would have shown these pictures.

Semjase- 46/So I know, and because of that I was not allowed to mention anything. 47/It simply had to happen as it did; why, you will see during the run of next year.

Meier- You mystery-monger.

Semjase- I can not change it.

Meier- Okay, okay, so don't. But what will happen in 1977? We are hearing many things. Is there anything correct in these?

Semjase- 49/Listen, but it is destined for you only. (Information about the change of habitation, in the 7th of April 1977, to Hinterschmidruti, and the difficult and troublesome work of the following years, was given.)

Meier- Oh, this is news.

Semjase- 50/You have to keep silent about it. 51/But do go now, as your friends are waiting. 52/Convey my greetings to them, and in the future they should no more place themselves so visibly.

Meier- Yes, I shall do, and as well from them I tell my greetings, and very kind ones.

Semjase- 53/A hearty thanks. 54/And now, I shall see you again, and be cautious, I ask. 55/Remember my words very thoroughly.

Meier- It's okay now. you just behave like someone was making attempts on me, but it will likely not become so bad.

Semjase- 56/Remember your mission.

Meier- Oh no, you have become victorious, but still one thing: Yesterday we talked about your and my language, as we already did in an earlier time. Won't one then braid me again a cord for hanging from that, that you have accommodated yourself into my kind of speaking, and in consequence all is sounding like my speech? Yesterday you gave the explanation, that our true

to word talkings cure just because of that expressed in my language and kind of speaking, because I have to clothe than by words from out of their transmissions in symbol pictures? Many people will not understand that and will affirm, that by it, the talkings will no more be transmitted true to their spoken words.

Semjase- 57/But they are, in spite of that. 58/But the one who is not able to conceive it, to him I can not give advice. 59/And that I am speaking by your kind of expression, they will understand still less, though as well in your group different persons have accommodated themselves into your language, and several times it can no longer be differentiated, which one has written what thing. 60/Undertake an examination of this fact, then you will recognize it. 61/But is it so difficult to understand, that humans overtake the speech and nearly the true-to-the-word kind of expression of another one?

Meier- Certainly not, at least not for me. Look, some days ago, Engelbert Wachter came to me and offered an essay for our monthly paper. It's an article by the title "Minutes of a Study" (Protokoll siner Studie), which will be published in the December edition. From this essay it can very clearly be seen, that Engelbert Wachter, too, is writing in my kind of expression, and already differently, one told me from another side, that the article could be my work, for it was written in my language. Like this, my language and expressions are influencing otherones. They simply overtake it, which then gets expressed later in written matters, as though everything was written from my pen.

Semjase- 62/In this respect the earthhuman beings can not be helped.

Meier- Yes. Surely not. But now I go. Bye-bye, girl. Give my greetings to your father, to Menara, Rala and the other ones.

Semjase- 63/I shall do this; see you again.

69th Contact

Friday, 10 December 1976

00:41 h

[This contact came at midnight after an unusually long time since the last meeting, which had given Meier serious concern. And as usual, he arrived with a list of prepared questions from members of the group. The first question about a symbol-form of writing from Easter Island opened a cornucopia of information about that mysterious place not even suspected in the archeological research conducted there. Whether this may at some time

be found to be true, we do not know, but it may offer some clues to the many mysteries about that exotic place.]

Meier- For a very long time you have kept silent.

Semjase— 1/Yes, I was on Erra for three weeks.

Meier- Oh, but were you able to have some weeks for vacation?

Semjase- 2/Surely.

Meier- This delights me for you. Am I allowed to attack you at once for some questions?

Semjase- 3/Just do ask.

Meier- Thank you. - Ah, I premised already some time ago, for my friend Herald, to ask you once about the connections about Easter Island, which surely is known to you. In cause of the script here, he wants to know if you can decipher it for us?

Semjase- 4/No, I am not allowed to do so, because hereby connections would be revealed, which the earth-human beings are still not admitted to know. 5/I myself could not even decipher these marks, for they are unknown to me, which is why I would have to hand them further on. 6/I would readily do this for you, but then you would have to keep silent about the result.

Meier- Not demanded, as well I do not want to know it, but in itself, I am all right interested in that, but on the other hand, I likely would be burdened as well by this knowledge. To be constantly in care to not betray some matters is sometimes quite displeasing, too. Perhaps you can disclose for me the secret of Easter Island? Especially here it concerns the giant heads, which still today are a riddle for the earthhuman beings. Nobody knows how they got there or who produced them. Are you allowed to tell me anything about this?

Semjase- 7/Yes, but I have to keep silence about the messages left there, if you yourself do not want to know anything about then, as you just said. 8/Listen yet: 9/The earthhuman being is wrong when he assumes the matters around Easter Island would be an autonomous thing. 10/Namely, the occurrences of past times on this island is in direct connection to the continent and the country which still today is called Tiahuanaco, as it was already named in earlier times. 11/Despite several hitherto alternations. 12/Easter Island and Tiahuanaco are more than 5,000 kilometers away from each other, and nevertheless they have a direct connection to one another. 13/The history of this connection traces back to very early times and first ends in the year 2548, counted from today backwards. 14/As I explained to you once already, the last decisive colonization of the Earth by

extraterrestrial intelligences happened about 13,000 years ago. 15/As you know, different of the immigrated hoard deserted, and like this as well a man in position of a semi-Ishwish, by the name of VIRACOCOHA, who was already very old and greedy for government. 16/His name is delivered still today to the Earth, but with a little change, as he has been called for some time as only VIRACOCHA, and moreover as an ishwish (IHWI), though he was only half this position. 17/By his patronage and his cruel leadership he conquered the high land at around 4,000 meters altitude of Tiahuanaco and the delta-island which you call Easter Island. 18/After this victory, Viracocoha settled together with a small body guard of cherubim on the small isle of MOT, situated before Easter Island, which today you call, as far as I know, MOTUNUI or similar. 19/It was named Mot then, because the cherubim were animal-human-being-creatures, in this case all bird like. 20/Mot means "bird" in our ancient language, thus the island was called Mot-Isle, or the island of Bird-Humans, as it is still called today. 21/So here resided Viracocoha or just Viracocha. 22/He and his followers, fled Lyranians, like many others who came to the Earth, had a gigantic body structure; by Earth measure nearly eleven meters tall. 23/These were the ones who educated the seemingly dwarflike preceding them normal-grown inhabitants of Tiahuanaco and of Easter Island, who were procreations of immigrated intelligences of earlier epochs from the widths of the universe, with much knowledge, who also handed over to them their own technologies, which were highly developed, and taught them how to operate the appliances and machines. 24/So as well they instructed the ancient inhabitants of Tiahuanaco and of Easter Island about the labor of stone-masonry, within which they allowed themselves to be celebrated as gods. 25/ With the help of these giants and their machines and other gear, the ancient inhabitants worked out the meters-tall head formations from the lava-stones, and erected these, likewise with machine help, indiscriminately all over the island. 26/Similar events happened in those regions you call Pisco, Nazca, and Sacsayhuaman, because here as well, the giants had settled. 27/This was the origin of many statues and other formations, where also the forms of spaceships were reproduced on Easter Island in the stones of the lava walls, which still are visible at present, namely in the form of the egg-shaped cut stones, for the spaceships of that time had this form. 28/After several milleniums (the exact date is obscured from us), the giants were suddenly befallen by an epidemic, then unknown to them, which took the life of many of them. 29/Finding no means against the epidemic, they escaped from Earth in their beamships, and vanished into the free cosmos, and are since then presumed dead-30/The most thorough research of our scientists found no trace of them until today. 31/In result does also exist the possibility, that they were befallen by the mysterious epidemic in spite of their flight from Earth in their spaceships, and have died, while their ships

shot aimlessly through the cosmos, to be attracted by sate star and become wrecked. 32/Our calculations of probability speak much for this. 33/ Especially at Easter Island, the escaping giants left a desperate nation, suddenly deprived of technology, because their giant-gods had taken all with them.

34/So as well remained left some hundreds of incomplete head-statues in the lava walls of the volcano craters, never to be finished. 35/In complete despair the islanders tried to get back the fled gods by trying to complete the unfinished stone heads with primitive stone fist vussoirs, which of course failed miserably and was given up in a few years. 36/Despite many explorations, we could not find out from what reason the islanders came to believe that they would be able to bring back their giant gods by improvement of the stone heads. 37/This is an unresolved riddle for us. 38/As the improvement of the stone heads failed miserably, after some years came the call, that the putting-up of shining red hats would calm the fled giants, and bring than back. 39/How and why there rose this call yet, is mysterious to us as well. 40/In any case, with some remaining crane-like machines and some primitive other means scaffolds and platforms at the already numerous existing giant heads, they erected great hats moulded from a mixture of red earth, sand and small stones, onto the heads. 41/Several dozen such hats, whose original form is obscured to us, were produced in a small volcano crater, which were then rolled after being finished towards the heads, and were lifted by the crane-like machines into place. 42/From our calculations of probability, these hats must have been reproductions of the helmet-like formations of the giants, which evidence is still unavailable to us. 43/In any case, many matters about these giants and their activity on Earth are mysterious to us, and we can not find a solving therefore. 44/There is only known to us, that the giants left their last sign of living somewhere in a far-away solar system of the constellation known to you as Andromeda, but where, we don't exactly know, because from somewhere came news of the existence ©f a colonized world, the existence of the Earth, while from there milleniums later, started a great expedition that came to Earth. 45/These were members of a human race, which in average was 180 centimeters in body height, who brought a message of the giants to Tiahuanaco and lived there for some 20 years and 7 months. 46/This happened, calculated back from today, quite exactly 2568 years ago, as *we* could see.



Semjase 42/From oar calculations of probability, these hats roust have been

reproductions of the helmet-like formations of the giants, which evidence is still unavailable to us.. In another UK) contact case in Hungary a similar explanation was given and a good drawing was produced showing just what the Easter Islanders could see of the occupant inside the helmet.

47/ During the nearly 21 year stay of the unknown to us Andromedans, they built up a quite high culture, and constructed electrical energy centers whose cables they laid below the ground, protected by half-tube channels put up by them, about which still today your scientists rack their brains, because they can not reason their precise production and don't know their purpose.

48/ Like the giants, the Andromedans as well, who could not accommodate themselves to the earthly conditions of climate and atmosphere, were befallen after some 20 years by the same mysterious epidemic, which caused them to escape in panic. 49/ They as well are presumed dead since that time, and likely have all perished. 50/ This dear friend, is a rough drawing of the history of the Easter Island, Tiahuanaco, and some other country's parts.

51/ More, I do not know about that, by regret.

Meier- Girl, this already is much more than I have expected. Actually it is regrettable that the dear giants have disappeared, because we could use such fellows here quite well on Earth today. Many might-thirsty louts would likely reflect several times more before they published wars, if just such giants existed here today.

Semjase- 52/ But this would likely not behave.

Meier- And why not?

Semjase- 53/ If you could see the stonehead formations erected by their help, you could understand it. 54/ The stone formations clearly and distinctly show very sharp, small-lipped and squeezed together mouth-parts, unusually low forms of forehead, and extremely deep-set eyes, too.

Meier- Now you are saying about them, that unusually sharp, straight and long noses belong to this?

Semjase- 55/ Yes surely, like that are the noses of those stone figures.

Meier- Oh dear, then we didn't miss anything. I know this type of human being very well. I regret that these fellows were giants, as this way the horror stories of the wicked giants will obtain new nourishment, though surely not all of the giant races are like them.

Semjase- 56/ In which you also are right.

Meier- Okay, but these giants, have they only lived at those places you mentioned, or were they or other-ones at other places of the Earth?

Semjase- 57/ This race lived without exception at the said countries. 58/ But

further, other races of the giant-ones colonized all continents. 59/As well cyclops and titans, and dwarf-like grown people have settled in all parts of the Earth. 60/They settled and left again, or yet they perished, maybe by causes never known.

Meier- I see, then also the gods or semi-gods of the Greek mythology have been such colonizers from the universe?

Semjase- 61/Surely, these dealt of a splinter-group of descendents of the Hyperboreans.

Meier- Oh yes. Now I understand the relations to a certain extent, did tell the old Heracles some very marvelous connections, which refer to that. But now I ask myself, how tall must these hyperboreans have grown, as once with Asket I got the chance to see a thing, which likely will remain eternally closed away from the earthhuman beings. And exactly from that I saw these Greek mythological gods or semi-gods must have been several meters in size, just as Heracles must have been of a size of around three meters, was he not?

Semjase- 62/Surely.

Meier- Well, is it correct then, too, Noah having been around 3.10 meters in size, while Adam was up to 5 meters?

Semjase- 63/Surely, but Adam was less than 5 meters in size; as this measure missed a little more than one meter.

Meier- You are pedantic, but this really is of no importance any more. But I wonder now, what indeed was the size of the king and semi—god Gilgamesh? From Sumerian tradition, he would have measured more than 7 meters, when I take for help the great ancient ell-measure. But measured from the small ell, this would have been only a bit more than 3 meters. Which measure is correct now, can you tell me?

Semjase- 64/Surely, it's the great ell by which you have to measure.

Meier- Well then, Gilgamesh was around 7.50 meters in size, is that right?

Semjase- That is right, up to more few centimeters.

Meier- You still move me to craziness, just why are you so pedantic today?

Semjase- 66/But you do want exact data.

Meier- Not so much exact, not so.

Semjase- 67/Then I have misunderstood you.

Meier- It's okay. Now I only wonder why it is said, and that by you ones, that our great- and what do I know, how often great-great-grandfathers

should have been quite normal human beings? Can giants and titans and whatever else I know, at least in our imaginations, be termed normal?

Semjase- 68/Surely, but I as well had at first to accommodate myself into this. 69/All races of human beings are normal-grown, according to our terms, but not in your terms. 70/From this may often rise misunderstandings, but which I correct hereby. 71/Each race of human beings is normal-grown according to its kind of race, and only then abnormal grown when there appear in that race degenerations.

Meier- But why haven't you told me this sooner?

Semjase- 72/You think wrong, as we have already talked about the most different human races, where I slowly started with the differentiations according to the earthly understanding.

Meier- Accepted. - But how does it happen that the Earth being is so small today despite his giant ancestors?

Semjase- 73/The first reasons for this are the mingling factors of the earthborn human forms, by which the cross-couplings, as well as all influences of the Earth herself, too, are only able to bear smaller-grown human beings. 74/By these influences of the Earth as well alternated all our once forefathers within their size, for as well they had been giants in earlier epochs. 75/But in the run of the milleniums, while they lived on the Earth and accommodated themselves to her, they were subjected to the alternation by her influence, by which they became manifestly smaller in size, by which we as the late direct descendents of them keep the same average size as you Earth beings. 76/But there exist exceptions with Us as well, as you do know, like also on the Earth, while even whole races are characterized by this fact. 77/So besides these races, which have been preserved since ancient times within their original size, are dwarf-like or gigantic races.

Meier- I conceive. But unfortunately only now you give the imagination by your present explanation, like having talked at earlier times otherwise about the same concerns. But this is the only impression, or an impression, for I can well remember, that really you told the same in meaning, but told less facts and relations. This again could lead to criticism, that you get accused of contradiction.

Semjase- 78/This shouldn't be your trouble, because those who sincerely trouble themselves for expansion of their knowledge, will find agreement with my explanation.

Meier- You may be right. But we have before talked about gods and semi-gods, and now I wonder how the names were chosen for these. Can you tell me something about this? Namely in the last weekend I was informed about

something very interesting in connection with your name. Here it became evident to me, that your name does exactly accord to your state of knowledge, and thus to your spiritual evolution.

Semjase- 79/In the whole universe, names are elected for all forms of life exactly in accordance with the position of evolution of the concerned form of life,

Semjase- 73/The first reasons for this are the mingling factors of the earthborn human forms, by which the cross-couplings, as well as all influences of the Earth herself, too, are only able to bear smaller-grown human beings. 74/By these influences of the Earth as well alternated all our once forefathers within their size, for as well they had been giants in earlier epochs. 75/But in the run of the milleniums, while they lived on the Earth and accommodated themselves to her, they were subjected to the alternation by her influence, by which they became manifestly smaller in size, by which we as the late direct descendents of them keep the same average size as you Earth beings. 76/But there exist exceptions with us as well, as you do know, like also on the Earth, while even whole races are characterized by this fact. 77/So besides these races, which have been preserved since ancient times within their original size, are dwarf-like or gigantic races.

Meier- I conceive. But unfortunately only now you give the imagination by your present explanation, like having talked at earlier times otherwise about the same concerns. But this is the only impression, or an impression, for I can well remember, that really you told the same in meaning, but told less facts and relations. This again could lead to criticism, that you get accused of contradiction.

Semjase- 78/This shouldn't be your trouble, because those who sincerely trouble themselves for expansion of their knowledge, will find agreement with my explanation.

Meier- You may be right. But we have before talked about gods and semi-gods, and now I wonder how the names were chosen for these. Can you tell me something about this? Namely in the last weekend I was informed about something very interesting in connection with your name. Here it became evident to me, that your name does exactly accord to your state of knowledge, and thus to your spiritual evolution.

Semjase- 79/In the whole universe, names are elected for all forms of life exactly in accordance with the position of evolution of the concerned form of life, where the earthhuman being is unconsciously not behaving very much in this order, and gives a name, especially to the human beings themselves, which is completely unsuited. 80/The name given to a human being has, by conforming to the matter concerning this regulation of order,

to correspond to the position of his knowledge and abilities, and by this as well to the according level of evolution, as otherwise disharmony does arise within the material and spiritual sphere of life, evoking confusions and wrong influences, and causes the human being to go astray in his development. 81/For example, do take your own name, which means by its value, "Preserver of the Treasure". 82/So this value is correctly corresponding to you, but like as well all those values of the hitherto given to you, and still being given to you, nicknames, of which there are many.

Meier- I understand. But what about the name "Billy" as Asket once told me some concerns about this.

Semjase- 83/Surely, but you know that you should no longer use this name, which is as well a nickname, just for a certain doing and work, which means for those which you have performed for years in different countries.

Meier- Very fine, but only this. - I wanted to hear from you, as I really know it by myself.

Semjase- 84/Certainly. 85/For certain reasons you should still keep this name, but simply no longer in connection to your then activity, which was a hard time of education and learning for you.

Meier- I know, but tell me something now: your name has quite a definite meaning, but which aims at being a semi-Ishwish, or whatever this is called?

Semjase- 87/Surely. 88/But ishwish is the male term. 89/The female term is "ishrish", where the said by you "semi" is expressed in our language as "ELO".

Meier- In consequence, you are an Elo-Ishwish, if I have understood it right. And this is exactly the meaning or expressing of your name, too. Am I correct?

Semjase- 90/But certainly, this is no secret.

Meier- Shouldn't it be like this, too?

Semjase- 91/I still want to give you an explanation in the sake of the giving of the names. 92/What degenerations can appear if a wrong name is given to a human being can be easily seen with your friend Jacob.

Meier- This nutter has already struck me too, not only that his name is strange to me for him.

Semjase- 93/As you can see, his doings and thinking are overburdened by dangerous facts, which are not characteristic for him, but are evoked by his wrong name. 94/But for him the stars also play an important part, which still sponsor these influences whenever they meet him, which unfortunately is

true.

Meier- In those facts, I unfortunately am not an expert. But I want to talk about it with Martin. But I often have deliberated on Jacob and also found out that his present name is completely wrong, but not simply because I know. From my view and calculation, the end of his name should be prolonged by the letters "US", which then would mean "god protects", or "the king of wisdom protects". But as the name is written in the German form, and pronounced, it means exactly the opposite, that is "god kills" or "the king of wisdom kills".

Semjase- 95/You have troubled yourself very much therefore, and you have found exactly the right fact.

Meier- Well, but what about the short name? Here I unfortunately could find out nothing to now.

Semjase- 96/You all should use this name no more for him. 97/It was suited for the time of beginning, because he had to learn very much, but now his full name should find exercise and use, and this you have figured out.

Meier- Okay, thank you for the advice. But now something else, namely about the center of our galaxy. If I remember correctly, then once Asket told me this was around 50,000 light-years distant in our SOL-System, while our science says this is only 30,000 lightyears.

Semjase- 98/The galaxial center, or the galaxial central sun, is at a distance of 53,000 light-years, when SOL is taken for the starting point of measure.

Meier- I see. And what does this central sun consist of? I mean hereby, of what material?

Semjase- 99/These are still wild gas-atoms, which means they are still bubbling by still unordered form inside the galaxial storm, constantly split one another, create new atomic compounds and separate themselves spiral-form from out to the outer regions of the center, and so in gigantic masses. 100/These rotating around themselves with immense blaze, split one another further on, to form themselves separately towards huge, sphere-like formations, then towards developing themselves into sun formations, which rise by complete lots, by accumulations.

Meier- You mean, that never does rise one sun alone?

Semjase- 101/They rise heapwise, while then not each accumulation of this sort develops into a real sun, because many of them are too small in mass, to be able to develop into such a formation. 102/These then become in the run of millions and billions of years, but which already is very rare, because the matter is already condensed, to very compact stars and to planets, which

themselves will once generate life and carry life.

Meier- Here you likely speak of an event like happens in our solar system with the sun-systems of Jupiter and Saturn?

Semjase- 103/Surely.

Meier- Okay, and how does such a galaxial center form itself? Such a central sun, I mean, from which a galaxy is generated?

Semjase- 104/This is very easy, namely by unmeasurable lots of accumulations of the driving everywhere in the universe gas-atoms, which grow to heaps, alternate and change themselves, and this way heat one another in the run of time and condense, and finally be propelled by the heat to the coldness of space, central sun or the central galaxy does exist. 115/ Seen from the Earth, the central galaxy appears like an immense and immeasurable flash, which constantly enlarges itself.

Meier- Fantastic, but from where does this spiritual matter come, these light-flakes or however you term them?

Semjase- 116/You are very illogical, for you have that knowledge.

Meier- Of course, as the Genesis explains it clearly and obviously. But I don't ask for myself, but for all those who still don't have this knowledge.

Semjase- 117/Then your question is justified.

Meier- So I nevertheless ask logically.

Semjase- 118/Surely. 119/Now the light-flakes, as you just said, are more condensed spiritual energies rising from the Creation, generated by her, created by will, ideas.

Meier- Well said, but now do also explain to me once, what in itself embodies the Creation? I think that this does not deal of a living being, but simply of the universal consciousness.

Semjase- 120/By this you have already given the explanation. 121/More about this, I myself can not explain to you, because as well our knowledge in this respect is limited. 122/The Creation corresponds to the universal consciousness, which leads and governs there in meaning of the consciousness, as a doublespiral-shaped oval formation, which at the same time is forming the universe at its increasing extent, while the double-spiral arms live pulsing as spiritual energy and rotate towards each other. 123/More knowledge do we as well not own about the Creation itself. 124/Like yourself, we only know the causes and the effects, the being-existing and the laws and bids, but not more.

Meier- I should not have asked you for this. You now seem to be depressed.

Semjase- 125/Your question once again makes evident to me so much, how little we know in spite of our enormous knowledge.

Meier- Do not be depressed because of that. Perhaps you know the answer to my next question:(private matter).

Semjase- 126/About this science, the human beings of Earth are still very much ignorant.

Meier- You don't answer my question by this.

Semjase- 127/It also is very inconsequential; I don't understand what you actually want to know?

Meier- By regret, the question does not rise from me, and also I always understand only "central station" - where? Simply answer the question from the sight, as I gave it to you. If scare thing else was meant by it, then the questioner will all right say so and reclaim.

Semjase- 128/(Private matter / answer).....

Meier- Thank you. We will notice whether this matter is meant. Now still something very important. Please do ask Ptaah, whether next time he once can call for me, because I have to ask him something very important, which only he can answer for me.

Semjase- 129/So you think that I can not answer this for you._?

Meier- Certainly you can't. Only your father can know it.

Semjase- 130/Then I will ask Father.

Meier- Thank you, for it is very important for me. Now yet I have once more a question referring to the giants of early times. In different places of the Earth are found petrified footprints of human beings, of legendary 90 centimeters length. How tall have been these human beings?

Semjase- 131/In the average, around 6 meters to 6.50 meters.

Meier- I see, and like that I have about figured out by myself. I simply multiplied the foot-length by the average size of the present human being and have found in this way 5.95 meters. Here I have not missed by a lot, I see. Can I use this principal normally for such comparisons ? Is it roughly correct?

Semjase- 132/Surely, this is even rather exact. 133/ That namely you found the lower result, is only in consequence of, that the petrified footprints of those giants originated with human beings who were still not grown up. 134/In consequence they are a bit smaller. 135/I know so, for I know of what thoughts it deals of with you.

Meier- Okay, then the matter is cleared. I don't want to know more.

Semjase- 136/Then now I have to tell you kind greetings from Quetzal and all the otherones, as well you should heartily greet all your group members.

Meier- Thank you. They will enjoy this. When do the others actually return?

Semjase- 137/Only in the middle of May of next year.

Meier- Such a long time. I also would like to have holidays some time. But I just remembered something: Previously it was reported to me, that in an evening around 3 to 4 weeks ago, would have hung a triangular beam-spreading ship nearly vertically high above our house for around 20 minutes. This was told to me by an inn-keeper who says he had watched the object. It is interesting to note that exactly at this time in our house, different people started to "rotate" (to act strangely), and I finally ran away, because this all was simply too much for me. I deliberated then upon that, and have found quite many things. Do you perhaps have a presentiment, of what ship it could have dealt there? Know, it must have looked like a delta. It had gaudy beams of light in front, while behind was a colorless lightbeam play.

Semjase- 138/You said "delta-shaped"? 139/This could only have been Gizeh-Intelligences, who let their influence play.

Meier- Exactly the same, I also thought, and explained to the otherones. Other ships of this sort I don't know. What do these fools want again?

Semjase- 140/They surely use our absence to become active again. 141/I will hand over this message, so that silence is ordered again, because we can't still have these forces in play; moreover, there is still enough of the remaining forces for great intrigues to be plotted. 142/This is stupid, as just now we have more important things to do, than to trouble about these intruders. 143/At all, be very careful and never leave your protection.

Meier- Oh yes, now we are better equipped, too, as we namely got - how did you say it - this far-communication means. This means, our always dearly caring woman friends had arranged all this and sponsored it.

Semjase- 144/Regard my dear thanks therefore.

Meier- They surely will enjoy this very much. They really are very dear and caring.

Semjase- 145/I am very grateful to them therefore.

146/But how are you starting with the.....circles?

147/By regret, during the weeks of absence I could not care therefore and not core through with my impulses. 148/You surely have suffered by it bad mischief again?

Meier- How well you know about that. It was indeed like that.

Semjase- 149/It was a great demand on me, to care for this at once after my return.

Meier- This I have seen, because your return changed, flash-like, up to a good matter, I mean.

Semjase- 150/This I have felt - unfortunately is constantly attacked by negative forces, which are very much directed to 151/When I send out my impulses into —, I often feel very strong defence. 152/But nevertheless, the things will turn out well, as seen in the longer run, and we will win. 153/The already evented change is influencing the otherones as well, to get nearer to - in spite of the relapse. 154/Besides this, the form a well-funded basis for getting better. __ though they often meet with enmity by jealousy.

Meier- there unfortunately you are right. But I think everything is becoming all right.

Semjase- 155/Surely, only you should expect less, because this all is needing its time, and especially such concerns. 156/When you establish too high expectations, then you fall all the more deeper when these get destroyed again, as they only partly come true.

Meier- I know, but just this always pulls me up again, you understand?

Semjase- 157/Surely, but nevertheless you should keep your hopes within reasonable limits, which namely you are quite well able to do, if you do not move your feelings into it.

Meier- Okay. I do also often hear the same thing from other sides. I will try to observe this.

Semjase- 158/You will earn welfare in doing so.

Meier- Okay, I will observe this, as I already said. But you know, I still have other troubles, but I want to talk about this at another time.

Semjase- 159/For this, the time also will no more be sufficient today, I think. 160/If you agree, I want to come here again after some hours or past one or two days, to discuss the things with you then.

Meier- But that would be fit for me, when I should not write a report about it, when you thus would not transmit anything to me here about this.

Semjase- 161/Surely, I can grant your request.

Meier- Thank you. But yet now another question: Some days ago something has happened, concerning a then SS-chief. Are there any relations existing between.....?

Semjase- 162/No, be without fear. 163/The events are known to me, but they are of no relation to us or to you.

Meier- I have wondered about it. But now still another question: Early in Wednesday you have sent me out at 00:23 hours, to look at a certain place for some landed thing. By three people we then found a trace in the snow at a clearing in the forest, which very evidently must have risen from a ship. The snow was melted in a circumference of about 3.50 meters, while still outside of the circle touch-down supports or similar were indicated at four places. To our astonishment, we moreover found a lot of little footprints no longer than 23 centimeters, which led from the traces of the ship towards a little pool, then returned to the ship, and then towards another water-pool. But the same small footprints then also led towards the forest and then back to the ship's traces. But still the craziest was, when at about a distance of 100 meters from the ship's prints center in the snow we found two single of those footprints without any trace leading to them. It just seemed like somebody would have flown through the air and have just stepped the two footprints in the snow.

Semjase- 164/You have looked very thoroughly, as the same facts we, too, noticed by a telemeter-ship.

Meier- Yes, we considered this fantastic, but what has happened there? Can you tell me more details?

Semjase- 165/Surely, as we could localize the form of life and reach communication with it. 166/These visitors were very small human beings of just 110 centimeters in size. 167/They live on a small planet world of a hitherto unknown to us star system. 168/ They have come to the Earth because of an involuntary shift of time, by a faulty manipulation of their still insufficient spacedrive technology. 169/Equipped as an expedition ship, this was commanded by scientists, of which one moved out of the ship, to take plants, ice and water at the pools you mentioned, for analysis by them, while another one moved towards the woods, for the collection of materials there as well. 170/A third one meanwhile watched, moving by a floater means, the environment, for protection from unexpected surprises. 171/But by misfortune he at one time flew too close to the ground, where he then left both the footprints seen by you.

Meier- Ah, so that was it. But - where are these dwarfs now? Can they return to their homeworld at all? You said they have come here by a time-shift, and this by an undesired one. But this means they have gotten thrown out of their own time, doesn't it?



Taking his camera with him on the mission to investigate another ET landing site requested by Semjase, Meier snapped a number of photographs of the landing tracks and the small 23 centimeter footprints left in the fresh snow by the occupants of the craft who got out of it at that time.

Semjase- 172/Yes, it does. 173/But they will again find their homeland, because father will bring them into their time by a time-leap, and back to their own homeworld. 174/But this still offers some difficulties, because we still don't have information about their home star system, for which reason we do at first figure out the coordinates.

Meier- Do you mean that you will find it out?

Semjase- 175/Surely, though this will give troubles.

Meier- Then, good luck. But tell me now, why and at what time did these dwarfs land in this forest?

Semjase- 176/They have landed there, because quite nearby is a small impulse-sender built by us, which serves our telemeter-discs for orientation. 177/They had registered these impulses, and in consequence had landed there. 178/The time of their landing was 21:40 hours, in the night of Tuesday to Wednesday.

Meier- So this would have been - moment - yes, in the 7th of December.

Semjase- 179/Yes.

Meier- Well, we have already wondered about these dwarfs. We even considered that children could have played there, but the traces in the snow to the water-pools and the single traces contradicted this. As well I calculated from the size of the footprints, that this must have dealt with creatures of about 120 centimeters in body size, from which fact itself we could not exclude children from our assumptions.

Semjase- You did calculate very well - there being only 10 centimeters of difference.

Meier- This may be, but now I believe I have to go. My friends are waiting at the cars, and surely are already terribly cold.

Semjase- 181/So do return, and I will then call for you again. 182/Shall I still transmit you the report of today?

Meier- Readily, yes. Tchys now, girl - oh, just still two, three questions but excluded from publicity, which I ask you for answering.....?

70th Contact

Thursday, 6 January 1977

00:01 h

[This was another cold winter night, one minute past mid-night, and Meier is again driven to the contact site by friends who wait in the car for him. The discussion turned to Earth social history and its different gods who have come and gone over time. This time Meier opened the conversation as he met Semjase in her craft. These are physical face-to-face meetings in full objective reality.

Meier- Today I have some questions you did already answer before. But we all would desire you to answer them again in spite of that, and that coherently, and if possible, in some more detail. This deals with the earthly mankind, a part of its history, and with the different gods who functioned, in our world in connection with it. Can you give me once some more coherent explanations about that?

Semjase- 1/Certainly, when do you want that?

Meier- Of course, but first I have another question: During the last contact I asked you one question referring to the giants, etc., and when I remember correctly in this respect, you told me then, that Noah kept a size of 3 Meters and 10 centimeters. Was that right?

Semjase- 2/Surely, but why do you ask?

Meier- Because of a misspelling, I did; instead of a 3.1 m, I have written 31 meters.

Semjase- 3/But that's not bad any more, as you can correct this.

Meier- Just this has happened as you answered my question. But now, still something else, a question also. In that last contact report I concealed the question and your answer - because of advice. The question was, how many atoms does a molecule contain. Your answer was, that the answering of this question in this form could evoke misunderstandings, yet then you told me that a molecule would contain 49 atoms. Unfortunately I could no more find out the questioner, thus I can not precise the question for you now, and do not know what essentially should be asked. So I want to ask you now for an explanation to your answer as one has told me meanwhile, that the different molecules, about which I do not know, too, what they are, would have different amounts of atoms. So my question aims at: what did you describe with your answer? Of what molecule does it treat which contains 49 atoms?

Semjase- 4/I have feared this would come, but I can give you the answer.
5/With the molecule you mentioned, it deals, in your terms, with the primary or first-molecule of the becalming matter mass of spirit or spiritual energy.

6/This molecule contains the 49 atoms, but of which are hitherto known to only some few ones of the earthly science. 7/Basicly it has to be explained herefore, the earthly scientists going astray in their termination of the atoms, because this, what they call atoms, are not those. 8/The atom itself is no more of pure material nature, but an intermediate thing between cross-material matter and the energy of spirit. 9/This is all disposed by a sevenness, which we call the sevenfold synthesis of matter. 10/In structure the seven planes are fully different, and thus as well different in their value. 11/Hitherto are known to the earthly science only two of these planes, and these are the seventh and the sixth of them, while they try to explore the fifth one, because they became attentive to it any hew. 12/So the scientists of Earth are working fully correct within their researches, because they explore the origin of life backwards. 13/This means, that they follow back their researches from final product to the origin, which is good logic. 14/But in spite of their right treatment in this respect, the earthly scientists are extremely presumptuous and insufficiently educated, because, how⁷ could otherwise come up, that they define the seventh plane of synthesis of matter as the atomic plane and atom, although this is very definitely only correct for the first plane, which consists as absolutely indivisibility in its values. 15/The second plane is known to the earthly science, but it in truth embodies the sixth plane which you call elementary particles or the plane of elementary particles, while the fifth plane is already known to them, but they are still unable to analyze it today. 16/In consequence are hitherto known to them two planes of matter construction (the last two, the sixth and the seventh), while they first try to explore a third one (the fifth), but still have no presentiment that there exists in the whole seven planes, and that they miss the knowledge of the further four of them. 17/And because these facts are unknown to them, by which they could understand then, that there exists a micro-atom-plane besides the atom plane, which draws through all spiritual energetical and roughmaterial matter.

Meier- Thank you for your explanation, what I conceived of it. I unfortunately have only confoundedly few facts, but therewith the physicians can fight.

Semjase- 18/Normally this would be above their imaginative forces.

Meier- Here you may be right. But now to the other theme, where we are also interested in the history of the Aryans, if you know anything about this?

Semjase- 19/Yes, I do; - at which events should I start?

Meier- Start there, when the earliest ancestors were still in their original homeworld. Tell the time when they first came to Earth, etc., etc.

Semjase- 20/As you want. 21/Well, already at the beginning of our contacts

I told thoroughly of the history of destruction and rebuilding of the ancient homeworlds of the

Meier- Excuse it, you talk of the destruction of the world by the Destroyer-Comet? What actually happened there?

Semjase- 22/Surely, I speak of this. 23/The ancient homeworlds were planets within the constellation of stars known to you as "LYRA" and near the "VEGA" constellation. 24/Few of the worlds there are still today inhabited by different races, which all belong to our federation. 25/Our then early ancestors mastered spaceflight already more than 22 million years ago, and performed expeditions reaching far into the cosmos on exploration flights, and already then came to Earth the first time. 26/But she still lay deeply in early developments, and in consequence lay further for her time of development. 27/But nevertheless the Earth was often visited again to set out the punished elements who were evil in the homeworlds. 28/But this lasted only a few milleniums, and then once left from the Earth by unknown means, and left this world in calm again, for many million years, while the already developing Earth life of all kinds could develop further on in natural order, when we abstract from that, that the set-out (exiled) human beings mixed themselves with the already human-like creatures. 29/ Millions of years passed, while the ancient races spread far over the cosmos, also developing themselves spiritually and gathering great power. 30/But this power still not controllably mastered, was used for wicked purposes and for mischief on many worlds. 31/ Meanwhile the catastrophies caused by the "Destroyer" damaged much of the ancient homeworlds and killed up to two-thirds of the then mankind. 32/But through hardness and lots of privation, they soon found a new beginning, by which they built up after less than nine centuries, a new civilization and culture. 33/ By common work and research, they created a very high technology, which reached further than all had been hitherto. 34/In parallel, they also developed their spirit, whose forces they still could not master. 35/So the time came when they constructed flightmachines again, by which they could hurry through the free cosmic space. 36/These flightmeans were of saucer-like form and had beamdrive (raydrive). 37/By these means they flew out to the widths of the universe, towards other sun-systems and planets, which they expeditioned and colonized, either by peaceful means or murderous wars. 38/Often by evil power, they produced new possibilities for living and new space for life, as they needed this for the prevailing number of human beings of their nations. 39/There were especially the scientists, who explored space for more and more new worlds and solar systems, and to perform this was no problem for than, because their ships were equipped with all technical means, which made them absolutely powerful masters. 40/Their weapons were of great power and fighting efficiency, in consequence of which, fights against

whole nations of strange worlds were short and one-sided, in advantage for the conquerors. 41 /Especially the scientists recognized in the run of time, the unlimited possibilities of the spiritual forces, thus they sponsored these by the collection of immense knowledge, and developed then until they became a matter of course for them, by which they rose still higher aloft, and soon became absolute masters of their nations. 42/For their great knowledge, they were called IHWH, having the same meaning as "God", to use terms known to you, meaning then again "Kings Of Wisdom". 43/The IHWHs, much superior than their nations, because of their knowledge and abilities, subjected all forms of life below them under their rule and governed them by dictatorial force. 44/For a time of several centuries, exactly 864 years of your present earthly time calculation, the nations were opposed by an, at first secretly glowing revolution, but which doings led to the IHWHs seizing by violent means and trying to stifle all of that in its bud, but wherein they did not completely succeed. 45/By the ambitious ones, innumerable human beings were killed or just simply eliminated by horrible weapons, thus no dustpiece remained of them. 46/But by this the rancor of the crowd increased, and they steadfastly and secretly prepared for flight. 47/For four long centuries the secret preparations lasted, for breaking out by a sudden blow in a far-reaching and open war for liberation, which spread over many worlds of the Lyra and Vega Systems, and lasted there. 48/More than 60 percent of all culture was damaged and completely destroyed. 49/Some races were completely harassed, while others only by very narrow escape were able to survive. 50/Three worlds of the Lyra-System were simply eliminated and dissolved to energy by a new process, which meanwhile on the Earth is already in the beginning of its development. 51/ The earthhuman being is already calling this delusional weapon "over-kill" for its deadly effect. 52/ Still as a product of fantasy about an improved technology, this weapon is in research and construction by the scientists as a weapon for total elimination, and it already finds entrance in the books of different authors, who describe this most cruel of weapons in their science fiction works, to preserve the earthhuman beings from the last delusion. 53/In Earth chronology, the outbreak of the liberation war in the Lyra and Vega systems was around 230,000 years ago. 54/The high commander of the terrorizing armies was an IHWH by the name of ASAEL, who, when he saw the hopelessness of the fight, withdrew himself in a fast escape from the victorious and vengeful nations. 55/He secretly succeeded in occupying a powerful fleet of 183 great-spacer ships (mother-ships) and 253 space reconnaissance ships with a total crew of 360,000 people, and fled the heaviest fighting. 56/ They quickly left their home systems, to go astray in the cosmos for many restless years, until they one day found a great star system which offered the necessary space for living, far removed from their original home system. 57/The new star system was comprised of 254 still

young and because of that blue-white stars, which already had separate systems of a few colonizable planets. 58/According to the leader of the escape fleet, the whole solar system was named for him, this by your word's value as ASael-SYSTEM. 59/After occupying this young star system, where different planets were made inhabitable in a run of three hundred years by the titan-sized deserters, and a new mankind was generated, they newly started in great cohorts, to go exploring through the space for new room for living. 60/On the three colonized worlds, different expedition ships were equipped, with which the titans then flew out to the widths of the universe, to reach 17 years later their preconceived aim and to take possession of it. 61/This had been the stars known to you as the HESPERIDES, which have their own worlds rotating around them and were little inhabited by human forms of life, who were subjected by the conquerors. 62/Over a few centuries, a new culture was generated in the Hesperides worlds, then inhabited by the emigrants from the Asael-System. 63/Seventy years later, Asael walked the way of all perishable things - he died. 64/He was succeeded by his daughter Pleja, an IHW, in which consequence the home system was changed in name from Asael- to the Pleja-System, because for the then human beings, who were Titans, the symbolization was still of much value, like still today for the human being of the Earth, corresponding to degenerate logic. 65/Under the command of the new leader Pleja, further expeditions were prepared, which would explore a very remote and outlying solar system, which according to all calculations must have gained possession of a part of a planet from the Lyra-System, when many million years ago the Destroyer had killed the original home-worlds. 66/According to the calculations, the Destroyer itself must have taken the same course, in consequence of which it had been changed in its course by the sun of that remote system and was diverted into an always returning course through this system. 67/These calculations gave a hint to the Titans, why they started towards this far away system, not knowing that millions of years ago their great-great-ancestors had flown to this remote system and had set out unwelcome elements on a world there, which was on the Earth, your homeworld. 68/So they started newly in their expedition ships and reached after long years to the SOL-System, where they brought three different planets under their power and started to build a new culture. 69/These planets were Mars, the Earth and Malona, but they were still very desolate and life-threatening, thus the crews of the expedition fleet left these worlds again after a few years, while a few remained back, and slowly grew savage as they mingled themselves with the animal-like and uncultivated descendants of the sooner millions of years ago outset humans. 70/Those scientists of the Pleja-Systems left the Earth, as their earlier forefathers did, to its natural further development, and only performed here and there exploring and controlling visits, and in the further run of time, left the

meanwhile completely grown savage and existing there human beings to their hard fate. 71/This lasted for many ten-thousands of years. 72/Then the leader Pleja died and the idolism in the Pleja-Systems passed, while on Earth a new intelligence developed from the descendents of the savage ones left behind, which caused the inhabitants of the Pleja-Systems who were constantly watching the Earth, to send new expeditions toward the Earth, which again constructed up a new culture, synchronous with the erection of a culture on the fourth planet, which was on the world called MALONA. 73/But still very barbarous in character, there rose after less than 3,000 years, fights for government again with the new colonizers, which led to an order that the Earth be evacuated by force to the home systems. 74/Malona on the contrary remained colonized, because the people there remained peaceful. 75/But this lasted only for a narrow forty years, then also there the thirst for power rose between the two different nations, and before this could be settled by orders from the home systems, the Malonians destroyed one another mutually and destroyed their whole world. 76/Scattered to thousands of small pieces by an immense explosion, the remnants of that then beautiful planet, since then, rotate around the sun between Mars and Jupiter, being an everlasting manorial to human delusion. 77/Fran the home worlds the development of the Earth was constantly watched, and year after year expeditions were sent out to her. 78/Always repeatedly it was tried as well, to colonize anew this very beautiful world, but which goal failed miserably always again in a run of more than 80,000 years. 79/Several kinds of creatures were deported to the Earth, as well as such ones, which you would call prisoners, simply to set them out there and to leave them to their fate. 80/Deprived of all technology, it could not fail, that they degenerated and grew savage and mixed with the savage-grown descendents of earlier elements, and became bestial. 81/But then finally the time came when the great plan was finally started. 82/In several hundred greatspacer and smaller ships, the Earth was again approached and occupied. 83/A great culture was erected, which remained for 6,000 years, until once more the thirst for power increased among the high-aiming scientists which led to horrible war activities and once more all was destroyed to the last piece. 84/In this way, the Earth fell again into its earlier state, where all the forms of life existing thereon soon grew savage. 85/For 4,000 years, the Earth remained completely ignored and left in peace, until it was again flown to. 86/But for this time an expedition was not the reason, but again an escape. 87/In the homeworlds of the Pleja-Systems war broke out once more between the high-minded scientists with their unbridled thirst for command, and the people, who they subjected by their terrible weapons and other things. 88/But while the wicked destructive raged in all three homeworlds, a great group of otherwise-thinking scientists bound themselves together under the leadership of a certain PELEEON, who had himself already attained the

level of IHWH. 89/ Under his leadership, 70,000 human beings, among them many scientists, working together, took command of different spaceships, and escaped from the Pleja-System. 90/According to the coordinates of the old registers, the refugees reached the SOL-System, and by this once more the Earth, where the Titans then settled once more. 91/In Earth chronology, this happened about 50,000 years ago. 92/On the homeplanets, the wicked war was fought until its bitter end, and the scientists got challenged. 93/Their kind of government was removed and given into the hands of spiritual leaders, who announced the long forgotten spiritual lessons anew and educated the nations. 94/ These recognized the value of the lessons, appropriated them, and lived accordingly since that time, from which they found the final peace and lived since then under the law and order of absolute determination, which conditions are preserved until today and will never change. 95/In the run of the next 8,000 years, the Pleja nations developed themselves up to a very high spiritual level, in result of which, they made alliances with every possible similar and other strange nations of nearby and far-away systems, and unanimously lived for evolution. 96/In this way then together developed another great alliance, in the cause of which they performed new expeditions, and found in 1951, years ago in Earth chronology, a semi-spiritual world in the Andromeda Star System, which was inhabited by semi-spiritual creatures, an already extremely high-developed form of life, which still existed semi-materially, but as well semi-spiritually, too. 97/By agreement among these forms of life, they all decided that in the future, these beings in Andromeda should guide and govern, by their gigantic knowledge and wisdom, the fates of their nations and their great alliance, which plan was welcomed joyfully by all nations. 98/In consequence it was decided by agreement of the spiritual leaders, who were human creatures and spiritual teachers, that all fates should in the future be guided by the, now best friends, semi-spiritual creatures. 99/The manner of guidance should be that one of a council from the side of the higher spiritual level, in consequence of which this control and guidance was called the "High Council", and is maintained this way until today, and will never change. 100/Since then, all nations of all races allied to us remain under the guidance of the "High Council", which never orders any commands, but only offers a "high advice", the observance of which is at the disposal of each single form of life, and which normally is observed, too, without exception.

101/The refugees to the Earth humans at first know nothing about the end of the wars. 102/In delight over their new-won liberty, they gladly subjected themselves to the straight regime of Pelegon, who had chosen two hundred scientists for his sub-leaders, and arranged them in order according to their fields of knowledge. 103/Under their leadership there rose on Earth on all the continents, large cities and other colonized regions of a very high culture. 104/For around 10,000 years peace and concord reigned, but then a new IHWH by the name JESAS came up, who murdered the follower of Pelegon and took the command to himself, above all the then united nations and races. 105/But already twenty years later, the people rose up against Jesus and a horrible and worldwide war broke out again upon the Earth. 106/Many hundreds of thousands of people fled in great and small spaceships to the free cosmos, escaped and settled on Beta-Centaurus, which you know as Barnard's-Star. 107/Some few million human beings remained back on the Earth, where everything that had been constructed by human beings had been completely destroyed. 108/The remaining people, now deprived of all technical and other cultural possibilities, because of the total destruction, fell more and more into a miserable lethargy, degenerated and became wild beings with an evil barbarism. 109/For 7,000 years, the Earth was simply avoided, before the descendants of the refugees started once again to colonize the beautiful blue world. 110/This happened 33,000 earth-years ago in your chronology. 111/The returning human beings were guided by an IHWH by the name of ATLANT, married to an IHWH by the name of KARYATIDE. 112/Under the guidance of Atlant, the city and continent of Atlantis was built and made habitable, while under the command of his wife Karyatide, the Smaller Atlantis came into existence, at the same time her father MURAS built the gigantic city of MU. 113/The reason for the construction of these cities so far apart in distance was, that the human beings had become more wise from all the wars, and expected peace from the far distance between the cities, if all people remained confined within their regions. 114/This way all flourished well for a whole 18,000 years. 115/And then one more, some scientists claimed up, incited by passions for might, and tried to seize hold of the sovereignty. 116/But this time they had not calculated the memories about wars which had been transmitted through the millenniums by the people. 117/And before the scientists could try to snatch up power, the people rose against them. 118/Through accomplices the scientists obtained possession of some spaceships and vanished to the regions of Beta-Centaurus. 119/This occurred 15,000 Earth years ago. 120/After 2,000 years, within which the evil-minded refugees created once again a high technical standard and many descendants, hate-filled, they returned to the Earth, after they had increased their hate immeasurably against the earth-inhabitants, and were able within their own ranks to

preserve order by the most terrible punishments. 121/Incited by their tremendous hate, they increased by research and extended knowledge, their span of life up to some thousand years. 122/Their only desire was to gain command over the Earth, for which reason every single one was taught wicked intrigues and war treatment. 123/After 2,000 years, this hate-suckled nation had reached a position where she could make the try of attacking the Earth, for which reason they manned their ships and came anew to the Earth, and that under the command of the IHWH ARUS, the barbarian. 124/This happened 13,000 years ago. 125/Arus was extremely bestial and barbarous of mind, and his power was much feared. 126/Like Pelegon already many thousands of years ago, Arus also kept 200 scientists with him, of high grade, who he called sub-leaders. 127/In a flash they fell upon the Earth, robbing, murdering and taking possession of the land. 128/In the main, they conquered the far region of the northern lands, where the climate was modest and very good. 129/These were those regions, which are tradicted to you as "Hyperborea", and which were far in the north, before a turn of the Earth changed its axis, by which result the then regions are there today where you call the land "Florida". 130/Coming from the north, the Son of Arus, Arus II, started a war and attacked those lands which you today call India, Pakistan, Persia, etc., where they met with the Sumerians, who, peace-loving, fled and vanished far to the south, a nation of dark colored skin, but by your terms, not negroid, but europid and of tall growth, risen from a race of Sirians, who had settled on the Earth some 33,000 years ago, synchronous with the refugees from the Pleja-System. 131/From the name of Arus II, the present India was called ARYA, which split off from Hyperborea after a few centuries, exactly after 210 years, and made alliance with the inhabitants of MU and AGHARTA, while from Hyperborea, Arus I constantly troubled Mu and Greater Atlantis by wicked war activities, to gain sovereignty over them. 132/During around two thousand years, or told very exactly, during 1,502 years, those war machinations lasted, until the meanwhile becoming old and weak Arus I, succeeded in diverting wicked elements of the hater human beings into the leading ranks of Atlantis and Mu, who incited hate and power secretly for such a long time until Mu And Atlantis were completely destroyed by endless intrigues, and the few survivors were taken into bondage. 133/But the great scientists, in knowledge of the coming events and conscious of their powerlessness, vanished in their spaceships and escaped towards the early homeworlds in the Pleja-System, where they were kindly welcomed. 134/I likely have nothing else to say about the destruction of Atlantis and Mu, for you will find this as separate notifications in the explanations already given to you. 135/So it only remains for me to say that Arus I was murdered in his old age, and after the destruction of Mu and Atlantis, by his third-born son, JEHOV-AN, while this one then seized command of the hater-men, to command these and three

earthly nations and the Hyperboreans themselves. 136/The one Earth nation was made up of the descendents of the ARMUS-people, who were placed there, where today are the regions of Armenia. 137/These were the descendents of the IHHW ARMUS, who settled there with his race 33,000 years ago, after he had emigrated from the Pleja-System. 138/The second Earth nation subjugated by the government of Jehavon, were the Aryans, who meanwhile had mingled themselves with the still rather subdeveloped and lethargic native people, after the Sum-merians were expelled- 139/The third Earth nation was none in itself, because it treated of a worldwide-spread alliance of gipsies, which was interspersed by spies and saboteurs of Jehavon, who with the gipsies caused dissension everywhere, greedily drawing everything to themselves and always were always eager to rob, burn and murder, for which reason one called them the H E B R E W S, by the ancient language of our forefathers the HEBRAONS and later then the H E B R O N S. 140/These names are equivalent to GIPSIES, DREGS OF SOCIETY and OUTCAST in the meaning of the ancient language, which has not gotten transferred to your present languages, for the meaning of your present term for gipsies is the wanderers, traveling people and the unsettled ones. 141/By that should be cleared up, the present people of the gipsies have nothing at all in common with the then Hebraons, who proclaimed themselves the first-born people and the chosen ones, as their descendents, the Jews of today, still dare to pretend this. 142/In truth, the Hebraons had been the real dregs of society and outcasts of earthmankind, because they constantly incited fights and quarrels within the whole world, which is still maintained until the present. 143/Peace on Earth will finally be then when, when this might-thirsty and murderous self-called Hebraon race-connection has become completely scattered. 144/Jehavon governed around 7,000 years ago, until he was maliciously murdered by his only son JEHAV, who then snatched up the government, some 3,400 years ago. 145/Jehav ruled wickedly, always crying for blood and revenge, until 3,320 years ago in your chronology, by which time he had created three sons, who were ARUS-SE>1, PTAAH and SALAM. 146/Megalomaniac like his father Jehavon, he let himself be called creator, and was celebrated as such, and like his father, he caused cruel vastations among the three human races, and he demanded blood and death. 147/Thirsty for power like his father Jehav, as well was his firstborn son ARUS-SEM, who constantly sought to seize the power from his father. 148/So he murdered his father Jehav, and sought to snatch up the power. 149/But this doing failed completely, because his younger brother PTAAH and his youngest brother SALAM opposed him, and expelled him into exile, having become tired of the constant wars, struggles for might and bloodshed, and Ptaah and SALAM troubled themselves for many decades for humane forms of living. 150/Herefore for a long time, they assembled like-minded people around them, with whose help

they seized control of Arussem and 72,000 of his followers, and expelled then. 151/But Arussem secretly returned to Earth, and settled down with army in the old cubical buildings of Egypt, which had existed there unused for more than 70,000 years. 152/Deep inside the ground and deep below the pyramids, they established their residence, while they appropriated the rooms and buildings deep below the present Gizeh-Pyramid, as a center for their wicked aims, from where they further tried to realize their plans for world control, but without remarkable success hitherto, though their way of reaching their goal was that of lying, deceit and intrigues, of wrong teaching and the leading astray of the earthhuman beings by religious lectures of delusion and cults, and many other miserable machinations. 153/But by their being expelled they had forfeited much for themselves, because all chances for technical and otherwise scientific further development was cut off for them, and like this, all their research as well, etc., which fact caused their age to soon decrease, and today still amounts to 94 years, being just about 20 years higher than the average for European regions. 154/This means that for the so-called Gizeh-Intelligence deserters they are slowly dieing-out, and today are less than only 2,100 in number. 155/Fully isolated from the free universe, these remaining ones will no more be after less than three decades, because they are all old already and no more able for begetting. 156/But nevertheless they still keep on with their might-thirsty wicked plans, and they don't think themselves as losers. 157/Arussem governed until 3,010 (B.C.) of your chronology, until a powerful forced departure was prepared for him by a mutineer by the name of HENN, who was called J E H O V A by the Hebarons, and like that also within his own ranks gradually, too, while the surname THE CRUEL ONE was added. 158/In the year 2,080, old and weak already, he was displaced by his nephew KAMAGOL I, who seized command of the evil Gizeh-Intelligences, to outbuild the center below the surface of the pyramid of Gizeh to a murderous center of great world power, with no chance any more of being destroyed. 159/Like no tyrant before, Kamagol I coerced all earthly religions into his control and demanded horrible human sacrifices and cults which are partly preserved even until the present. 160/All efforts from outside were in vain, as his power thirst was unbreakable. 161/But Kamagol was as well only a human being, by which his fate caught up with him from his own ranks, in the form of his own son, Kamagol II, who overthrew him and snatched up his power, and let him die miserably in a deep dungeon. 162/Kamagol II was more evil-minded in many ways than his father, which character he soon revealed after taking power, and that by starting the immense mass-murder of earthhuman beings. 163/As one of the last long-living people, Kamagol II reached an old age and died a natural death just a few days ago, which we only found out two days ago. 164/He walked away from this world in the 27th of December 1976, thus around 10 days ago. 165/The still remaining intelligences of

Gizeh, old already and many of them weak, but still filled with hate and power-hungry plans, don't give up yet. 166/But their days are numbered, by which result they will no more exist for three more decades. 167/Together with the heaven's sons, the Hyperboreans and the emigrants from the Pleja-System, the sons of the murdered Jehav, Ptaah and Salam, led the further government by common agreement. 168/They governed well and created peace, and only occasionally interfered in the concerns of the earth-human beings. 169/Ptaah was stricken by a malicious and unknown disease in his 93rd year of government, and he died a few days later, in which consequence his brother Salam. continued alone with the government, until weakened by age, he handed over his command to his son Plejos, 2,040 years ago, after he had taken up connections to the homeworlds already some centuries earlier and had subordinated himself and his people to that home form of government, which was the form of spiritual teachers. 170/His son, Plejos was, like his father, a very wise and merciful governor, and when in 1,951 years of earthly chronology in the past, the home worlds subjected themselves to the guidance of the "High Council", then he as well and his nation arranged themselves here in order. 171/Regarding the teaching of the "High Council" and observing this, he prepared the long hoped for return to the homeworlds, which was then performed 1,944 years ago, by your chronology, after Immanuel had been procreated by order of Plejos, was educated for being a prophet and had become such for his mission. 172/Then still to be mentioned, among the descendents of Arus, who had subjugated the lands in the north, there existed elements in great number, who preserved themselves as the Ausists until the time of Jehav. 173/They, a group of 160,000 people, called the Great-Aryans, because they still advocated the ideas of Arus I, deserted the government of Jehav and wandered plundering through the lands from northwest to east, where they penetrated into that country where in earlier times Arus II had settled with his people and expelled the Sumerians, where meanwhile still the then Aryans had mingled themselves with the low native people and had forgotten their actual origin. 174/Meanwhile the descendents of the Sumerians as well had returned to their old homeland, thus as well they became resident there again. 175/But then the Great-Aryans penetrated the area between the Caspian Sea and the Arahath Mountain, and took possession of the clay-brick towns of the mixed-up nation, which had become prosperous by the recently penetrated Aryans and the returning descendents of the Sumerians. 176/Their work was mainly in trade and agriculture, which was well mastered by the Sumerians. 177/In result, the outlook of these human beings and their buildings was very proper, and a severe discipline prevailed, even a certain submissiveness before the highly developed Sumerian descendents, who were spiritually and worldly superior to the native people. 178/And exactly this was attacked by the Aryans,

drawing along for decades and deprived of all technology, coming from the north under bondage, and transformed and pressed into a new state formation. 179/Deprived of all technology, by the myrmidons of Jehav, the Aryans settled in the far away country, but in the run of time they degenerated and mingled with the natives, by which all knowledge and talent of higher level and of their origin disappeared into the darkness of forgetfulness.

Meier- Fantastic, there I am flat like a flounder. But what now is the name of the new upmost knave of the Gizeh-ones?

Semjase- 180/According to our information, no new commander will come to appear. 181/In the future, all decisions should be settled by common conclusion.

Meier- As well, okay, then the knaves will soon fall into dissension among themselves and eradicate one another.

Semjase- 182/Surely, this may partly happen.

Meier- That is fine. Now yet still two questions, or three, concerning the Pleiades: So this name traces back to an IHWH. And the name was simply maintained later on Earth, or were these stars otherwise named here?

Semjase- 183/This name was preserved, but went lost in the confusion of languages appearing on Earth, to other form, but then to find its way back in the run of time to its true original value, which fact traces back in the main to your mythologies.

Meier- This will be then as well mainly the ancient Greek ones, isn't it?

Semjase- 184/Surely.

Meier- Okay, then I want to know what kind of chronology you use, at least on Erra. Do you count there as well by years, as we do?

Semjase- 185/But certainly, because originally they are our forefathers who invented this chronology, and like it is on Earth, too.

Meier- I see, and since what time do you count? I mean, since what time or when did your chronology start?

Semjase- 186/Since the beginning of the peace in our home systems, thus around 50,000 years ago.

Meier- Yes, and can you tell the exact date?

Semjase- 188/We count today the year of 49,711.

Meier- Well, and now the question of, how Erra has received her name, and when?

Semjase- 189/That's very easy. 190/The system of Pleiades' planets, which are much younger than the Earth, and their stars, too, than the Earth, were named only by numbers until the time when the "High Council" took over the guidance. 191/But since then, by desire of the "High Council", one names our home worlds by well-sounding names, and like this as well Erra.

Meier- If I think right, this must have happened 1,951 years ago?

Semjase- 192/Surely, you think correct. 193/I still went to explain therefore, as well having established a new chronology since then, that in consequence we lose two of them. 194/The year 49,711, which reminds us of the final time for peace, and the year 1,951, which reveals the spiritual synchronization and harmonization.

Meier- I do understand this, but if it sounds a bit folly, I really do understand it. I regard the reasoning of your chronology better and besides that more worthy than the earthly, where one gets confronted by silly pretentious creators and other knaves. Still now yet something else: Can you tell me some matters for the year 1977, about the coming events and about other plans you aim for? Different things you already told me among four eyes, but there will surely exist some matters which the other ones are allowed to know as well, aren't there?

Semjase- 195/Surely, I am allowed to tell some; what do you want to know?

Meier- What is going on with the earthquakes and other nature catastrophies, and so on, whether you will still give some demonstrations - in spite of all, and whether there are ongoing any things in respect to unknown flying objects?

Semjase- 196/Some things I am allowed to tell you officially.

Meier- Okay, here I am interested to know, how many dead ones, and wounded people, there have been in the earthquake in China? Officially only quite unclear and deceptive information was given. But the prophesies given to me by Petale speak on the contrary of about one million dead bodies.

Semjase- 197/This is correct. 198/Our explorations found that 893,000 people were killed in the earthquakes in China. 199/208,000 people will bear heavy injuries for the rest of their lives, while a further 811,000 persons have been more or less injured. 200/The amount of missing people not found until today, who for the greatest part are deeply covered down below the ruined fields, is around 70,000 persons. 201/But now I want to answer to you the other questions. 202/The Earth will not find her tranquility, because still much worse earthquakes will shake her, than happened during the last year. 203/But all these quakes may not be expected in this year. 204/But they will be of such horrible power that countries and isles will sink. 205/An

extraordinary heavy dryness will attack the world, soon to be followed by floods of great measure. 206/ The airspace-drive will suffer heavy, very heavy loss by many events, like this the sea-drive, too. 207/And violence and criminality will everywhere climb to giddy heights, and forceful causes of death will prevail among the human beings of all races. 208/This all will be much worse than ever before.

Meier- Okay, this already suffices, but on what do you base your information?

Semjase- 209/These are calculations of probability.

Meier- Yes, and what about a demonstration, etc.?

Semjase- 210/This is still missing for you and promised. 211/The time might be spring or simmer, yet perhaps just the autumn. 212/But from the other side, not from ours, will arise some surprises for the earthhuman being, when certain things will come to appear by strange to Earth races, as I already explained to you in confidence and only for yourself.

213/I am not allowed to explain more about this, here.

Meier- That's well till now. I don't want to urge you. Just one thing is not evident to me. You previously told me once, that for months an extraterrestrial spaceship would fly in Earth space and search for contact with Earth humans, but not dare to do so. From where is this ship coming, and why don't you start contact with it?

Semjase- 214/It is very strange with that, because until now, we have tried a lot of ways to get into contact with it, but in vain, and when we appear, then those ships disappear.

Meier- Why suddenly they?

Semjase- 215/For they are several ones, as we have noticed. 216/They are all of white-shining or green-shining color, which often draws behind them a strange orange-colored tail, which contains unknown and strange to us stuffs, which is being analyzed by our scientists. 217/In respect to these objects, our reckonings of probability result in some still indefinable surprises.

Meier- This is very interesting, but listen new, you have called me today until very far away. From Hinwil to here is 21 kilometers. Couldn't you fly me a bit back instead, maybe short to Hinwil?

Semjase- 218/Surely, but what happens then to your followers?

Meier- Do know, I want to get a joke. I have the radio set, and by it, I can call than an order to Wetzikon, around 20 kilometers away from there where

they left me. then then you set me down in a free field, and in consequence raises one single foot-trace to the street, without one leading into the field, then the joke is improved.

Semjase- 219/As you want.

Meier- Okay, then still one question as we hurry on: Couldn't you once speak a salutation to all our friends by radio? This is possible isn't it?

Semjase- 220/I will deliberate on this, but think, I can respond to that, thus I will likely do so at some time, but this does not mean that this can be constantly repeated and I will exercise communication.

Meier- Of course not. - Oh, Wetzikon already appears down there. - Of that nobody spoke. You may set me down over there at Winkelriet, there in that meadow. Yes, there it is okay. Can I go outside?

Semjase- 221/Surely, fare well and be careful, for many things are not well-minded to you in the moment.

Meier- Don't fear. I already know to help myself. Tchys, girl, tchys

STATEMENT

Mr. Guido Moosbrugger, an educator by profession and professor in charge of a school in Austria at the time, became interested in the Meier contacts early in their development, and went to Hinwil to meet Mr. Meier and see for himself what was going on. He was welcomed and became a member of the very small inner group of friends around Meier, and from this position was able to observe all with the closest observation. He bought an expensive new camera to try to get some of the remarkable photographs of the rare beamships himself, and did in fact become one of the five photographers besides Meier to actually get some pictures of the craft. Reading an article about Meier in a German magazine inspired Guido to write a monograph on Important Considerations, which we have decided to reproduce here in full in its *first original translation into English* just as it was published in German at the time. That monograph follows:

Important Considerations, by Guido Moosbrugger:

UFO-EXPOSURES,, CRITICALLY EXAMINED

"Flying Saucers - Science Fiction or Reality? " is the title of an article at the June-edition 1977 of the magazine "FRAU" ("Woman"). This, illustrated by selected exposures UFO-report, is in the main dealing with Mr. Meier's contacts to the extraterrestrial, where is to confess for the author H. Rene Hauri, to have offered the problematical for the broad publicity theme by remarkable objectivity. It would be worth, if also in future time such reports would get published at magazines on such a serious basis, like has happened

there. During my following words, I want to discuss especially the believability of the UFO-pictures. Photographic pictures of this kind do but not alone serve for illustrative material and for worthwhile support of the text. The more, since ever they are seen as an object for examination of the contents of probability, which is behind them.

Innumerable illustrations of UFO-sightings of all sort are spreading now already since a quarter century all over the world, but it is difficult to say, now many of them can get graded for true, This undelightful matter of fact is all right no good publicity for the at all met from all sides with enmity UFOlogy, but for the first, we have to be content with that, desired or undesired. Unwillingly at first the question rises, why a large percent number of the offered exposure material was to get doubted since beginning:

1. With many cases, it simply deals with unconscious errors.

Unusual appearances in the sky get interpreted by poor observations or lacking knowings in error for so-called UFOs and accordingly regarded. Indeed light reflexions, clouds' or air mirages, heat-lightning, spheric flashes, meteors, satellites, weather balloons, floodlights and other earthly objects can be the reason for such illusions.

2. Other pseudo-exposures do partly rise by incorrect manner of working with the camera, support, filming mean and so on, respectively by artifact optical effects, which get generated by extraordinary conditions at photographing or filming, but not get recognized in cause of missing knowings.

3. Unfortunately are also existing a lot of exposures, which got falsified by help of different tricks and quite consciously. The motivation for the production and diffusion of such falsifications is often based in greediness for sensation, passion for domination or financial greed for profits, which last fact owns an important part. Even pseudo-exposures get produced for generating possibilities of comparison or for to "evidence", all UFO-exposures being at all just alone deceit. At less cases, wags and jesters take use of these insincere means in purpose of cheating their fellow creatures, while they are splendidly delighted, if the joke had succeeded.

How should still a layman find here, what is true in this mad confusion, if even experts can't any more do, often? As long as namely we do not own a 100% clear process of examination, to separate the true photos from the untrue ones, justified doubts can not get removed, at best will to do. And just even then, if anyone keeps the possibility of finding out doubtlessly each kind of falsification, still a rest of insecurity remains alive. Which one as outstander will be able to judge, whether the result of such an analysis gets indeed revealed to the broad publicity, reap, is allowed to get revealed -

whether there got manipulated at the one or other-one case from. certain reasons, or whether not? Thus a sound skepticism in matter of UFO-exposures is really advised. We are not allowed to believe all hesitationless, that gets offered to us in this field, as certainly this would be wrong!

On the other hand, one should not advocate far the other extreme, while one judges about all illustrations of this kind samelike by the note: "Science fiction, illusion, cheatment - alone nothing of any truth! "

Like that, of course, is not to conduct, too. One should but own a certain trade of concerning this theme informations at least, before one lets oneself get caused for jumping to conclusions or wrong affirmations. At all, a negative opinion can not get reasoned by the often used argument: "something I haven't realized by my own eyes, does not exist to me!"

As known, the human eye is normally enabled for realizing only a very small part from the broad spectre of the electromagnetic family of frequencies. By except of the visible light, all the remaining stays closed from us, and this fact surely is a good thing, nevertheless. we not even would dream of neglecting perhaps the existence of the invisible ultra-violet radiation, for we did experience by own body, that our skin gets tanned or befallen by painful sunburn, it will be unnecessary, to tell further examples. In this connection I yet still want to note for, that no reasonable human being will deny his own mind and spirit, which for us is invisible as well and out represents a reality like many other things do as well. By the observing of the exposures themselves alone can at all not get obtained sureness. The decisive criteria is and likely will remain in any case the trustworthiness of the person, from who the pictures got presented.

Referring to the exposures of Mr. Meier, we have to ask in consequence:

How much contents in truth actually exist in these exposures, which get admired by the ones, and refused by the otherones? " Though films can less get manipulate in itself, I want to term myself just on his photographic exposure material. For objects of examination are appearing as especially well suited the pictures nr. 1-3, which got reproduced in page 37 of the told magazine "Frau". Mr. Meier told the Following commentary about them: "These photos are from whole a series of exposures, which I myself nave shot while a demonstration flight in the year 1975, or filmed. My extraterrestrial unmanly friend Semjase, the daughter of the commander of the Plejadian spaceship fleet, rotated for several times within a discus-formed beamship around a lonely-standing weather fir, to demonstrate at the one hand the handling of the flight machine, and at the other hand the measurement comparisons by the contrast between the metallic-glittering spaceship and the dark-green weather fir. The one, who kept the chance of

observing himself these exposures, could himself convince himself of the quality. From my view, at all they belong to the best daylight exposures, we hitherto have seen. In contrary to other exposures, which partly are some bleary, here the outlines of the flight-objects appear as sharply, as one hardly could desire for something better. But Just this uncommon and thus unacquainted exactness of the objects, which appear in the foreground, has incited already many observers to distrustful skepticism and criticism or wicked accuse.

In this view, I want to discuss closer some concrete objections:

1. "The measurements are not correct"

Although, as told, the size of the flightmachine in comparison with the environs can exactly get realized, sometimes the opinion is advocated, that the reproduced spaceship would not be great enough for offering place for three pilots, jell, when anyone takes size and diameter of a usual fir for the comparison to the size of the flying object, then of course he can obtain this wrong view.

Here but evidently deals with a so-called weather-fir, whose greatest diameter of the tree's top owns at least nine meters, weather-firs of this size can be found at different places of the Zurich hill region. The largest fir we hitherto have found in this region, is near to the village of Durstelen. The greatest diameter of the tree's top is not less than eighteen meters, of which fact everyone can convince himself. The, shown in the pictures, beamship has in reality a diameter of seven meters, and in the cockpits, three pilots have sufficient space to sit or to stand comfortably there without knocking their heads at the ceiling.

2. "The fable of the fir tree"

When anyone yet wanted to watch the fir, which is shown in the exposures nr. 1 - 3, at her place, he then will but search in vain for her, because since long time already she does no more exist. Namely she got eliminated, like four further firs at the other locations, by Semjase, which is completely made to disappear, while not any traces remained left. While this time, Mr. Meier could rather often take at different places quite a lot of dispositive- and film-exposures about demonstration flights of extraterrestrial spaceships. Different persons had obtained knowledge about these activities and started to perform scientific examinations with the mentioned trees. But this ought not happen. Semjase explained the matter as follows: "The trees, of which it is treating here, have caught up radiations from my ship, and adsorbed this in them, for I came directly near to them or even touched then by my ship. This radiation, which is fully harmless for any ferns of life, remains for several months and could get noticed and analysed by your

scientists, union doing would cause a fast progress of their researches and cognitions- Not mastering Out these natters, they would effect vastating catastrophies by them, which Out we ought not to admit, because this would be the direct guilt from our attentionlessness. Because Out we are not able, simply to paralyze the once adsorbed by the trees radiation or to distract her from out of the trees, so only one chance remains left, which is, to eliminate these trees in the past, while of course as well all reminiscences, written documents about them, exposures etc. get samelike eliminated, too."

No marvel, in consequence, as for example, a farmer can not any longer remember of the fir, though during years he always again had cut branches from two of these firs for using them as firewood. Mr. Meier exceptionally became spared from this action, which means, he got allowed to take on the concerning exposures by camera and film, and the reminiscence of the existence of the trees got not extinguished at him. This story surely sounds utopical, and thus gets arranged by manyones to the area of fairytales. But there do occur innumerable things among heaven and earth, of which our schoolish knowledge does know nothing at all, or can not give reasonable explanation. It is laying in the character of this matter, that at the present level of our science, technology etc. we just are still not in a position, of understanding such phenomenonons, not to speak of being able in practice to reproduce them. In respect of, that the extraterrestrials from the planet Erra are in advance to us by 3. 500 earthyears within technical and spiritual concerns, then this story may appear but no more for so much fable-like, as manyones assume by error. Besides this, I refer for my last chapter by the title "A mysterious event", which may but give a substantiation to someones.

3. Other Assumptions

Mr. Meier is owning a great lot of dispositive- respectively film exposure about single flights and demonstrations of all kind. But what way had he obtained them? Critics keep the opinion, he would have been able to produce them alone by much efforts in material and money in a film studio. As they themselves concede openly - he is not disposing of the necessary therefore monetary means, so only can be, that financially powerful backers have supported him. Does only remain the question, where these backers are at home; at all not in Switzerland. Such backers do not exist here, as the friends of Mr. Meier should have noticed such already since long time, as they are always near to him and registrate everything thoroughly, what is doing around in this respect.

Sometimes it is not understandable for us, what some people do invent by their forced-up fantasy, when the aim is to doubt the truth and to discredits her. One but should keep oneself off from spreading wicked accuses and infamous lies, when one is not able of giving sharp proofs therefore,

especially regrettable is, when such wrong tones get blown from out of the trumpet of an American ufologist, who fancies himself to be able to talk in this field decisively as super-expert. This regarded mister put up the pretension, Mr. Meier would have hanged a self-produced model to a fishing-rod and thrown this around the tree, and taken according exposures by a polaroid-camera. Both pretensions are incorrect. At first, Mr. Meier still never has worked by a polaroid-camera, as already his exposures evidence. Then I can not imagine well, how he should perform this all as man with only one arm. Besides, Mr. Meier is owning some photos, where witnesses are reproduced, who could observe the photographing. All right is dealing here with other pictures, which keep nothing in concerns to the tree, but this does not play a part as well, when one can not trust the words of the witnesses. So the great question mark is hanging over the witnesses, who the mentioned mister is defining without hesitation as scalawags, although he very likely does not know one single one of them personally. So we are confronted by the difficult problem of deciding, whether there should get offered true confidence for the witnesses of Mr. Meier, or whether there can't. Basically always have to get considered three possibilities: Either they are trustworthy, or aren't, or they got influenced so strongly, that unconsciously they give wrong explanations, which don't accord to the reality. Semjase for example had warned us expressively from such cheaters, like Adamski had been one, who but by ignorance of the real facts gets worldwide celebrated for being the "Father of the Ufo-Contacts". Semjase's commentary about him namely are as follows: "Basically get adduced the closest friends of Adamski for witnesses, who have sworn statements of having seen or experienced matters with Adamski. These witnesses but have consciously fallen to lie, and affirm things, which not do correspond with the truth. George Adamski had so much influenced suggestively his friends and acquaintances, that they realized things, and experienced, which had not existed. There was known to alone very few persons, Adamski having disposed of very strong suggestive force, and feared him in cause of that, and kept silence of this knowledge. But him being very a phenomenal suggestor, this did no one know, and he, of course, preserved this secret in profits for himself. By this extraordinary strong suggestive force, he influenced his friends and acquaintances, and buoyed up for them the most fantastic things, which then they swore as statement for being "truth".

While now a reader owns the opinion, this couldn't be true, or the friends and acquaintances of Mr. Meier would themselves have got influenced by him suggestively, then, if wanted or not, I will have to respect this opinion, although I am convinced unwaveringly, this does not behave. For myself, of course, this decision is much easier, because since middle of May 1976, I myself do belong to the witnesses of Billy. As a skeptic myself, I have

doubted sometimes matters, or judged wrong about them. Out in the end, always again came truth for me, here not getting played by wrong cards. Of the "Free Community of Interestors" (Freie Interessen-gemeinschaft), I neither know sophisticans, who by help of their rhetoric want to sell an "X" for a "U" to anyone, nor people, who want to gather more regards, or similar. There is not at all to speak of financial profits. Here only and solely the matter deals with the truth and its publication. Who professes by opinion or ahead publicity therefore, has to calculate at the present time with getting misconceived by many contemporaries, getting smiled at himself compassionately, accused unjustly, or met with enmity. But we are convinced of, the truth reaching more and more, slow but sure, to the brake-through. Whether the group around Mr. Meier is more or less worth of faith, this judgment be left for each reader himself to decide. Recommended but he for any case a personal meeting, as we have to hide nothing, and readily arrange a discussion.

A mysterious Event in October 17, 1975

The time was autumn of last year, when happened the following event:

Mrs. Meier had told me by telephone, the beamship pilot Semjase would have announced a demonstration at Sunday, 17. Oct. 1976. As I did not want to miss this chance, in weekend I drove to the Meier family to Hinwil in the Zurich highlands. He was there, at once I asked for the characters of the announced proceedings. Billy (Mr. Meier) yet stood very reserved and could not get persuaded in revealing his secret, though he was well informed of the demonstration. He only said: "We will tinker a heated-air-balloon, and let fly him tomorrow in the afternoon. Near to the starting-place will happen then something especial, and so I advise you, to watch thoroughly for the surroundings." So nothing else remained for us, than to get surprised.

For the first part, the balloon had to get constructed. Billy and Herbert worked while some hours for its perfection. Finally I, too, helped with the glueing-together and folding-together of the thin paper sheets, as gradually the time got scarce. In Sunday afternoon, finally the balloon was ready, in 15.00 h. Meanwhile well a dozen of people had come in, who waited impatiently for the departure already towards the starting-place.

Then soon a small car track moved out through the streets of Hinwil towards the free environs, fit the place of drive's aim, at once got started the necessary preparations for the flight. The photographers seized their positions and took the first pictures. The start got performed in 17.00 h, and succeeded best. By applaud of the observers, the room-sized monster, filled by more than 73 cbm of hot air, flew straightly up to height.

In cause of the clear weather, we could follow during long time for the

ascent. But at the same time, we eagerly waited for the essential main attraction. I myself hoped, we would face with the spaceship of Semjase, but nothing happened like such. Meanwhile the balloon had got driven away to another direction. Billy took hesitationless his motor-cycle and rattled following for the flight way away. In a certain place, we then should meet again with him. As this meeting failed, too, in consequence of a misunderstanding, our disappointment was perfect, of course. Finally we drove back to Billy's house, where already since some time he had waited for us.

He straightly led us back again and explained to us, the pilot Semjase had manipulated during our absence. He showed us the place, where Semjase had eliminated without our knowings and by mysterious manner a fir, 3-5 meters high. Now, by truest meaning of the word, it had disappeared without any trace, as in spite of most thorough examination of the ground, we could not find the tiniest remainders, which could have indicated, that still short time before had been there a tree, or by which means it ever would have got removed. Alone the one-sided growth of the still remaining bushes left the conclusion, that straight before them must have been still anything else. An outstanding person, and we ourselves had necessarily to put the question, why Billy had not made attentive us for the tree, when still he existed. Billy meant here, from reasons of security he would not have been allowed to give informations about. Doubtless whole the event would have been more impressive for all observers, if not would have got acted mysteriously, but there does change nothing in the fact, that the tree had got eliminated. Now the skeptical will refuse: "What way do you want to evidence, the tree at all having been existing? There might but also have behaved, Mr. Meier having dug out the tree, torn out or otherwise removed without leaving traces."

I think, since beginning we can err from the last objection. At least I can not imagine, how he should have done this. Loosened ground can all right get stamped fast, but an uninterrupted grass cover does not grow within such a short time. Besides the risk would have been far too great of becoming realized. As well the one-sided growth of the bushes objects this opinion. Concerning the first objection, the tree would never have existed at all, I can reply, that Billy can show his existence by a very good exposure. I still can remember very well, where had stood his camera support, and to which direction Billy had taken the picture. Vow gets told, of course: "I see, always again just alone this Mr. Meier; why haven't took the other photographers exposures of the scene? " Indeed quite including; none of the observers - besides of Billy - knew, what at all would happen. Nevertheless also other people still have photographed the tree, respectively unconsciously took additively in their exposures; I myself by fortune, too. In consequence we can leave from this last assumption, too. But there still

would remain other possibilities, as for example a fake by help of the so-called thoughts' photography. So Ted Serios is regarded to own the incredible ability of projecting exposures just alone by help of his enormous power of imagination onto a colour- or black-and-white film.

I don't want to judge, whether these notes are true or not, if out this Ted Serios should indeed be able, to produce this feat, then from my opinion he has to be very intensively concentrated at any case for the camera and his spiritual labour, for the producing of these pictures. About this should be no doubts. Assumed, that Mr. Meier could own the aridity of generating

exposures by that mentioned way and manner, then this would have to get expressed by his face during his doings. As there can be realized from my exposure, this does not behave. In my exposures, Billy is clearly shown in the foreground, besides his helpers, while he is occupied by the glueing of an aluminum foil. Here his eyes are turned onto his work, and not towards my camera. It looks like he would not at all have noticed, I am photographing him, thus it is impossible at this snapshot, that he would have been able to miracle the tree onto my film. Moreover he would have had to project the tree by a way, that he fits exactly to the landscape, and then still the trees in the picture would have to do so strikingly similar to another, like about one egg equalizes to the other. Maybe an outstander person still considers other possibilities, I did not mention. Maybe as ever considered - finally everybody himself has to form one's opinion for himself, how much evidencing would be the exposures of Mr. Meier. As mentioned one time already, exposures alone can not give the evidence, if there are not known their originators, the connections etc. Even the exact examination of all facts in the place of events, including the witnesses, often does not reveal absolute certainty. Nobody ought fancy himself, that the fruits of wisdom would troubleless fall into his hands. In this relation, I don't want to withhold from my readers, what Semjase was expressing about that: "Proofs are valid for reality alone then, if they are established within knowledge and recognition, which words mean, that spiritual hardest labour alone is enabling true reasoning, but never the realizing for itself alone." Moreover she quite clearly expresses, that by the intermediating of Mr. Meier we would have sufficient material of different characters in goal of spiritual elaboration, received by the contactor Billy. They but also don't want and are not allowed to effect coercion in convincing the earthhuman beings of the truth. I am conscious of, that this position of the extraterrestrials is not delighting many human beings, because it does not accord to the imaginations of one's wishes, or does not anticipate the wishes. Whether but we enjoy this or not, we have to satisfy with it.

Finally I still want to add: "That one, who earnestly and sincerely and by

unbiasedness, patience and duration troubles himself for the concerns of the truth, and moreover is allowed to claim for the inestimably worthwhile help of the extraterrestrials, this one will find once a day by absolute sureness the truth, by the restriction but: The one sooner - the other one later. "



17 October 1976, 17:00 hours, Hinwil, Switzerland. The Pleiadians had invited Meier to bring a number of the skeptics who did not believe the tree elimination story to a certain place for a demonstration, which he did. Note the taller tree just to the right of and close to the smaller tree in a stand of two in the foreground.



17 October 1976, 17:00 hours, Hinwil, Switzerland. Some dozen people accompanied Meier to this location for the demonstration. While their attention was distracted by a hot-air balloon launching, the Pleiadians then eliminated another tree for the benefit of the doubters. Note the smaller of the two trees formerly seen in the foreground now standing alone and still bent away from the now missing former larger tree.



17 October 1976, 17:00 hours, Hinwil, Switzerland. This photograph shows the two trees from a quite different angle, looking the opposite direction. There were a dozen some witnesses to this event and some were even then photographed in the scene with the trees visible in the background. An oval line circles the removed tree. It was removed without any trace of it ever having been there. Many of the witnesses tested the ground afterward.

71st Contact

Monday, 10 January 1977

02:14 h Brought-Transmission Contact

Semjase- 1/ During our conversation in 6 January, in our last contact, you asked me for different future concerns, but which I only answered you insufficiently 2/ So because I wasn't or still wasn't instructed about which of and how much about the coming events for the earthhuman beings in the year of 1977 I would be allowed to announce officially (I held back). 3/ Therefore I discussed this with Quetzal, who told me the details of the matters, in consequence of which I am now allowed to tell you closer details. 4/ Within here it must be understood that my information is partly

based on prophetic sight, and partly in the program of our probability calculations. 5/So listen now for the announcements, which are of regrettable hardness, worse than all the years before, and which you should reveal by numbers:

6/1)The heaviest earthquakes, worse in effect than all of them since 900 years ago, will shake the Earth and change the surface of the planet. 7/The amount of dead bodies will be much higher than in 1976. 8/By undersea volcanoes new islands will be generated, where our analysis shows that the first island of this kind will rise near Japan. 9/Existing islands and smaller continental parts will sink within the floods of the sea, while on the continents smaller and greater shifts of ground will be felt. 10/Especially are menaced by earthquakes in 1977 all those countries which were shaken by quakes already in 1976. 11/But there also announces itself in this year the great trench of San Francisco to Alaska, and regions of Austria, Switzerland and Germany which are afflicted by different earthquakes. 12/Then in this year also the continent of Africa and the island regions of Oceania will be shaken by quakes, as well as Russia, too, and other regions.

13/2) Several volcanoes all around the globe will then throw out glowing ground in sudden and unexpected eruptions, and damage many thousands of human lives. 14/The beginning of these coming events will be seen already during the next days, when several thousand human beings get killed by a heavy volcano eruption in the country of Zaire in Africa.

15/3) The snow-falls in the beginning of the year of 1977 will increase unusually, and demand many victims. 16/Even great regions which have no snow-fall at all in other times, will get covered by great masses of snow and suffer need, while immense downfalls of the temperature will cause a very many dead bodies by freezing in many countries, and not only in countries that are accustomed to snow-falls, but as well in such where cold and snow are unknown. 17/Starting already tomorrow, unusually large snowfalls will hit many countries all over the globe, and demand many victims. 18/Smaller and greater villages will get cut off from their environs, and even airflight lines of whole nations will have to be grounded for some time. 19/The end of the snowfalls will bring greater and smaller catastrophes, because avalanche crashes will follow in all the world, which will cause much misery and need for the earthhuman beings. 20/Besides many animal and human victims, great areas of land also will be afflicted while streets, railway lines, and buildings of human beings will be damaged by the crashing down avalanches.

21/4) The huge snowfalls all over the world will drag along very bad summer times for many, many countries, as there will rise heavy dryness which spoil the seed and harvest.

22/5) By the coming times of drought, unusually great regions of land and forest will get damaged by conflagrations all over the world.

23/6) Many countries of the Earth will be flooded by great amounts of water, while elsewhere rules drought and misery, demanding victims of human beings and animals, and damaging very much country land and objects constructed by human beings. 24/Then also will stormfloods rage over the oceans, crash into islands and continent regions and demand deadly contribution.

25/7) Shipping of the world will be cruelly beaten, and very many victims will be demanded. 26/A whole series of ship catastrophies will come to appear, and the cost will amount to billions in money for the human beings. 27/Especially the oil—transportation shipping is threatened by the enormous amount of natural power, which opposes the robbery exercised by the human being and exploitation of Earth petrol, but which connections the earthhuman being is not able to understand and to believe, and even does not know about at all, or accept. 28/But the Earth rages in wrath and defends itself, while she tears away from the human being the materials robbed from her, and infects thereby those regions, and damages them, which are most important to the earthhuman being for his further existence, which are the oceans. 29/The selfdefending forces of nature have announced the fight against the human being, and hit him hardest there where the pulse of life is beating. 30/If this is damaged, then no living creature is any more safe to exist in this world. 31/By the catastrophies in shipping, great quantities of oil will be released which swim as huge and destructive carpets on the water, killing creatures and finally sinking down as deathbringing long remaining mud into the oceanic bed, and cover as a tough and deadly mass the shores below them, destroying them. 32/In this way the forces of nature defend themselves against the delusion of the earthhuman, with the aim of destroying him, because, when the human being disappears from the Earth surface, then is the Earth first able to begin regeneration, which activity could last for millions of years, and return her to a primary status. 33/But for this not to happen, the human being has little chance even if he stops all earthly exploitation as soon as possible, and no further exploits her. 34/But this means that all exploitation is suddenly stopped and becomes valid, and at the same time world-wide birth control is strictly exercised, and births are stopped for at least seven years. 35/Time still exists for the earthhuman being to save himself, but the time has become very short for him, as there do not remain more than four or five years for him to rescue himself and to arrange himself into order with the laws of nature.

36/8) The year 1977 will bring much misery by war activities for the earthhuman being. 37/The mischief of the terrorists will grow and change

towards new murder-means, while many human beings will die a miserable death. 38/The guilt therefore is in the main the nation of Israel and the states supporting it. 39/In this respect, the guilt for the coming senseless bloodshed is carried by all those who cooperate with her. 40/There is already menacing in the northeast and east, the idea of a worldwide war, stirred up by the machinations of Israel. 41/The day is no longer far off, that the idea will find its break-through and a world-wide, destructive war bursts out, which already glooms in beginning thoughts. 42/This wicked and menacing event can only be averted if the nations of the world come to an agreement to dissolve together the state of Israel, whereafter then all borders of all states are dissolved and a world government formed which should come into function. 43/This alone vouches for reaching the long time hoped for peace, and to preserve it as well, while basically it must be explained that there has to be formed a world's government of non-political manner, but a spiritually guided one, which must be exercised.

44/9) The year of 1977 will be basically a year of murder of great and small character. 45/No land of the Earth will be spared from this, as even wicked massacres will break out in many places searching out innumerable victims of human beings. 46/Switzerland also will not remain spared from this, but of other shapes and less quantity. 47/Murders and other killings from hate, despair and revenge will rise rapidly in amount, as well as murders for purely criminal reasons. 48/Whole families will fall victim to the murderous passions of very different elements, especially in the first half of the year. 49/Nullities will come to appear as the reason for the bloody deeds, and the murdering elements will even feel themselves in the right. 50/The judging court's bailiffs will be overburdened by these coming events, and in their unreasonable simplicity will even confess several mitigating causes for the murderous elements, and in this way still sponsor the murderings.

51/10) The year 1977 will bring many new discoveries for the scientists of all branches, which, well used could bring much progress for the earthhuman beings, of positive character; but which according to traditional pattern will be elaborated for negative value bringing death and destruction upon the human being. 52/In medical science, unassumed discoveries will be made, and register great success, as well as in the fields of astronomy, chemistry, physics and technology.

53/11) The scientists of one state will develop in 1977 an extremely dangerous and deadly weapon, by which the concerned state gains great power.

54/12) From cosmic space come menacing dangers, but of which closer description is not conceded to me.

55/13) Different new, and hitherto unknown to the human being, sicknesses will appear.

56/14) Airflight will suffer from unusually much damage and will have lots of victims.

57/These are the most important predictions for the year 1977, consisting partly of probability calculations, and in a small part on prophetic announcements. 58/It is not conceded to me, to tell you more about this in an official manner, and so I have to let it be with that. 59/Evaluate these informations in good manner and announce than, too, if necessary, to the world's governments.

72nd Contact

Thursday, 3 February 1977

00:07 h

[Another midnight contact on a cold mid-winter night. The coming day is Meier's birthday, and Semjase takes this opportunity to tell Meier of the need to choose to move the group to a new location. She shows him the most dangerous and the safer areas of Switzerland on a map to allow him to make an informed choice. Then she goes into the past incarnational history and relationship of the inner members of the group. This is interesting now because at an earlier time she did not want to discuss reincarnation with him and discouraged his question on that topic. Semjase opens the conversation.]

Semjase- 1/Today you reach an age of 40 years, for which I offer you from me and all ones the very best wishes.

Meier- Thank you, but I am not here for that. Look, I have here a new map of Switzerland, you know, for painting in the earthquake zones.

Semjase- 2/For this, I wanted to remind you today, as the time is pressing. 3/You slowly have to search for a suited location where you can protect yourselves. 4/Already in 1975 I spoke of a suited center for you, for which you now have to look. 5/Look, here in this viewing screen, these paintings; transfer them onto your map while we talk together. 6/Here, this zone concludes a mountain block which is well fit for settling, if you do not settle in these hatched zones. 7/These ones here, do mark them for primary zones, are extremely menaced by heavy earth-shakes, while these here are secondary zones, in which you are not allowed to settle. 8/Here, this is a volcano region, and this zone here around it is very much threatened when the volcano becomes active, but which will not be very soon. 9.In any case

you should avoid this long-stretched zone here, because it will, like nearly all flat land in the north of Switzerland, be destroyed by later atomic fire in war activities. 10/There in the north, here in the west and there in the south and middle country are the most secure zones for you. 11/Do settle some where there and build up a center. 12/The most secure place you can choose is here between both these zones of secondary earthquake strength and the volcano zone, but where you have to remain within this narrow channel between these zones.

Meier- You speak very easily, but this means huge difficulties for us. First is the problem of the object, which first we have to find, and second then a problem of the finances. Such a suited object might cost up to 500,000 Sfr., and wherefrom should we take this stock is a riddle to me.

Semjase- 13/The reasonability will ease the way for you, and besides, we will send out reason-carrying impulses towards all those who could decisively share in regulating the financial matters. 14/We will send out impulses of truth, from which they will recognize the truth and the necessity of the undertaking.

Meier- Only this will move well.

Semjase- 15/No coercion will be done, because they all have to decide from their own reason and their own will. 16/Moreover every single one is working here in all for his own evolution, not only in this life, but already for the next rebirths as well. 17/ Manyones of your group will find their next incarnation in the center as built by you, which matters will be guided by our and your own help, as well as by a to rise from you.....wherefore we give you the instructions. 18/We will watch as well for the outbuilding in a suited manner of the center, giving detailed instructions to you and will assist by good advice.

Meier- You talk of great things, girl. Am I at least allowed to hear, who will have his next incarnation in the center, and within what years?

Semjase- 19/Surely, I can tell you some of than. 20/Someones of the hitherto group will spend an extremely short time in the Other World region, before they will meet again with the group in the center, in a real life of physical form. 21/The first of them will incarnate again for the group between the years 2012 and 2025, others between 2033 and 2036 and the remaining ones between the years of 2045 and 2072. 22/This rapid sequence is because the labor must not lie fallow and has to be led further on, so that in spite of all the coming confusions and wickedness, it itself slowly spreads the knowledge in your world, for only by this, the immensely decimating himself mankind of the Earth will come to knowledge and be led in this way towards the true evolution. 23/The missions of the different ones are very

different there, and are often hardly recognizable by themselves. 24/But they are of importance and far-reaching, in the future as well as today, even if the single person still does not recognize this as I already said.

Meier- But you don't mention the names of those ones who incarnate again so soon. You have said you will be allowed to tell me some names?

Semjase- 25/Yes; the first ones will be....., who will incarnate again in female form. 26/Their names will no more be the same, but ones of special value, which still today sound strange in the world, and which I am not allowed to tell officially. 27/But like this it will behave with all the otherones, with who again will come to appear in male form between 2033 and 2036, when sometime also.....will incarnate in male form of life, like as well.....

28/Between the years of 2045 and 2072 again will appear besides several further persons whose names are still unknown to you, but who in the run of the next time, and in the next years, will still meet with you.

Meier- This is quite interesting, but you do not tell anything of my littleness, but which is surely of interest to all.

Semjase- 29/But you do know it.

Meier- Naturally, but it would be more interesting if you explained it.

Semjase- 30/You know that in this respect I am not allowed to explain all of it officially.

Meier- I know that, but can you tell at least just what is allowed to be explained?

Semjase- 31/Surely, you know how and at which time you will leave unexpectedly and unassumed by all the others from this field of life, and you know this can not be spoken of. 32/Thus as well is not allowed to be explained, at which time you came up again to appear. 33/This caution means consists of the knowledge, that an idol would be made of you, if the dates were known. 34/Alone is allowed to be known, that after 800 years you will again be the centerpoint of your innermost group, as it exists today and will also exist then. 35/As you declared yourself for being with the intent, you want to perform your mission until its end, in consequence of which you can not stay during the next few milleniums for more that 2,000 years, or 800 years in the opposite field (by "opposite field" is not meant the "Other World", but the opposite field of the mission and the spreading of knowledge: thus meaning; remaining outside of the mission - opposed to it), but that you incarnate in rapid sequence several times at different places of the Earth, to fulfill your mission with other nations and races of this world, while nevertheless you will meet with contacts again in your present group,

which will get enlarged, you know. 36/The dates of these contacts and of your incarnations, I am not allowed to tell, as you know. 37/The members of your group will recognize you at each appearance, like they will themselves among one another. 38/In the aim of this, special activities should as well be prepared, which I will explain to you later, but which are not allowed to be told in public. 39/More to explain in official form, I am not allowed to do, and you as well are not, except within your closest group.

Meier- I know of this. Thank you for the information. Now yet still a further question in this connection: There already are quite many who belong loosely to our group, as well as our descendents. What about than?

Semjase- 40/All your own descendents come again into the group, part of them already by the year 2017, because some of them will leave soon from this world, for undertaking after rather short absence rebirth in special missions. 41/The looser group members, as you call them, will differently incarnate again already from the year 1995, partly in your center, but the greater part outside of it, by which consequence they will first reach your group again in later years, which will then be, when they have become self-supporting.

Meier- This information will be sufficient. Well, now I am ready, too, with the painting-in; is this well, as it is?

Semjase- 42/Certainly, but still you later should draw in all these zones, each according to their values, separately on suited maps.

Meier- Okay, so I will. Now yet a question: Herald is with Jacobus, as I already told you before you landed. May you let him hear once while departing perhaps the sound of the ship?

Semjase- 4 2/Yes.

Meier- Fine, thank you. But - what actually is there about him concerning the incarnation? That.....would interest me? Then.....and..... ?

Semjase- 44/.....will be of female forms of life again, and will incarnate between the years of 2030 and 2041. 45/.....changes to the male form of life while will maintain their sex. 46/They all first appear again after the year 2110.

Meier- Yes, and where will they see again the light of this world?

Semjase- 47/.....will be in the center, while all the otherones will be outside, but came again to your group, although some of them will be born thousands of kilometers away.

Meier- Thank you for this information. But there would still be.....What

will be with them?

Semjase- 48/.....- do you think here of —

Meier- Of course.

Semjase- 49/They both will be born outside of the center. 50/After the year 2060, the girl, and after the year 2081 the man, if he finds the final way to you. 51/The girl will be not far away from the center, while about.....the concerns are not clear.

Meier- Why not?

Semjase- 52/He still is not clear within himself in respect to certain matters. 53/He as well could stay away from the center in the manner that he only appears there from time to time, and will not leave this world at that location.

Meier- Oh that yes, but is this necessary for certain things?

Semjase- 54/Surely, because to be able to incarnate in the center, is necessary a special help by each single person. 55/This stands in connection to the which fact conditions that in each third day there has to be performed a special and a defined by each single one, by which first can be caused an aim-directed incarnation by definition of the place of rebirth.

Meier- Oh yes, now I understand. The likely is a center for oscillations and radiations, by the energies of crystals, etc, isn't it?

Semjase- 56/Surely, so it is.

Meier- Then I am informed. Something similar to this I already know from a monastery in the Himalayas, where certain gurus, real masters, destin their next place of rebirth. It is an incarnation's

Semjase- 57/Stop this, you do know, you are not allowed to term this officially.

Meier- Please excuse. It wasn't intended.

Semjase- 58/For today these things also should be sufficient.

Meier- Okay, I am rather tired. Some sleep also is well for me. Fare well, and still receive quite dear greetings from all of us.

Semjase- Quite many thanks.

73rd Contact

Thursday, 3 February 1977

00:07 h

[This time Meier asked for the meeting to discuss a potential new location for the center, but this time also, in respect to Meier's frequent requests, two were granted. Meier was allowed, and helped, to transmit directly from Semjase's ship with his radio, and he was teletransmitted back to the surface right in front of Jacobus Bertschinger. He was also able to direct Bertschinger's sight so he could see the craft in flight over Kloten Airport during the radio conversation.]

Semjase- 1/You have called me very soon.

Meier- Some things have happened which demand this.

Semjase- 2/So tell me.

Meier- Okay. Last Saturday we talked about the center to be built, and here, like a flash from the clear sky, I got the thought of an object that would fit, and which I had forgotten completely. How I remembered it so unexpectedly is a riddle to me. Nevertheless I explained all to the otherones, and in consequence, we telephoned to the owners. By a peculiar manner we heard then, that the concerned house would finally be free in scarcely one week, and it would be sold. Here it deals with the house, I

Semjase- 3/..... Which more than one year ago you had mentioned, I know. 4/I wanted to assist you a bit, and tried to find a suited object for you. 5/During these attempts, I also met with the then called by you object, and realized it being exactly the right moment, and that you should seize hold of it, for which reason I let impulses reach into you, which reminded you of that object and urged you to inform yourself at once therefore, because here it treats of the very best object and the most suited place, where you can build up the center. 6/You cannot be more sure there in this land, if you construct exactly according to our advice, that building, for which we will teach you.

Meier- Something like that we have also considered, because I really could not explain for myself, why in exactly the right moment, I got reminded of it.

Unexplainable alone is how we should collect this amount of money, as the building is costing quite a lot.

Semjase- 7/Let us fly to there; I want to explain some matters to you. 8/When you are clear about all the coming things, and all want to provide not only for this life, but as well for the next ones for them, then you will know how to collect the necessary capital, and also be able to do it.

9/Someones of your group know enough already, that they will share decisively in this object, by which you will be able to buy the center and build it up.

Meier- Are you so sure of this?

Semjase- 10/Yes, but there do still appear to be some doubts with some of them. 11/Everybody of them has to be conscious of, that for the first time since their primary origin they can dispose by 100% security the destination of their incarnation and the place of their birth; dispose of this by themselves, and in this way can already provide now for their next life.

12/This exception is valid only because the great mission is connected to that, as normally the run of evolution until the destination (by oneself) of the next place of birth would still take some ten thousand years. 13/Those ones who thus trouble now for this, according to our instructions, achieve this way an unprecedented advantage and the chance of a faster evolution, which develops them after their next life for around 124 years of spiritual evolution, by which they become an elite, which slowly develops itself for the spiritual guidance of the Earth, by which is later performed then the spiritual leadership and education of the Earth by them.

Meier- What a thing.

Semjase- 14/Surely, but they all destin their future for themselves, and in result have destined, too, that they get chosen for the coming things because of their labors.

Meier- Well, this is understandable, but tell me, can't I talk from here by my radio-set to my people?

but did not succeed. 16/Now, down here is the object.

17/Now listen thoroughly..... (Semjase explained to me, the land properties at Hinterschmidruti would be bought by my help by the "Freie Interessengemeinschaft" in the year of 1978, in the beginning of the year - spring, and would be built up for a center, in spite of unassumed great difficulties, intrigues and betrayers in the group.)

Meier- Then in consequence I have deliberated right?

Semjase- 18/Surely.

Meier- Okay, then I will explain this to all of the others. - Yet now once more about the radio set: You have seen that each time I have pressed down the key?

Semjase- 19/Surely, but the ship is absorbing everything, and you can not reach outside by your set. 20/Look here, link your antenna there, then you can talk and get communication to the other wireless set.

Meier- Oh yes, ... is that right this way?

Semjase- 21/Surely.

Meier- So I can speak now?

Semjase- 22/Surely.

Meier- Okay, thank you. Would you perhaps like to send a greeting to them, too?

Semjase- 23/No, I don't want to.

Meier- So not. - (A short talk to Miranos 3 and to Miranos 5, Which doing is repeated some times during the next 20 minutes.)

Semjase- 24/You should have asked me.

Meier- I know, but I nevertheless wanted to try it. I simply had to try.

Semjase- 25/Surely, you are indefatigable.

Meier- Certainly, but now something else: Previously you explained to me quite besides to other things, that you would give us a list of names for our descendants. Are you ready with it?

Semjase- 26/No, but I will transmit it to you within a short time.

Meier- Well. -- Oh, down here, there is the city of Kloten; what do you want there?

Semjase- 27/I often observe these sluggish and dangerous flightmeans starting, as I do now, too.

Meier- I see; is the ship now shining outside?

Semjase- 28/Yes, but only weakly. 29/In spite of that it can not be seen by radar.

Meier- Fantastic. Wait now, there, you see, there in the viewing screen, I again get Miranos 3, Jacobus. He is sitting behind the wheel of his car and observes the sky far in front of him. I wonder if he is seeing us? He is still in the street at the forest's edge on the hill, to where I had ordered him before.

Semjase- 30/Just ask him - I will switch on the amplifier.

Meier- Okay, thank you. - ---- Miranos 3, call ---- Miranos 3, call - ---.

M 3- Yes, what's the matter?

Meier- Miranos 3, do you see us? We are now floating directly over the airport of Kloten.

M 3- Yes, I can see you, but only very weakly.

Meier- Moment, we will produce a stronger light. Semjase, please let the box shine up.

M 3- Miranos 1, now I see you very well.

Meier- That was fine, girl. Thank you.--- Do you know the following?

Semjase- 31/You are smiling so strangely.

Meier- Of course. I got one of my crazy ideas: What do you think about letting me on my return, slide down in front of the eyes of Jacobus directly before his car down there?

Semjase- 32/This would delight you?

Meier- But certainly. Know, I want to see his astonished face.

Semjase- 33/As you like, but I will suspend you here through the mechanical teleporter. 34/This is a teletransmitter.

Meier- What again is that?

Semjase- 35/It deals with a transmitter in the field of the dis- and re-materialization. 36/You have to climb into the pit, as usual, while I then release the transmission, by which at the same moment you will appear to have grown straight up out of the ground in front of the car of your friend.

Meier- Okay, that's becoming a joke. - Can we fly back now?

Semjase- 37/Surely.

Meier- Well, then still a question during our return flight: Should we then trouble ourselves for the concerned object? Know, at about 300 meters distance are still some inhabited houses.

Semjase- 38/It is the best suited object for you, and the houses built nearby will belong to your center in the not too distant future.

Meier- that is clear and evident? Oh, here we are already, then I will say goodbye. Tchys girl, now many thanks and all the best wishes....

M 3- Miranos 1, call, - - - - Miranos 1, call --

Semjase- 39/Your friend is calling. 40/Now go, and see-you-again.

M 3- Miranos 1, answer ----

Meier- Tchys

M 3- Miranos 1, answer

Meier- Here I am already now, camerade..... (At that moment, I have disappeared from out of the ship, and stand very suddenly, like grown from out of the ground, in the road in front of the car.)

LIKE BY WITCHCRAFT 1101 abbyy

Fantastic occurrence with Eduard Meier (Billy) in relation to Semjase and her beamship.

It happened in the 7th of February 1577, at about 18.00 h, when I, Jacobus Bertschinger, drove together with Eduard Meier in direction of Dtikon, for an announced contact with the beamship pilot Semjase. I parked my car in a Forest way, then Edy stepped out and disappeared south-eastwards For going to the contact place. Halting, I remained alone in the car, until unexpectedly I got addressed after about 15 minutes by my Friend by the wireless mean, i. e. I Felt myself being addressed, For Edy evidently tried to reach connection with the house station, which but evidently Failed For him, because in the moment, the station was not guarded. Besides this, his voice From the wireless set could get heard only extremely weakly, in cause of what, I announced myself, after which doing then a connection succeeded, while I but informed my Friend of that the communication would be very bad, and he hardly could get heard. He answered me on that, he just would be in the beamship of Semjase, and the communication would be bad because of that. But Semjase would change this soon. It needed only for seconds, then Edy came in again, by the difference now, that now his voice sounded clearly, calm and deeply from out of the radio set. The voice was deeper within her level of tone than usual. But the connection was perfect now.

Edy explained to me, that he could realize me clearly and distinctly at one of the viewing screens insides of the ship, and that now I should change my location. He would advise me by wireless mean towards a new position. From this, I started the motor of my car, and drove, according to the advises by Billy, towards the new position, which was located at a hill at a forest's border, from where I kept an excellent sight around. From there, I could look around the far environs, thus I could realize Dtikon ahead to me, and far left to me Herschmetten. When I looked straight in front from my hills' chain, then I realized the lightsea of Dubendorf-Schuammendingen and of Oerlikon.

Sunk in my thoughts, I sat again behind the steering wheel, and stared out to the light night. Suddenly once more Edy's deep voice sounded from the radio mean, by the question, whether I could realize the ship, for they would be now directly above to the airport of Kloten. And really, now I could realize it, if but only very weak, as oval light-disc, why I objected this deficiency. Edy only laughed and told me, Semjase would soon effect more light, for that I could realize better the ship. It needed then for only two or three seconds, until the far distanced ship suddenly started shining brightly, and I could realize it clearly and distinctly. Now still I could Observe

clearly, as the ship slowly flew in direction of Zurich, till it disappeared.

Got tired past some time, of the waiting and the silence in wireless communication, I tried to obtain connection with my friend insides of the beam-ship, but unfortunately without success. Still keeping the radio microphone in hands, I looked over to Oerlikon. And once more, I tried to produce radio connection. Very suddenly, I got very much shocked, because very sudden and like from out of a nothing stood right side of the car, like by witchcraft, a human figure. It just appeared, like flashlike she would have grown from out of the ground. Dear reader, you certainly can not imagine, that very suddenly changed my physiognomies, my thoughts and my Feelings' world, no more remaining within the same run as still short time before.

Well, when I stared perplexed to the human figure by her full size, I already heard again the voice of my friend from out of the wireless set:

"I'm already there, camerade then I knew, what was going an.

In front of the car was my friend. He stepped towards the car and came In. grinning by whole his face, and By the commentary: 'Here you wonder, don't you? ', which fact I could not refuse, of course, as the astonishment about the crazy event was still written into my face, and that still long time. Then my inquiry Pagan, for I wanted to know, from where so suddenly would have come my friend Edy, and I wanted to know a great lot of things, the how, what, why and the where. I just simply wanted to knew, now was possible to appear so flashlike, suddenly, just two or three meters in front of my car, like from out of the nothing. Edy smiled at me and reported, he still differently would have heard me calling in the ship. Before he would have stepped into the outgo-pit, to let himself get set By Semjase from directly above to my car at about B meters of height. By teleporter Beam in front towards my car, just simply, Because he had asked Semjase therefore, for getting once able to realize my very stupid-looking face, when suddenly and like by magic force he directly appeared ahead to me. By regret, this would not have succeeded for him as so far, because in sake of the darkness he could not discern my face in the car.

Well, about my side, I all right was thoroughly astonished of this event, on the other hand, the matters do not wonder me in the least, Because Edy often considers of such crazy doings, and by them, he astonishes many humans. He already has performed crazier things. One just has to accommodate oneself to such things with him.

As I sat insides of the car, I unfortunately could By no means realize the ship above it, as this floated directly above it, at about 8 m in the height. Alone when Edy already sat aside to me again, I could realize a Bright light,

which quickly disappeared in direction to Porch (westwards).

In spite of everything, I but here want to use an old proverb for Edy, that namely "one can not get the penny together with the roll". you all right succeeded in the surprise. But you couldn't recognize my astonished face.

Well, when the light had disappeared in the horizon, we drove Back to Hinwil. But suddenly, at the junction of the stopped street to the main street, in height of the "von Du - Garage", Edy pushed me forwards and explained, I should quickly drive towards his house, for Semjase would just have announced to him, that she would fly by, her beamship brightly shining, coming from west, above to Hinwil away in direction of east. Already accommodated to such events with him, I hut looked westwards. But could realize nothing in front of me, than the façades of the houses.

Thus I pushed the gas pedal and hurried, in the main street, direction to Wetzikon. One minute later, we were outsides of the village, and here I realized it: Appearing from far away in the west, a football-sized, very Brightly shining object draw along, directly towards Hinwil. Edy Cut did not admit for me the enjoyment of the play, for he ordered me to drive at once to his house, Because one would be able there, to realize Better the passing flight of Semjase. Well, he had to know Better about this, than I would, and so I accelerated once more, while two minutes later we reached his house, where meanwhile he had already informed his family By radio. She then stood in front of the house and watched for the floating-along ship of Semjase, which shone like a small full moon.

In the streets of the neighbourhood stood different groups of people and stared wordlessly at the drawing along and flying completely noiseless ship, until then after about three minutes, it disappeared at northeastern direction Behind a woody chain of hills.

Then we stepped into the house for drinking coffer, for whose preparation Billy had asked his wife By wireless set, cast he sat again in my car after his sudden appearing from out of the nothing.

At each time, I can vouch for the truth contents and correctness of my here done statements, even in the menace of getting marked for a crazy one.

But truth remains truth, here nothing can be changed.

/s/ Jacobus Bertschinger

74th Contact

Monday, 14 February 1977

18:11 h

[Time to make the purchase of the new location for the center is running out and the hesitancy of some of the group not as inspired as Meier is holding up the collection of the necessary funds to buy the property. In desperation Meier turns to Semjase for advice and to prepare her for the failure of this project.]

Meier- I had to call you, for I have a problem which I myself can not solve. Here it treats of the house which we should buy and where we should build up the center. I don't know, I simply have hesitations about whether we will collect up the necessary money. I myself don't have any Swiss Rappen any more, as my whole 20,000 SFr I gave into all, to reach as far as it exists today. Moreover I hitherto spent each month between 150.00 and 250.00 SFr, and more, amounting in two years to about 4,000.00 SFr. Getting money from a bank is impossible for me, thus financially I simply am not in a position of being able to assist in the house buying. What shall I do? Can't you help us somehow?

Semjase- 1/You think very illogically, dear friend. 2/Think once of your work you have hitherto performed. 3/It can not be paid by your silly money. 4/For two years you worked in a gratis manner to perform your mission, and for giving most worthwhile goods to the earthhuman beings, for which you moreover have used up and consumed all your capital. 5/This altogether is much more already than we have expected from you, and which nobody can match in value anyway. 6/So don't cause problems for yourself because of that, that new you can not contribute financial means for the rise of the object, as truly you have already given manifold more, than all the otherones can ever give. 7/ Surely, you have received much help during the last months, from all our control friends, from Jacobus,

..... Guido, Elsa and Engelbert, likewise as well by

..... and some otherones, for which we are very much

grateful to them, because by their untiring help alone, all could be maintained and was able to develop to the present state. 8/If they would not have been there, then all would have proceeded much more trouble-some and would have taken years, but which would have

destroyed already fixed plans, especially those of the incarnational processes.

Meier- All right and well, but this doesn't solve the problem of the necessary capital.

Semjase- 9/Surely, this is correct. 10/But don't you trouble yourself for these things, for they should not be yours alone. 11/Besides, you do not

understand much of such things, in which consequence you should not trouble yourself for them. 12/11 16 things which have to get done will be performed by your basic group. 13/Here all finds its way and does not look so dim as perhaps you look at the matter, when you have no great knowledge of financial concerns in your antimaterialism. 14/So let these concerns be regulated by your basic group, as one reason for each one to become sharpened in their efforts in evolution, as they likely will do the right thing. 15/The decision of each person must be left up to them, for we are not allowed to interfere in coercive manner in their decisions. 16/From our side, we unfortunately can not help you from a financial point of view, but our advice in all matters will be sure for you. 17/We will advise you on the buildup of the center and in all other matters, and as well otherwise assist you by every advice. 18/If we would help you financially, then we would conjure up a great danger, because any aid in this form would consequence, that each one would no more trouble himself for all in the best manner. 19/Their fighting spirit would become lame, and finally everything would be burdened onto us in the constant hope that we would surely assist in a failing or a misery, and so on. 20/But you live in another world than we, and because of this, you have to remain fightable in every person, which you and every one of you alone can do by the way you have to fight out your earthly concerns by yourselves. 21/In consequence, you have to stay on your own feet in financial view concerning the settlement and establishment of the object, etc., and to build the center and to fight for all by yourselves. 22/Only in this way, as you know about you and your work, will you all be able to obtain the necessary success, in consequence of which every single one of you is connected to it, too, and belong to all this.

Meier- And if in spite of this, the buying does not succeed?

Semjase- 23/Just as other things are realizable, this possibility appears to be excluded. 24/But if, against the expectations, the provided does not succeed, then this would result in all possibilities and all destinations collapsing for the next century, which would cause Earth mankind to walk the course of destruction, and spiritual evolution would stagnate once more, because too many fanatical groups would exercise sectarian advertising by all means. 25/A failure also would mean, that the already predetermined incarnations would have to fail because of the missing of the —, and then would rise no more correctable confusion among the initiated ones. 26/In consequence you have to strive to buy in all circumstances the provided object and to develop it according to our advice, and as well to build according to our instructions the and everything else. 27/You should allow nothing to discourage you, because the object is life-important for every single one of you, in the present time as well as later when the rebirth begins. 28/The beginning will be very hard and troublesome for all of you for the first seven years. 29/But

by such you ought not to let yourselves become discouraged.

Meier- You can confoundedly easily speak, girl, as you do not have these idiotic troubles for the money, for you do no more know such material means.

Semjase- 30/Surely, but manyones of you will trouble themselves very much, and you will achieve your aim when all decide right and treat well. 37/It will be to the advantage of every single one.

Meier- This is evident to me, but nevertheless I have sorrows, and that because of the question, whether perhaps the one or the other one will no more come soon enough to the center.

Semjase- 32/You may be free from this sorrow, because when all runs as provided in unison to the determination, then the time is sufficient for everyone, as well as for those ones who soon will no longer stay with you in this world.

Meier- This calms me.

Semjase- 33/You also ought to be calmed, because we care for you and give you all necessary advice. 34/ When this is all so far ready, we will also advise you in respect to the guidance of your community and all things besides, by which a peaceful social life will be possible for you all.

Meier- Yes, this is a problem, too, but when you help us, then surely the things will run well.

Semjase- 35/Certainly. 36/During the coming time as well, ways will be opened for you which will help you forward, and which will be worthwhile for you as well in future time.

Meier- Which ways will they be?

Semjase- 37/You will be surprised, but I don't want to speak about it now. 38/Step by step, you in the future will obtain lesser and greater successes, which will force away all the negatively appearing concerns that constantly get conjured up against you.

Meier- That's fine to hear it from you.

Semjase- 39/You have not to thank me for it, but go now, for today these things should be enough. 40/Be troubled for succeeding in the object, because this is of urgent importance for all of you. 41 /Don't allow being influenced by any negative affairs.

Meier- That is easily said, girl.

Semjase- 42/All ones trouble themselves very much, for which doings then no failure should be possible any more. 43/As well all ones, with few

exceptions, are conscious about the importance of the success of the provided matter.

Meier- But who are these few exceptions, can I know them?

Semjase- Yes, but you should conceal their names for a defined time.

Meier- So I will do, and you may tell me their names later.

Semjase- 45/Surely, because the telling of the names would not be well, as the few concerned ones would possibly suffer from discreditation.

Meier- I understand, for which reason I will keep silence, which doing surely will be understood by all.

Semjase- 46/So it shall be. 47/But still one thing I want to tell you: 48/Talk about the following things

with Amata during the next meeting, but which are destined for her alone
.....

Meier- Okay, I will do that, even if she may not be very delighted about it.

Semjase- 49/I thank you, as this spares me much work. 50/In ending, I still want to explain for all, to be very thankful to them all, and their help via you will once bear good fruit. 51/And, for that reason of gratefulness we always work for you, and this you will see within 14 days, when a photographic evidence will be delivered to you.

Meier- What do you plot here now?

Semjase- 52/You, too, will have to wait until then. 53/Go now, and greet all for me in love. 54/See you again.

Meier- Then tchys, you mystery-monger. Give a kind greeting to all of you.

****start here**

75th Contact

Monday, 21 February 1977

23:31 h

[This was a late contact during a night of heavy rain and the rendezvous took place in a remote location characterized by deep thick mud. The property in Hinterschmidruti has been purchased and the initial survey for rebuilding has just begun. Semjase summoned Meier for this meeting to discuss these steps and to advise him of the activities of some other extraterrestrial entities operating in the area there at this time.]

Meier- Dear girl, you enticed us rather fine out to the deserts, in this delugial weather. Our cars have truly sunk down in the mud at the forest's edge. Jacobus has likely now to equip the cars with snow-chains, to get out again. Yes, just look at the screen here, the poor boy lies in the mud and tinkers with the chains.

Semjase- 1/He just now has begun. 2/I regret it, but really there was no other way. 3/Over there in the region I usually come to, by regret today we can not meet, because some friends of ours sonde there. 4/We don't want to disturb them thereby. 5/But they have been rather careless during the last days, because they have already been observed in their spacedrive suits twice, which they have to wear because they are not oxygen breathers as we are. 6/Your shrove—tide habits have protected them from the attention of the observers, as these likely are of the opinion that they were Shrove-Tide-Revelers.

Meier- This is interesting. What in detail are they doing there, and where do they come from?

Semjase- 7/They belong to the other groups here on the Earth cooperating with us; they are also connected to our alliance, and analyze radiation appearances and subterrestrial earth-shifts, which are caused by different inner-world factors, and which will influence this region in the future.

Meier- Yes, but what happened in Sunday, the 13th of February, when we have found the single footprint in our new house?

Semjase- 8/But I had premised this surprise for you. 9/Had the picture succeeded well? 10/Have all four of them been captured on the film?

Meier- No. Unfortunately only one of them. But the picture is good. Do they belong to you, and how tall are they actually?

Semjase- 11/Their size amounts to 115 centimeters, and naturally they belong to us, but live on a smaller neighboring planet to Erra. 12/They have been active there where they purified the building, and especially the cellar, from radiations and fluids, which have settled there in consequence of some earlier and not just positive events. 13/We do not want you to be influenced by the negative events. 14/Be-cause of that, our friends were working there.

Meier- Okay, quite many thanks for it. But also convey my thanks to the little people. Besides, I would have been much delighted if I could have seen the one in more detail. By regret this happened for only a split second.

Semjase- 15/This would have been dangerous for the otherones who were with you. 16/They would not have beared that. 17/For that reason the knave made himself visible for only so long a time as the film was being exposed.

Meier- You delight my heart, girl. You already speak as I do.

Semjase- 18/I don't understand.

Meier- You just said the little one was a knave.

Semjase- 19/Oh yes, that you mean. 20/I esteem the term very funny, and use it in consequence. 21/As well Quetzal and Pleja have appropriated this term. 22/But listen now, here I have the lists from which you may form your basic group, which then should guide the events at your new home place. (The lists will not be published.)

Meier- Okay, please show me.....Oh, You have written all names which have an "I" once more with a "J". That's wrong, as well here;.....is wrong, the girl is named.....Yet here in the second note you have written well the supplement. May I have these sheets?

Semjase- 23/No, I will write new ones for you.

Meier- Well, here, ...Moment, yes, here, I have a paper. Please write it on this typesheet.

Semjase-' 24/Surely, do you have a stylus?

Meier- Yes, a moment---- No, I have forgotten the thing.

Semjase- 25/Then I write it with this fluid stylus you have presented me.

Meier- That is a fountain-pen, starchild.

Semjase- 26/But it writes by a fluid.

Meier- By ink, you goldy child. Yet now, please write in calmth while I look how they trouble down there for the snowchains. oh, look, Bernadette is sleeping in the car of Jacobus. She has chosen the better end.

Semjase- 27/She's not sleeping, but only is in twilight-sleep.

Meier- From what fact do you know that?

Semjase- 28/Here, see this instrument, these symbols tell it.

Meier- For what thing don't you actually have instruments? And just wait, have you perhaps interfered within the last days somewhere among our group members?

Semjase- 29/Surely, our little friends have looked around at.....and in the home of Engelbert. 30/And soon, too, they will look around at further members.

Meier- Oh yes, thus from that, one namely has noticed this, while at Engelbert's the cat went crazy for a while. Have you perhaps recently been at....in...?

Semjase- 31/Menara has been there in the environs, and was pursued by a rocket-like flightmachine. 32/ But concerning the cat: 33/Animals are very sensitive and feel us as well in an invisible state.

Meier- Yes, and with the rocketlike flightmachine, you likely mean once more a jet-fighter of the "Swiss Airforce"?

Semjase- 34/Certainly, but now let me write the list over again.

Meier- Here, please (It takes about 10 minutes until Semjase is finished with the writing.)

Semjase- 35/Here you have it.

Meier- Thank you, ... My girl, now you have used the "J" again, and is written with a "C", and not with an "S". But this is no trouble. Many thanks for your care. But, how is the matter with the house developing? Will it succeed?

Semjase- 36/With different members of the group, sometimes there are still doubts, which fact is very understandable. 37/But if the matter continues further as before, then already after a very short time the building will belong to you. 38/Of course it is the matter of each single one, to share in the object by one manner or other, because we ought not interfere coercively, thus the free will and the force of decision is of importance to everyone himself, and in consequence everybody has to decide fully free by himself. 39/But besides this, I should not conceal from you, that by regret once more I was deluded in respect to my knowledge of human nature, according to which fact, some undelightful things happened, but which have not influenced the building you buy.

A discussion about some UFO photos being sent to Meier, which were

falsified by the author of the event, followed, but this had little to do with the nature of this contact now.

Meier- Yes, but now I had better return home. Those down there will be ready soon. They evidently still have to pull the second car out, too.

Semjase- 57/It looks like that, but this will be no great effort for you. 58/Jacobus masters his dangerous vehicle quite well. 59/Please convey my kind greetings to all, and the best wishes for the future, and they here really have acted very well in their decision about the building.

Meier- I will convey this, but can you at least fix down here still a written greeting from you? All ones would certainly enjoy this very much.

Semjase- 60/Yes, I surely can (writes some

Meier- Thank you. This is very kind of you. But now: Can *y^{ou} set me down at the cars? Know, in the woods, everything is totally wet by the horrible rain, and all boggy as well. Besides that, the wood seems to belong to a person afraid of work, as branches, plastics and trash are lying everywhere, by which one always and again falls down.

Semjase- 61/I will send you down by the teleporter, directly beside the old man there. 62/But is he the father of Jacobus?

Meier- Yes, he is. He is nearly eighty years old. Can you still let a bit of the sound of the ship be heard while you are doing this? You know, as a surprise?

Sejase- 63/Surely, but you will hear nothing of it from inside the ship.

Meier- It is not for roe, you know. Well, then I walk out, but do not simply let me crash down, else I will break all my bones. We are rather high over the trees here.

Semjase- 64/You know that such mistakes don't happen.

Meier- Naturally. I only tried to make a joke. But evidently you are not ready for such. Then now tchys and good-bye.

Semjase- 65/Fare well.

(And Meier was in fact teleported down to the ground directly in front of the car, before the eyes of the three men and one woman. He appeared in front of them in the falling rain, completely dry, with the first drops just beginning to wet his jacket. The rest of the men were soaked.)

STATEMENT

Throughout this work we have presented personal signed statements taken from various actual witnesses to rather phenomenal events. And here again

we have another provided by four members of the group, three of them being from the inner circle of the group of friends surrounding Meier in these days. Most of the inner group members have witnessed phenomenal events of this nature since joining the group, and they have carefully examined the possibilities of faking and fraud each time, and found none.

There are a number of such events not related to a specific contact that have been witnessed by various members of the group, which do not find themselves narrated in these Contact Reports.

This report by these four people follows: **NIGHTLY ASSIGNMENT IN THE SCHONENBERGER-REGION (ZH), DURING RAIN**

MUD (Experience's report; from the 20.Feb.1977)

The hour's hand of our warped kitchen-clock may have gone to about 16: 45 h, and I just was intended, to propose a nightly walk to the Horgenberg for my charming married wife, when shrill and merciless our telephone rang.

Gaby, our daughter, calmed these often troublesome and but so useful achievements of modern technology, in hope of listening an acquainted voice from out of the auricle of the phone. But evidently disappointed, she waved me up for the cable, and in contrary to my daughter, who evidently had hoped for a voice's sound with more height, for me she sounded like music in the ears.

from the other end of the wire, himself announced "Billy of the service", by the kind demand, to want to accompany him besides all our otherones to a further direct contact with the beam-ship pilot SEMJASE. Delight full. excited,! agreed, and soon we arranged for a neutral meeting point, the SBB railway station of Badenswil, time 20: 30 HOURS.

Reached in the fixed time at the station, I had to wait not for long time. Past Bernadette, in consequence of some astray drives arriving a little bit late, had come along (which fact got received by Jacobus by a gentle troubling), got started in direction of Insluil, where at first Mr. Meier still had to regulate an important matter.

Past a one-hour stay at Thalwil, we drove in streaming rain by both cars in direction to Horcen/Hirzel, to cross there through in numerous fieldways whose nature were obvious, and for reaching for the first just in near of the actual contact place.

Repeatedly, once more happened a short rest in drive. Out soon the motors of our ears whirled again in direction of *X".

when the now to get driven little street consisted in the beginning still of asphalt and a bit later of a fine mixture of sand and rough stones, then this

changed soon to two pretty, deeply rutty roadlines, nice and properly ornamented by grass between, which hissing cooled the meanwhile become hot exhausts. Then the way guided into a boggy wood's meadow, where one could not refuse the impression, here previously must have got performed a wildwater canoe mastership run. Then, after about 80 meters of further mud- and hell-drive, the point of aim was reached, while meanwhile the rain had changed to a delugial shower.

The aim was reached. Still a last short control of the wireless sets, and Hr. Meier disappeared from our glances. Without light, he disappeared among the trunks of the pitch dark forest, while we stared after him for long time.

Billy hardly had disappeared, we started an active handling: The both cars had to get turned in the boggy marsh, which doing was not an easy one while the delugial rain and the wet, slippery ground - and be afterwards sure for our Jacobus our sincere acknowledgment for this effort.

Then, after the turning of the cars, had to get mounted the snow chains, for at all to get able to drive away again from out of the marshy ground. By harmonica unison prattled down the rain flood, and the heavy drops, which fell to our necks from down the trees, slowly changing our clothings for wet sack, hit the time for that. Sometimes the wind made his play with the wet taps of the trees, releasing each time true water cascades, and in consequence not just contributed in bettering our driveway, because slowly itself formed a small sea around the cars.

Still while Jacobus tried in light of the slowly dieing away electric torch, to pull still closer the chains, suddenly penetrated the excited cry of screech-owl through the rather quiet wood, after which soon still two further animals followed. Quiet, when abstracted from the rain shower. Seconds later, a peculiar roaring filled the air. In the beginning, it was to listen like a strong push of wind would scatter the tops of the trees of a deciduous wood. In place of this event but was fir-wood. Just few moments later, the roaring turned over to an, unknown for our ears, singing.

Now by sure, we knew, what happened: The beamship of our common friend and mediator of ancient-old truthes, SEMJASE, and as passenger and mediator our friend, Mr. Meier, on board, slowly flew along at a height of only 25 m, in the streaming rain.

Hardly had vanished the sirring above the fir-tops directly above from our heads (may have passed only two or three seconds), there Mr. Meier (by exact the manner he demonstrated in the 3. 2. 77 at Jacobus, when he left, via teletransmitter as well, the guided by Semjase beamship), very suddenly stood among us; completely surprisingly for us, happily smiling and in spite of the delugially prattling down onto us rain, absolutely dry. Just gradually,

his dry leather coat became wet and began glancing in the lights of the cars, as I could clearly see. But now should this have been otherwise, because he was protected from rain insides of the beamship of Semjase, and as he had not to walk through the rain, out just had got teleported suddenly between us, in consequence he could alone have a completely dry wearing.

By much hurry got connected after his return both cars by a towing rope, Far to enable for the smaller car without chains the get-out from the mud. At about 01.00 h in Monday morning, we dismissed from another heartily at Wedenswil, and by well temper, in spite of the mud-bath and the rainy adventure, we all drove in direction of home.

Do you still wonder, dear reader, that still for me small earthly worn our common great friend SEMJASE offered in dream a marvelous aerobatic flight as inserted play, by her beamship?

Signed: E.W.

Leader of Assignment: Billy (Eduard Meier)

Sharers: Bernadette Brand

J. Bertschinger sen.

J. Bertschinger jun.

Engelbert Wachter

76th Contact

Monday, 23 May 1977

19:43 h

[Three months has passed since the last contact and Meier has become worried and desperate for some guidance. His call has been responded to by Menara, a dark-skinned woman of Lyrian descent whom he has met before. She arrived in a Lyrian ship that descends and hovers on a coherent beam of white light.]

Meier- Be welcome, girl. Man alive, do you know how much I enjoy seeing you. Two days ago, exactly three months have passed since I have seen Semjase the last time. Since then, I have only had a short telepathic contact with her, which besides seemed to have come from another dimension. Then as well by you, I only received the two short greetings, when you flew along near here. What at all is occurring with you all, that you hide yourselves in so much silence? Is it for some special reason? Dear girl, with us all went topsy-turvy, and many undelightful things have happened, also an accident and similar. It just seems like many things would have conspired themselves

now against us. Man alive, Menara, you look like an angel to me. Another time, I would no more have known how to conduct myself, but now, your dark beauty shines towards me like a splendid rose, whose fragrance lovingly dispells all sorrows.

Menara- 1/You are very kind, the way you disclose your feelings to me. 2/I want to thank you very much for this, because your words reveal to me, that you don't distinguish between the human beings.

Meier- How do you mean this?

Menara- 3/For you, neither the race nor the color of skin of a human being plays a part, for you treat one the same way and think correctly about him, just as you do the members of your own race and skin color.

Meier- Do you think, or have you perhaps thought, that your dark colored skin would bother me or somehow influence negatively?

Menara- 4/Not actually, no, for Semjase taught me that you would never under any circumstances keep differences in this respect. 5/On the other hand, it is known to me, that on Earth, a great number of the earthhuman beings are subject to racial prejudices, for which reason I wanted to explore your concerning feelings and thoughts.

Meier- Yes, I see, and now?

Menara- 6/I am filled with great delight, for Semjase has taught me correctly.

Meier- I am very glad, your feeling delight inside of you, you dark-skinned beauty. You really are very pretty. This I have already wanted to tell you for a long time, only you unfortunately gave me no chance for that until now.

Menara- 7/In the future you will have the chance to see me more often. 8/I thank you for the frank statement, such as this, for I think, if I am right, that you give no compliments like Semjase explained to me.

Meier- Surely, you are right. I just noticed you being quite confoundedly pretty. But how shall I understand that in the future I shall have the chance of seeing you more often? Don't you have to go back to your home planet?

Menara- 9/No, I enjoy it here very much, for which reason I have undertaken a special task here.

Meier- Oh, that's fine. I really enjoy seeing you more often. Well, today unfortunately the time will be somewhat scarce for us, for I necessarily have to return home. We namely have to concrete, and there I will likely have to assist. Thus, come what may, you will soon have to set me down again and let me go. Know, besides me, nobody is down there to give the necessary

orders. Would you perhaps be allowed while putting me down, to just land down there in the high grass to leave solid traces? Perhaps I am a little sentimental, but I think it would be of advantage for all of us, if the first contact at our new homeplace, which we call "Semjase Silver Star Center", would leave traces on our own land.

CONCLUSIONS

Once more we reach a break-point in these remarkable contact notes we brought from Switzerland in 1980. This concludes Volume III of those four thick manuscripts of notes I held up at the end of the movie "UFOs ARE REAL", and page 1399 in Mr. Meier's 1,800 pages of translations up to that time.

After sixteen years of investigation in this case we still can neither prove nor disprove the reality of these extraterrestrial contacts with an Earth human. We have found a great deal of information, and even other witnesses outside the knowledge of Meier, supporting these contacts. We have discovered facts unknown to Mr. Meier or any member of his group. At the same time, despite diligent search and suspicioning everyone at one time or another, we have been unable to identify a single confederate who might have helped Meier to stage any event to fool anybody else.

One has to remark on the fund of metaphysical knowledge often familiar to various other advanced students of same indicated in these notes. I have seen no extensive library of metaphysical works in Mr. Meier's possession, nor in the hands of anyone in the group living with Meier. How they could have came by this knowledge except as described is difficult to explain.

Again I must commend Meier for his patience and perseverance, far beyond normal for most people I know, regardless of the reward. In his case there was none but more work to move a difficult mission along, and more criticism by lesser informed individuals. Who else would go out in heavy rain late at night, in muddy swamp or pasture full of cows; or in freezing cold before dawn on frigid hilltops that were almost impossible to get to? I have been invited on the promise of such contacts before this time and have never gone.

In the last contact notes in this volume we learn why the group moved from Hinwil to Hinterschmidrütli when they did, why several families of the inner group all live with Meier's family on the property, and why so much marrying internally in the group and so little outside. They are providing channels for the new members to be born into the group to carry it forward for the next generations, so as to have it properly ready for their own future

incarnations back into the group together to carry out a future plan. Those members are fully aware of their own interrelationships with other members of the inner group in incarnations before this and can see the long range plan ahead of them, and accept it. This may be beyond the ability or the willingness of most Earth humans to accept at this time, but society has come a long way in this respect in the last 20 years.

This is also a good break-point at this time, because the next few contacts were with Menara, a Lyrian woman understudy of Semjase, while Semjase was away from Earth on other business. Menara had been taught Meier's dialect and thinking processes for this carry-on work for Semjase, however the dialogue with her was different and not as profound or detailed as with Semjase. Nevertheless, quite remarkable events happened with Menara as well.

APPENDIX I

GERMAN DISC-CRAFT RESEARCH

Forty seven years after World War II, in 1991, Vladimir Terziski, a Bulgarian immigrant, came into possession of some German documentary film describing the Nazi V-7 special weapons programs. The secret V-7 projects were in fact a series of circular aircraft research designs developing radical new weapons platforms that could rise and descend vertically and fly at high speeds and very high altitudes using a new "implosion" motor design and other electro-gravitic energy conversion principles producing a self-sufficient electrostatically generated force for power. Such engines were manufactured by AEG (Allgemeine Elektrizitäts Gesellschaft), the great electrical giant of industrial Germany, for this program as early as 1944. These power devices generated their own electro-gravity field which neutralized the Earth's natural gravity, in effect making them weightless. Another new engine principle used helium for fuel.

There were at least three major developments within the V-7 program. There were the Hanebu models 1 through 9, at least; and Vril models 1 through 7 as well, and most likely beyond that. Then there was the cylindrical mother-ship carrier project designed to transport the Hanebu and Vril craft in flight. Research along these lines had been carried out since early in 1941.

The Hanebu models were larger discs ranging from 25 through 40 meters in diameter. That is 75 to 120 feet. They were powered by multiple-ganged energy units working together, like the AEG System, and these units also

generated their own electro-gravitic field which neutralized the natural gravity around them, thus making the craft and all it carried essentially weightless. Experimental versions of this circular disc-shaped craft carried one to three 7.5 centimeter anti-tank common on their underside. Photographs of such craft have been collected by Mr. Terziski, some of which also appeared in the movie documentary. One picture shows a 21 ton military truck parked beside a Hanebu 2, a lifting crane on the far side, and 2 men under the big disc working on some thing. Other pictures showed the Hanebu models in flight.

The Vril models were smaller deeper discs of nearly bell-shaped configuration in appearance with 3 hemispherical protuberances underneath, very similar to the bell-shaped flying objects photographed by George Adamski in 1952 and 1953, however the Vril 2, which is closest to that appearance, was actually being tested in 1943 and 1944 in Nazi Germany. The Vril 3 models and beyond were far more streamlined and looked more like the domed discs we are more familiar with. These little ships were 10.5 to 15 meters (30' to 45') in diameter and carried crews of 1 to 5 men.

The cylindrical carrier craft were over 100' in diameter and could carry one or more of the Hanebu models and 3 or more of the smaller Vril models, all internally, and could launch and recover them in flight.

When the High Command in Germany concluded that they could no longer win the war, and some of the key leaders began leaving the country to prepare for a resurgent 4th Reich, these important programs were apparently dismantled and carried to new bases in the Antarctic and to remote places in Brazil and elsewhere in South America. Most of their key scientists went with them, which may be why we have heard so little of these programs up to now. The few scientists who remained behind were picked up by the U.S. and Russian governments and put to work on domestic programs, but our programs lacked the organization of the parent German programs that were evacuated.

Of course none of this report is proven by massive support evidence, nor should we expect it to be, given the secret nature of the work; and so this information can only stand as a speculative report — but it does raise a lot of unanswered questions.

Examples of the photographs in those documents are shown on the following pages.

315



Nazi German V-7 Weapon. 1943 Hanebu II Type flying disc. Was 25 meters

in diameter. Powered by 12 self-sufficient electrogravitic power units which generated the necessary force. Rose to 60,000 feet on first test and 72,000 feet on second. The Army truck under the rim shows size.

Nazi German V-7 Weapon. An early Hanebu II flying disc in flight. Note the distance graying in these photographs new shown above. This suggests larger objects at a distance.



Nazi German V-7 Weapon. Hanebu II drawing from microfilm of records of the time of the project. The size was such that men could stand up erect in the cabin. The floor level was about at the center of the ball shown sketched in this figure.



Nazi German V-7 Weapon. The Hanebu II photo at the top shows a view of the topside. The bottom photo shows the underside of the Hanebu II in flight.



Nazi German V-7 Weapon. Another version of the big Hanebu II disc in flight. Its impressive 25 meters diameter gave this craft an awe-inspiring appearance.

Nazi German V-7 Weapon. This third version of the Hanebu II, and possibly the Hanebu III, had a redesigned cupola and a 7.5 cm tank common mounted underneath.



Nazi Gennan V-7 Weapon. Another version of the Hanebu II in flight- The gun installation has been improved and a differ-weapon installed.

Nazi German V-7 Weapon. Plans for even larger versions of the Hanibu craft were 'order way. The Hanebu III was 76 meters in diameter and was envisioned as a Mars expeditionary craft for future explorations. The Hanebu IV was bigger still and carried more guns. The Hanibu IV is shown below and Hanibu III above.



Nazi German V-7 Weapon. The Vril series of flying discs were much smaller highly maneuverable craft of disc-design, of a style very similar to

the Adamski type UFO. The Vril II shown above was 10.5 meters in diameter and was powered by electro-gravitic engines built by the AEE Company in Germany in 1940s.

Nazi German V-7 Weapon. The Vril variation shown above was 11.5 meters in diameter and may have been the Vril III of a much cleaner design. The two photographs above show this craft in flight in 1944.

Nazi German V-7 Weapon. The top photograph shows a Vril 4 in flight. The bottom illustration shows a copy of the dim microfilm drawing of the 11.5 meter diameter Vril 4.



Nazi V-7 Weapon. Flying models of the Vril 7 and Vril 9 craft shown above were built and flown before the evacuation of the projects from Germany before the collapse of the country at the end of the war.

APPENDIX II

ANOTHER CRAFT IN A BALL OF LIGHT

During the 73rd contact on 7 February 1977, we see at Semjase 27 (on page 292) that Meier is in Semjase's ship over Kloten Airport at Zurich when he calls to Jacobus Bertschinger in his car below and says that they are over Kloten and can Jacobus see them.

Two years later, on 6 February 1979, a woman, preferring to remain anonymous, who was seeing a relative off on a flight from Zurich's Kloten International Airport, stayed at the airport to observe the departure. As the airliner lifted off and began retracting its wheels in its climb, the woman stepped forward and snapped a color Polaroid picture of the departing airplane.

When the picture cured she was amazed to see a very bright yellow-white luminous, apparently circular, disc-shaped flying object surrounded by brilliant orange light making up a ball of luminosity almost twice the diameter of the disc-shaped object. This was above a dark field of substance or energy that obscured the sky and clouds around the object. The airliner can be clearly seen ascending on its departure leg just below the dark energy field as it climbs towards the broken clouds in the blue sky above. A man is seen in the picture standing in front of a Volkswagen sedan. He is looking at

the camera and is apparently unaware of anything else happening. The woman does not remember seeing anything unusual when she took the picture, and when she looked up after seeing what was developing out, she saw nothing unusual.

The woman went to a newsstand and purchased an envelope, addressed it to a local newspaper, BLICK, with no return address, and mailed it to them explaining what had happened and that she was providing no address as she wished to remain anonymous. Mr. Helmet Ograyenschek of BLICK said he opened the letter with the picture and a note in it, and that the envelope bore no return address. It was mailed there at Kloten Airport. The photograph was published in BLICK for the 8th of February 1979, on the back page.

Before publication, however, BLICK took the picture to Zurich photo expert, Walter Steinman, who stated that he could find no evidence of trick photography and that he could not account for the image shown or the dark field across the picture.

BLICK is still looking for the woman to pay her for their publication of the picture.

BLICK, Zurich, Switzerland, 8 February 1979



Kloten International Airport, Zurich, Switzerland, 6 February 1979. A woman who prefers anonymity was watching a departing airliner with a family member on it and took this picture with a Polaroid camera as the departing airplane was climbing out. She did not see anything unusual at the time.



The Kloten picture is remarkably similar to this color photograph of a bright ball of light snapped by Guido Moosbrugger at Winkelriet, Switzerland on 13 June 1976. Computer enhancement and color separation of the light values in that ball of light revealed a structured object inside the luminous field. See page 17 for details.



Winkelriet, Switzerland, 13 June 1975, 02:30. This is one of the color photographs taken by Prof. Guido Moosbrugger with the visible outline of the structured object inside the ball of light now outlined to show you what to look for. The outline may be too subtle to reproduce in print.

APPENDIX III

ANTIQUITY OF THE NAME PLEIADES

In Contact number 70 Semjase made reference to the origin of the name (PLEIADES) for the group of stars with seven prominent stars visible to the naked eye.

She says that the name was originally brought to Earth by her early ancestors who came from that star group then under the rule of a tyrannical IHWH called Pleja, for which those visitors referred to the stars in that group as Plejades, anglicized as Pleiades, and that name is still used today in many parts of the world.

In Burnham's Celestial Handbook, one of the best astronomy reference works available, we find on page 1863 in Volume Three, in the first paragraph on the page; "M-45 The Pleiades Star Cluster. Position 03439n2358 or about 12 degrees northwest of the Hyades Group. This is the group often called the 'Seven Sisters', undoubtedly the most famous galactic star cluster in the heavens, known and regarded with reverence since remote antiquity".

It is not in fact known in astronomical history what the name is derived from or where it originated, and there is much speculation on its origin. But it is mentioned in the oldest and most remote legends, myths and history throughout our whole world, clearly indicating its prominence in our early records on this planet.

Could it just be possible that Semjase's statement answers this question for us? Could Meier with no astronomical education have just happened to pick one of the few names with no known origin?



THE PLEIADES. The most famous of the galactic star clusters and a favorite target of amateur telescope operators. Photographed with a 5 inch Cogshall camera at Lowell Observatory.

UFO CONTACT FROM THE PLEIADES, A Photo Pictorial, Copyright 1979, Genesis III Publications.

UFO CONTACT FROM THE PLEIADES, A Photo Pictorial, Copyright 1983, Genesis III Publications.

UFO CONTACT FROM THE PLEIADES, A Preliminary Investigation

Report, Copyright 1982, UFO PHOTO ARCHIVES

UFO CONTACT FROM THE PLEIADES, A Supplementary Investigation Report, Copyright 1989, UFO PHOTO ARCHIVES.

MESSAGE FROM THE PLEIADES, The Contact Notes, Copyright 1988, UFO PHOTO ARCHIVES.

MESSAGE FROM THE PLEIADES, The Contact Notes, Copyright 1990, UFO PHOTO ARCHIVES.

MESSAGE FROM THE PLEIADES, The Contact Notes, Copyright 1993, UFO PHOTO ARCHIVES.